

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY TECHNICAL MANUAL

---

FIELD AND DEPOT MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
SNOW REMOVAL UNIT, SELF-PROPELLED:  
GASOLINE DRIVEN; ROTARY; WHEEL MTD;  
WINTERIZED (FWD MODEL S-349-V)

FSN 3825-810-7074

---

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

27 AUGUST 1962

## **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

Be sure to remove all tools and other repair equipment from the snow removal unit before starting operation, as they could cause serious damage to the equipment or bodily injury to personnel.

Before removing any engine components for repair, clean walkway and decks to free them of grease, oil, ice, and mud in order to prevent personal injury by slipping or falling.

Be sure to use an adequate lifting device when removing heavy components as serious damage to equipment or injury to personnel could result.

When a malfunction of the selenium rectifier occurs, thoroughly ventilate area to prevent inhalation of fumes. Do not handle the damaged selenium rectifier. Selenium oxide may be absorbed through the skin, especially when the rectifier is hot. Failure to observe this warning can result in serious injury or death.

Before repairing or replacing wiring in the electrical system be sure to disconnect the battery cables to avoid serious burns.

When test operation of an engine is being conducted in a building be sure to ventilate exhaust gases to outside. These gases contain carbon monoxide, a colorless, odorless, poisonous gas.

C2

CHANGE

NO. 2

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
Washington D.C., 12 July 1991

**FIELD AND DEPOT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**SNOW REMOVAL UNIT, SELF-PROPELLED: GASOLINE DRIVEN;  
ROTARY; WHEEL MOUNTED; WINTERIZED; (FWD MODEL S-349-V)**

**NSN 3825-00-810-7074**

TM 5-3825-213-35, 27 August 1962, is changed as follows:

*Cover.* The cover of the manual is changed to read as shown above.

*Inside front cover.* Add the following WARNING to the inside front cover of the manual:

**WARNING**

**If NSC exposure is suspected, all air filter media should be handled by personnel wearing protective equipment. Consult your unit NBC Officer or NBC NCO for appropriate handling or disposal instructions.**

*Page 3.* The address listed in paragraph 1d is changed to read "Commander, U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command, ATTN: AMSTA-MB, Warren, MI 48397-5000".

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff*

PATRICIA P. HICKERSON  
*Brigadier General, United States Army  
The Adjutant General*

Distribution:

To be distributed IAW DA Form 12-25-E (Block No. 1638) Direct Support and General Support maintenance requirements for TM 5-3825-213-35.

TECHNICAL MANUAL

Field and Depot Maintenance Manual  
SNOW REMOVAL UNIT, SELF-PROPELLED: GASOLINE DRIVEN;  
ROTARY; WHEEL MOUNTED; WINTERIZED; (FWD MODEL S-349-V)  
FSN 3825-810-7074

TM 5-3825-213-35 }  
CHANGES No. 1 }

HEADQUARTERS,  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
WASHINGTON 25, D.C., 25 March 1963

TM 5-3825-213, 27 August 1962, is changed as follows:

Page 3, paragraph 1e.

e. (Superseded) Report all Equipment Improvement Recommendations as prescribed by TM 38-750.

Page 227, Appendix I. Delete AR 750-5 Maintenance Responsibilities and Shop Operation, and AR 700-38, Unsatisfactory Equipment Report.

TAGO 8465A--678231 -- April 1963



BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

EARLE G. WHEELER,  
*General, United States Army,  
Chief of Staff.*

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,  
*Major General, United States Army,  
The Adjutant General.*

Distribution:

*Active Army:*

USASA (2)	Engr Dep (OS) (10)
DCSLOG (1)	Army Dep (2)
CNGB (1)	USA Trans Tml Comd (2)
TSG (1)	Army Tml (1)
CofEngrs (3)	USAOSA (2)
CSigO (1)	Engr Dist (2)
CofT (1)	Div Engr (2)
USA Maint Bd (1)	Engr Fld Maint Shops (2)
USAARTYBD (2)	USAERDL (3)
USAARMBD (2)	Engr Cen (5)
USAIB (2)	AMS (3)
USARADB (2)	Chicago Engr Proc Olc (10)
USA Abn Elct & SPWAR Bd (2)	USA Mbl Spt Cen (36)
USAAVNBD (2)	ESCO (10)
USCONARC (3)	Fld Comd, DASA (8)
USAMC (5)	USACOMZEUR (2)
OS Maj Comd (5) except	USAREUR Engr Sup Con Agcy (10)
USARJ (10)	USAREUR Engr Proc Cen (2)
MDW (1)	MAAG (1)
Armies (2)	JBUSMC (1)
Corps (2)	Units org under fol TOE:
USA Corps (1)	5-48 (2)
Div (2)	6-237 (5)
Engr Bde (1)	5-262 (5)
USMA (2)	5-267 (1)
Svc Colleges (2)	5-278 (5)
Br Svc Sch (2) except	5-279 (2)
USAES (100)	5-500 (EA,EB) (2)
GENDEP (OS) (10)	

NG: State AG (3).

USAR: Units - same as Active Army except allowance is one copy to each unit. For explanation of abbreviations used, see AR 320-50.

TAGO 8465A

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963

*This manual contains copyrighted material*

TECHNICAL MANUAL }  
 No. 5-3825-213-35

HEADQUARTERS,  
 DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
 WASHINGTON 25, D.C., 27 August 1962

**Field and Depot Maintenance Manual**

**SNOW REMOVAL UNIT, SELF-PROPELLED: GASOLINE  
 DRIVEN; ROTARY; WHEEL MTD; WINTERIZED  
 (FWD MODEL S-349V) FSN 3825-810-7074**

	Paragraph	Page
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION		
Section I. General.....	1, 2	3
II. Description and data .....	3, 4	3
CHAPTER 2. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Special tools and equipment .....	5, 6	27
II. Troubleshooting .....	7-43	27
III. Radio interference suppression .....	44-46	30
IV. Removal and installation of major components or auxiliaries .....	47-53	36
CHAPTER 3. ENGINE HEATER REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Carrier and plow engine heaters.....	54-57	43
II. Personnel heater.....	58-61	46
CHAPTER 4. STEERING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Steering hydraulic pump .....	62-65	51
II. Front and rear steering cylinder assembly .....	66-69	52
III. Front steering control valve assembly .....	70-73	55
IV. Rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly.....	74-77	57
V. Steering hydraulic reservoir .....	78-81	59
CHAPTER 5. SNOWPLOW HYDRAULIC SYSTEM		
Section I. Snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly .....	82-85	61
II. Snowplow fan housing rotating hydraulic cylinder assemble.....	86-89	64
III. Snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly.....	90-93	65
IV. Snowplow hydraulic oil reservoir .....	94-97	67
V. Snowplow hydraulic pump assembly .....	98-101	67
VI. Snow chute hydraulic motor assembly .....	102-105	69
CHAPTER 6. AIR SYSTEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Air compressor assembly .....	106-109	71
II. Moisture ejector valve assembly .....	110-113	76
III. Throttle cylinder and throttle valve assembly .....	114-120	77
IV. Brake treadle valve.....	121-124	80
V. Quick release assembly .....	125-128	82
VI. Rear steering lock air chamber assembly.....	129-132	83
VII. Service brake air chambers assembly.....	133-136	84
VIII. Differential lockout power cluster assembly.....	137-140	85
CHAPTER 7. PLOW REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Plow transmission, clutch housing, and clutch assembly .....	141-147	89
II. Plow lift frame.....	148-151	97
III. Snow chute turntable assembly.....	152-155	100
IV. Snow chute gearbox assembly.....	156-159	105

	Paragraph	Page
Section V. Auger drive shaft assembly .....	160-163	106
VI. Fan and auger gearcase assembly .....	164-167	108
VII. Fan blower housing assembly .....	168-171	113
VIII. Auger drive chain and sprocket assemblies.....	172-175	114
IX. Snow plow frame assembly.....	176-179	118
 CHAPTER 8. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Generator assembly (carrier engine) .....	180-184	123
II. Generator voltage regulator assembly .....	185-188	126
III. Plow and carrier engine starter assemblies .....	189-192	130
IV. Plow and carrier engine distributor assemblies.....	193-196	133
V. Plow and carrier engine oil cooler assemblies .....	197-200	137
VI. Plow and carrier engine speed governor assemblies.....	201-204	138
VII. Plow and carrier engine carburetor assemblies .....	205-208	140
VIII. Plow and carrier engine radiator assemblies .....	209-212	144
IX. Plow and carrier engine water pump assemblies.....	213-216	149
X. Plow and carrier engine cylinder head, valves, rocker arm assembly, push rods, and lifters.....	217-220	152
XI. Plow and carrier engine upper and lower oil pans and oil pump assemblies ...	221-230	157
XII. Plow and carrier engine distributor and governor drive assembly .....	231-234	162
XIII. Plow and carrier engines flywheel and housing assembly.....	235-238	164
XIV. Plow and carrier engine timing gear covers, vibration damper, and crankshaft pulley.....	239-245	166
XV. Plow and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods .....	246-249	169
XVI. Plow and carrier engine crankshaft and main bearings.....	250-253	172
XVII. Plow and carrier engine camshaft assemblies.....	254-257	173
XVIII. Plow and carrier engine cylinder block and sleeves.....	258-261	176
 CHAPTER 9. CARRIER REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS		
Section I. Carrier torqmatic converter assembly.....	262-265	177
II. Carrier torqmatic transmission assembly.....	266-269	181
III. Parking brake assembly .....	270-273	191
IV. Transfer case assembly .....	274-277	193
V. Steering gear assembly.....	278-281	199
VI. Front and rear ball joint suspension assembly .....	282-285	202
VII. Front and rear axle housing and differential assembly.....	286-289	206
VIII. Front and rear service brakes and slack adjusters.....	290-293	210
IX. Carrier main and overload spring assembly .....	294-297	213
X. Carrier chassis wiring harness.....	298-301	216
XI. Carrier cab, windows, and windshield assembly .....	302-305	216
XII. Carrier front fenders, floorboard, and floormat .....	306-315	218
XIII. Carrier frame assembly.....	316-319	222
 APPENDIX I. REFERENCES .....		227
 INDEX .....		229

**CHAPTER 1  
INTRODUCTION**

**Section I. GENERAL**

**1. Scope**

a. These instructions are published for the use of field and depot maintenance personnel maintaining the FWD Model S-349-V snow removal unit. They provide information on the maintenance of the equipment which is beyond the scope of the tools, equipment, personnel, or supplies normally available to using organizations.

b. Appendix I contains a list of publications applicable to this manual. The Maintenance Allocation Chart is published in TM 5-3825-213-20. Field and depot maintenance repair parts are listed in TM 5-3825-213-35P.

c. Numbers in parentheses on illustrations indicate quantity. Numbers preceding nomenclature callouts on illustrations indicate the preferred maintenance sequence.

d. Report all deficiencies in this manual on DA Form 2028. Submit recommendations for changes, additions, or deletions to The Commanding General,

Military Construction Supply Agency/U. S. Army Engineer Maintenance Center, Corps of Engineers, ATTN: MCSDM, P. O. Box 119, Columbus 16, Ohio. Direct communication is authorized.

e. Report unsatisfactory equipment performance and suggestions for equipment improvement as specified in AR 700-38.

**2. Record and Report Forms**

For record and report forms applicable to field and depot maintenance refer to TM 5-505.

**Note.**

**Applicable forms, excluding standard Form 46 which is carried by the operator, shall be kept in a canvas bag mounted on the equipment.**

**Section II. DESCRIPTION AND DATA**

**3. Description**

A general description of the snow removal unit and description of the identification and instruction plates, and information of the difference in models are contained in TM 5-3825-213-10. A more detailed description of the components is contained in TM 5-3825-213-20. The repair and maintenance instructions are described in appropriate sections of this manual.

Piston displacement..... 884 cu. in. (cubic inch) (es)  
 Bore..... 5 3/8 in. (inch) (es)  
 Stroke ..... 4 7/8 in.  
 Maximum torque at ..... 780 ft-lb (foot-pound) (s)  
 1,800 rpm (revolutions  
 per minute).  
 Maximum horsepower ..... 330  
 rating at 2,600 rpm.  
 Compression ratio ..... 7.6:1  
 Cylinder liners ..... Replacement wet-type  
 Piston pin type ..... Full floating  
 Valve type..... Straight

**4. Tabulated Data**

*a. Engines Classification and Rating.*

Manufacturer..... Waukesha Motor Company  
 Model..... T-H884  
 Type..... V8-w/valve in head, 4  
 cycle  
 Number of cylinders ..... 8

*b. Engines Repair and Replacement Standards.*  
 Table I lists manufacturer's sizes, tolerances, desired clearances, and maximum allowable wear and clearance.

**Table I. Engine Repair and Replacement Standards**

	Manufacturer's dimensions and tolerances in inches		Desired clearance		Maximum allowable wear	Maximum allowable clearance
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
<i>Connecting Rods</i>						
Side play -----	0.005	0.009	-----	-----	-----	0.010
Bore diameter -----	3.250	3.252				
Pin bushing id -----	1.500	1.501	-----	-----	0.005	
Bearing running clearance -----	-----	-----	0.002	0.005	-----	0.005
<i>Pistons</i>						
Skirt diameter -----	5.372	5.374	-----	-----	0.005	
Skirt clearance in liners -----	-----	-----	0.004	0.007	-----	0.010
<i>Piston Pin</i>						
Diameter -----	1.499	1.500	-----	-----	0.002	
Clearance in rod bushing -----	-----	-----	0.001	0.002	-----	0.002
<i>Piston Rings</i>						
No. 1						
Width -----	0.093	0.094	-----	-----	0.003	
Clearance in groove -----	-----	-----	0.004	0.006	-----	0.007
Gap -----	-----	-----	0.017	0.032	-----	0.037
No. 2						
Width -----	0.123	0.124	-----	-----	0.003	
Clearance in groove -----	-----	-----	0.003	0.005	-----	0.006
Gap -----	-----	-----	0.017	0.032	-----	0.037
No. 3						
Width -----	0.124	0.125	-----	-----	0.003	
Clearance in groove -----	-----	-----	0.002	0.004	-----	0.005
Gap -----	-----	-----	0.017	0.032	-----	0.037
No. 4						
Width -----	0.248	0.249	-----	-----	0.004	
Clearance in groove -----	-----	-----	0.002	0.004	-----	0.005
Gap -----	-----	-----	0.017	0.032	-----	0.037
<i>Crankshaft</i>						
End play -----	-----	-----	0.004	0.008	-----	0.010
Journal diameter (main bearings) -----	3.748	3.749	-----	-----	0.007	
Main bearing running clearance -----	-----	-----	0.002	0.005	-----	0.007
Connecting rod journal -----	3.248	3.249	-----	-----	0.005	
<i>Camshaft</i>						
Bearing id -----	2.250	2.251	-----	-----	0.003	
Bearing clearance in crankcase -----	-----	-----	0.005	0.008	-----	0.010
Journal diameter -----	2.247	2.248	-----	-----	0.003	
Bearing running clearance -----	-----	-----	0.002	0.004	-----	0.006
<i>Valves</i>						
Guides, ream at assembly						
Intake -----	0.436	0.437	-----	-----	0.002	
Exhaust -----	0.437	0.438	-----	-----	0.002	
Stem diameter						
Intake -----	0.434	0.435	-----	-----	0.002	
Exhaust -----	0.434	0.435	-----	-----	0.002	
Stem-to-guide clearance						
Intake -----	-----	-----	0.002	0.004	-----	0.005
Exhaust -----	-----	-----	0.003	0.005	-----	0.006



*i. Torqmatic Converter Classification and Rating.*  
 Manufacturer.....Allison Division General Motors Corporation  
 Model.....TC544  
 Maximum input speed.....2,500 rpm  
 Maximum input torque .....850 ft-lb  
 Oil pump capacity .....19 gpm (gallon per minute) at 1,600 rpm.  
 Number of stages.....1  
 Number of phases.....3  
 Stator freewheel roller spring. 1.17 lb ± 0.11 lb at 0.94 in. operating height

Clutch pressure regulating spring. 82 lb ± 5% load at 2.22 in operating height  
 Converter pressure regulating spring. 88.6 lb ± 5% load at 3.52 in operating height.  
 Detent spring.....20 lb ± 10% at 1.5 in. operating height.  
 Lockup clutch piston return spring. 880 lb ± 10% load at 0.22 in. operating height.

*j. Torqmatic Converter Repair and Replacement Standards.* Table II list manufacturer's sizes, tolerances, desired clearances, and maximum allowable wear and clearance.

**Table II. Torqmatic Converter Replacement Standards**

	Manufacturer's dimensions and tolerances in inches		Desired clearance		Maximum allowable wear	Maximum allowable clearance
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
<i>Converter Housing</i>						
Oil pump drive gear bore-----	4.162	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010	
Oil pump drive gear thk (per face). -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.006	
<i>Torque Converter Stator</i>						
Thrust washer thk -----	0.127	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010 (even across face)	
Stator bore -----	4.764	(nom)	-----	-----	0.003	
Stator freewheel side washers thk. -----	0.058	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010	
Stator race od -----	4.749	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010	
Stator backplate thk -----	0.298	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010	
Stator freewheel roller spring (1)						
<i>Torque Converter Turbine</i>						
Turbine hub-----	0.570	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010	
<i>Flywheel Assembly</i>						
Pilot bore -----	2.435	(nom)	-----	-----	0.010	
<i>Charging Oil Pump</i>						
Converter pressure regulating valve clearance with cover. -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.006	
Converter pressure regulating spring (2).						

*Note.* Spring tension do  
 (1) 1.17 lb ± 0.11 lb at 0.94 In. operating height.  
 (2) 88.6 lb ± 5% load at 952 In. operating height.

*k. Torqmatic Transmission Classification and Rating.*  
 Manufacturer..... Allison Division of General Motors Corporation  
 Model..... TG 602 RM  
 Input rotation..... Right-hand  
 Output rotation ..... Same as input  
 Input speed ..... 2,100 rpm max  
 Input torque..... 3,000 ft-lb  
 Gear train..... Constant mesh compound planetary

Gears.....Spur-type alloy steel carburized and hardened.  
 Drive range ratio:  
 Low .....4.4:1  
 Intermediate .....2.33:1  
 High .....1:1  
 Reverse.....3.54:1  
 Clutch packs .....4  
 Oil pump .....Positive displacement gear-type

I. Torqmatic Transmission Repair and Replacement Standards. Table III lists manufacturer's

sizes, tolerances, desired clearances, and maximum allowable wear and clearance.

**Table III. Torqmatic Transmission Replacement Standards**

	Manufacturer's dimensions and tolerances in inches		Desired clearance		Maximum allowable wear	Maximum allowable clearance
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
<i>Transmission Housing</i>						
Seal ring bore -----	-----	3.552				
<i>Transmission Main Shaft</i>						
Journal diameter -----	1.9684	1.9689	-----	-----	0.0005	
<i>Low Range Clutch</i>						
Clutch friction plate thickness -----	-----	0.153	-----	-----	0.020	
Clutch reaction plate thickness -----	-----	0.109	-----	-----	0.020	
<i>Intermediate Range Clutch-----</i>						
Clutch friction plate thickness -----	-----	0.170	-----	-----	0.020	
Clutch reaction plate thickness -----	-----	0.113	-----	-----	0.020	
<i>High Range Clutch</i>						
Clutch friction plate thickness -----	-----	0.153	-----	-----	0.020	
Clutch reaction plate thickness -----	-----	0.109	-----	-----	0.020	
<i>Reverse Range Clutch</i>						
External snap ring thickness -----	-----	0.115				
Clutch friction plate thickness -----	-----	0.153	-----	-----	0.020	
Clutch reaction plate thickness -----	-----	0.109	-----	-----	0.020	
Clutch pin dia-----	-----	0.500	-----	-----	0.015	
<i>Transmission Rear Oil Pump</i>						
Gear end clearance with unit----- assembled.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.008
Gear od clearance -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.010
<i>Speedometer Drive</i>						
Drive sleeve bore -----	0.375	0.381	-----	-----	0.006	
Drive shaft journal dia-----	0.366	0.372	-----	-----	0.006	
Drive bushing bore-----	0.374	0.379	-----	-----	0.005	0.008
<i>Planetary Gearing</i>						
Thrust washer thickness-----	0.050	0.063	-----	-----	0.13	
Minimum groove depth -----	0.005					
Gear end clearance assembled -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.063
<i>Range Selector Valve</i>						
Selector valve-to-housing----- clearance.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	0.004

*m. Front and Rear Axle Classification and Rating.*  
 Manufacturer..... FWD Corporation  
 Ratio ..... 6.167:1  
 Differential bearing..... 2 to 4 ft-lb  
 preload.  
 Pinion bearing preload ..... 1/2 to 1 1/2 ft-lb  
 Type..... Single reduction heavy  
 duty  
 Pinion and ring gear  
 backlash..... 0.010 to 0.013 in.

*n. Plow Engine Clutch Classification and Rating.*  
 Manufacturer..... FWD Corporation  
 Type..... Air actuated  
 Air operating pressure ..... 85 to 105 lb  
 Clutch release lever free ..... 1/8 in.  
 travel.  
 Plate ..... 1  
 Type..... Dry  
 Springs



Number..... 12  
 Free length..... 2 15/16 in.  
 Pounds pressure ..... 220-230 lbs @ 2 1/16 in.  
 Pressure plate to flywheel .... 15/32 in.  
 Release lever to pressure..... 2 9/32 in.  
 plate.  
 Release lever to flywheel ..... 2 3/4 in.  
 Backplate mounting to..... 1 1/4 in.  
 pressure plate.

*o. Steering Gear Classification and Rating.*

Manufacturer..... FWD Corporation  
 Type..... Semireversible cam and  
 twin lever  
 Wheel angle..... 26° to 30°  
 Lever shaft and bushing ..... 0.0025 to 0.005 in.  
 clearance.  
 Bushing-to-shaft reamed ..... 0.005 in.  
 clearance.

*p. Plow Assembly Classification and Rating.*

Manufacturer..... Klauer Mfg. Co.  
 Auger drive sprocket ..... 3 with 24 teeth  
 Auger drive shaft sprocket ..... 1 with 15 teeth  
 Auger drive idler sprocket..... 1 with 15 teeth  
 lower.  
 Fan gearcase  
 Type..... Reduction gear integral  
 with bevel gear.

*q. Engine Heater Classification and Rating.*

Manufacturer..... Hupp Corporation,  
 Perfection Division.  
 Heat output ..... 60,000 Btu (British thermal  
 unit)  
 Fuel consumption..... 75 gph (gallon per hour)  
 Watts (running) ..... 40-50  
 Maximum ignition voltage .... 120% (percent)  
 Minimum ignition voltage ..... 85%  
 Minimum operating voltage.. 75%  
 Voltage ..... 24 v

*r. Personnel Heater Classification and Rating.*  
 Manufacturer..... Hupp Corporation,  
 Perfection Division  
 Heat output ..... 60,000 Btu  
 Fuel consumption (high ..... 75 gph-  
 fire).

Watts (running) ..... 140-150  
 Maximum ignition voltage .... 120%  
 Minimum ignition voltage ..... 85%  
 Minimum operating voltage.. 75%  
 Voltage ..... 24 v

*s. Nut and Bolt Torque Data.*

Main bearing bolts..... 150 ft-lb  
 Connecting rod bolts ..... 90 ft-lb  
 Cylinder-head studs ..... 175 ft-lb  
 Manifold stud ..... 60 ft-lb  
 Flywheel bolts ..... 175 ft-lb  
 Spark plugs..... 29 ft-lb  
 Pinion yoke nut ..... 800-900 ft-lb  
 Differential bearing cap ..... 310-320 ft-lb  
 bolts after backlash  
 adjustment.

*t. Adjustment.*

Caster ..... 1 1/2° positive  
 Camber ..... 2° positive  
 Toe-in ..... 0 to 1/8 in.

*u. Time Standards.* Table IV lists the number of man-hours required under normal conditions to perform the indicated maintenance and repair for the snow removal unit. Components are listed under the appropriate functional index. The times listed are not intended to be rigid standards. Under adverse conditions, the operations will take longer; but under ideal conditions with highly skilled mechanics, most of the operations can be accomplished in considerably less time.

Note. Symbols in table IV are as follows:

- (A) Denotes components relative to the plow.
- (B) Denotes components relative to the carrier.

**Table IV. Time Standards.**

		<b>Lubrication and service</b>	<b>Man/Hours</b>
01	0100	ENGINE ENGINE ASSEMBLY Engine assembly (drain and refill crankcase)	0.8
	0106.2	OIL FILTERS Filter assembly, oil (remove element, clean housing with approved solvent, dry. Install element, start engine, check oil level gage, and inspect for leaks)	0.6
	0106.5	CRANKCASE VENTILATION Breather assembly (remove, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.5

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Lubrication and service	Man/Hours
	0106.6	OIL PAN, LINES, LEVEL GAGE Screen, oil strainer (remove, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	7.0
02		CLUTCH	
	0200	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY Clutch assembly (lubricate fittings)	0.4
03		FUEL SYSTEM	
	0302.4	FUEL PUMP, GASOLINE Pump, fuel (remove, wipe clean, and replace)	0.4
	0304	AIR CLEANER Air cleaner (remove screen, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.7
	0306	TANK, LINES, FITTINGS Tank, fuel (remove breather, clean and replace)	0.4
	0309	FUEL FILTERS Strainer, fuel (remove element, clean housing, dry and replace)	0.6
05		COOLING SYSTEM	
	0501	RADIATOR Radiator (drain and refill)	0.5
06		ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (ENGINE AND VEHICULAR)	
	0603	STARTER Starter (lubricate oil points)	0.2
	0604.1	DISTRIBUTOR Distributor (remove plug and oil wick)	0.4
	0604.6	IGNITION COIL: WIRING, SPARK PLUGS Spark plugs (remove, clean, gap and replace)	1.0
	0612	BATTERIES Batteries (clean and add water)	0.7
07		TRANSMISSION	
	0700	TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY Transmission assembly (drain and refill to proper level)	0.6
	0706.3	OIL FILTERS (remove element, clean housing with approved solvent, dry and install new element)	1.0
	0706.5	OIL COOLERS Cooler, oil (drain and refill)	0.5
	0706.7	VENTILATION AND BREATHERS Breather (remove, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.2
08		POWER TRANSFER (Regular Mechanical Transfer Only)	

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Lubrication and service	Man/Hours
	0800	POWER TRANSFER ASSEMBLY Power transfer assembly (drain and refill to proper level)	0.7
09	0900	PROPELLER SHAFT PROPELLER SHAFTS Shaft assembly, propeller (lubricate fittings)	0.2
	0903	PILLOW BLOCKS, BEARINGS Bearing assembly, drive shaft (lubricate fittings)	0.2
10	1000	FRONT AXLE FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY Axle assembly, front (drain and refill to proper level)	0.6
	1005	VENTILATION Breather (remove, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.4
11	1100	REAR AXLE REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY Axle assembly, rear (drain and refill to proper level)	0.6
		VENTILATION Breather (remove, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.4
12	1201	BRAKES (Other than Special Purpose) HAND BRAKES Brakes, hand (lubricate fittings)	0.2
	1206	MECHANICAL BRAKE CONTROLS Controls, brake (lubricate fittings)	0.2
	1209	AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY Compressor assembly, air (drain and refill to proper level)	0.8
	1209.3	AIR RESERVOIR, FITTINGS Reservoir, air (drain moisture)	0.1
13	1311	WHEELS AND TRACKS WHEEL ASSEMBLY Wheel assembly (remove bearings, clean with approved solvent, dry, repack and replace)	1.0
	1313	TIRES, TUBES Tires (check and add air if necessary)	0.3
14	1401	STEERING STEERING ASSEMBLY Steering assembly (drain and refill to proper level)	0.4
	1413	TANKS; RESERVOIRS Tank (drain and refill to proper level)	0.4
43	4300	HYDRAULIC, AIR AND VACUUM SYSTEMS (EXCLUDE BRAKE SYSTEMS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM Hydraulic system (drain and refill to proper level)	0.6

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Lubrication and service	Man/Hours
	4301.1	STRAINERS AND FILTERS Strainers and filters (remove element, wash housing with approved solvent, dry and replace with new element)	0.8
	4308	OIL TANK OR RESERVOIRS Tank, hydraulic oil (drain and refill to proper level)	0.6
50		PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT	
	5008	AIR INTAKE Air cleaner (remove screen, clean with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.5
60		STEAM BOILERS; WATER HEATERS; HEATING UNITS; BURNERS	
	6000.3	ENGINE OR EQUIPMENT HEATERS Filter assembly, fuel (remove element, clean housing with approved solvent, dry and replace)	0.6
71		SNOW REMOVAL; MOWING; SWEEPING EQUIPMENT	
	7103	FEED AND DISCHARGE: ACTIVATING MECHANISM Turret assembly (lubricate fittings)	0.3
		Gearbox assembly (drain and refill to proper level)	0.4
	7103.1	ROTOR BRAKES, BLADES, FANS, SHAFTS, AUGER, BEARINGS Auger assembly (lubricate fittings)	0.2
		Rotor assembly, fan (lubricate fittings)	0.2
	7103.3	DRIVE AND CONTROLS: TILTING ATTACHMENTS Drive shaft assembly, auger (lubricate fittings)	0.3
		Gearcase assembly, fan and auger drive (drain and refill to proper level)	0.4
		Lift assembly, hydraulic (lubricate fittings)	0.2
		Tightener assembly, chain (lubricate fittings)	0.2
76		FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT	
	7603	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS Extinguisher, fire (remove, wipe clean, check and replace)	0.2

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
01		ENGINE	
	0100	ENGINE ASSEMBLY Engine assembly (includes removal and installation of hood, heater, lines, linkage, radiator, hoses, and transmission.)	16.0 (B) 8.0 (A)
	0101	CRANKCASE, BLOCK, CYLINDER HEAD Crankcase; block	

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
	(engine out of unit includes removal and installation of intake manifold, exhaust manifold, cylinder heads, oil pan, camshaft, timing gears, timing gear cover, crankshaft, water pump, fan, and pistons.)	20.0
	Sleeve, cylinder (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of intake and exhaust manifold, cylinder head, oil pan, and pistons.)	24.0
	Head, cylinder (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of intake and exhaust manifold and spark plug wires.)	6.0
	Cock, drain	0.2
0102	<b>CRANKSHAFT</b> Crankshaft (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of carburetor, manifold, cylinder head, oil pan, piston and rods, flywheel, timing gear cover, and main bearings)	16.0
	Bearings, main (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of oil pan and bearings)	12.0
	Pulleys (includes removal and installation of hood, radiator, belts, and pulley)	5.0
0103	<b>FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY</b> Flywheel (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of transmission, clutch and clutch housing, and flywheel)	5.0
	Housing (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of transmission and housing)	4.0
0104	<b>PISTONS, CONNECTING RODS</b> Pistons, rings, pins, retainers (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of intake and exhaust manifold, cylinder head, spark plug wires, and oil pan)	14.0
	Rods, connecting (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of intake and exhaust manifold, cylinder head, spark plug wires, and oil pan)	15.0
	Bearings, rod (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of oil pan)	6.0
0105.1	<b>VALVES</b> Valves (includes removal and installation of manifolds, valve cover, and heads)	8.5
	Springs; lock; guides (includes removal and installation of manifolds and heads.)	8.0
	Seats, inserts (includes removal and installation of manifolds, heads, lock, springs, and valves)	10.0
0105.2	<b>ROCKER ARMS, TAPPETS</b> Arm assembly, rocker (includes removal and installation of spark plug wires and valve covers)	8.0
	Covers, gasket	0.5
0105.3	<b>CAMSHAFTS</b> Camshafts (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of manifolds, valve covers, rocker arms, push rods, lifters, water pump,	14.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
	distributor, cover accessory drive, hydraulic pump, timing gear cover, idler gear, and camshaft)	
	Camshaft bushings (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of manifolds, valve cover, rocker arms, push rods, lifters, water pump, distributor, cover, accessory drive, hydraulic pump, timing gear cover, idler gear, camshaft, and flywheel)	24.0
0105.5	<b>TIMING GEARS</b>	
	Gears, timing (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of fan, belts, crankshaft pulley, and timing gear cover)	16.0
	Gear, idler (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of fan, belts, crankshaft pulley, and timing gear cover)	16.0
0106.1	<b>OIL PUMP</b>	
	Pump assembly, oil (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of oil pan)	4.5
	Relief valves (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of oil pan)	4.5
0106.2	<b>OIL FILTERS</b>	
	Filter assembly, oil (includes removal and installation of side panels and bracket)	2.0
	Element and gaskets (includes removal and installation of filter cover, gasket, and element)	1.0
0106.3	<b>OIL COOLER</b>	
	Cooler, oil (includes removal and installation of side panels and lines)	4.0
0106.5	<b>CRANKCASE VENTILATION</b>	
	Breather assembly	0.8
0106.6	<b>OIL PAN, LINES, LEVEL GAGE</b>	
	Pan, oil (includes removal and installation of inspection plates and lines)	6.0
	Screen, oil strainer (includes removal and installation of oil pan)	6.3
	Lines (includes removal and installation of oil pan)	7.0
	Gage, level	0.2
0108	<b>MANIFOLDS</b>	
	Manifolds (includes removal and installation of carburetor and lines)	4.0
0109.1	<b>ACCESSORY DRIVE</b>	
	Accessory drive (engine out of unit-includes removal and installation of water and fan, hose, lines, cable, alternator, rectifier, air compressor, alcohol injector, crankshaft pulley, cover and idler gear, timing gear cover)	10.2
02	<b>CLUTCH</b>	
0200	<b>CLUTCH ASSEMBLY</b>	
	Clutch assembly (includes removal and installation of transmission linkage)	12.0
0201	<b>CLUTCH DISKS AND PLATES</b>	
	Disks (includes removal and installation of transmission and pressure plates)	13.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
0202	CLUTCH RELEASE MECHANISM Shaft, cross; yoke, throwout (includes removal and installation of transmission, linkage, and lines)	13.0
	Lever; rod, clevis, operating Valve, air chamber (includes removal and installation of lines and fittings)	2.0 0.5
0204	FLUID COUPLING: TORQUE CONVERTER Torque converter (includes removal and installation of drive shaft and torque converter)	13.0
	Oil pump (includes removal and installation of lines.)	5.0
03	FUEL SYSTEM	
0801	CARBURETOR: FUEL INJECTOR Carburetor (includes removal and installation of lines and linkage)	1.0
0302.4	FUEL PUMP, GASOLINE Pump, fuel (includes removal and installation of lines)	2.0
	Housing (includes removal and installation of bracket)	4.0
0304	AIR CLEANER Air cleaner (includes removal and installation of air hose)	1.0
	Pipe, air, intake (includes removal and installation of clamps and hose)	0.8
0306	TANKS, LINES, FITTINGS Tank, fuel (includes removal and installation of brackets and tank straps)	4.0
	Cap, tank (includes removal and installation of cap)	0.2
	Lines (includes removal and installation of connections)	1.0
	Fittings (includes removal and installation of connections and fittings)	1.0
	Valves (includes removal and installation of lines, connection, and valve)	1.5
0308	ENGINE SPEED GOVERNOR Governor assembly (includes removal and installation of line and linkage)	2.0
0308.2	GOVERNOR DRIVE Drive, governor (includes removal and installation of lines and governor plates, distributor, intake manifold)	10.0
0309	FUEL FILTERS Strainer, fuel (includes removal and installation of fuel cap and strainer)	0.8
0311	PRIMING SYSTEM Priming system, engine (includes removal and installation of fuel lines and primer)	3.0
0312	ACCELERATOR, THROTTLE OR CHOKE CONTROLS Control assembly, choke and throttle (includes removal and installation of lines and linkage, and hoses)	2.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
04	0401	EXHAUST SYSTEM MUFFLER AND PIPES Muffler and pipes (includes removal and installation of clamps)	1.0
05	0501	COOLING SYSTEM RADIATOR Radiator (includes removal and installation of panel, hose, and radiator)	8.0 (B) 5.0 (A)
	0502	Cap, pressure (includes removal and installation of cap and gasket) COWLING, DELFECTORS, AIR DUCT, SHROUD Cowling, deflectors, air duct, shroud (includes removal and installation of fastener and arms)	0.2 2.5
	0503	LINES AND FITTINGS, HOSES, PIPES, CLAMPS Lines and fittings, hoses, pipes, clamps (includes removal and installation of hoses and clamps)	2.0
	0504	WATER PUMP Pump, water (includes removal and installation of fan assembly, hose, fan guard, belts, plate, and pump)	10.0
	0505	FAN ASSEMBLY Fan assembly (includes removal and installation of fan guard, belts, and fan) Guard, fan (includes removal and installation of fan guard) Belts (includes removal and installation of belts)	1.5 1.0 1.5
	0506	WATER MANIFOLDS, HEADERS, THERMOSTAT AND HOUSING, GASKETS Manifold, water (includes removal and installation of hoses and manifold) Housing and gasket (includes removal and installation of manifold) Thermostats (includes removal and installation of hose and cover)	1.0 1.3 1.0
06	0601	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (ENGINE AND VEHICULAR) GENERATOR Generator (includes removal and installation of belts and bracket) Brushes (includes removal and installation of belts, generator, and brush holder)	(B) 0.8 1.5
	0601.1	GENERATOR SPECIAL DRIVE Belts (includes removal and installation of adjusting bracket and belts)	(B) 0.7
	0602	GENERATOR REGULATOR Regulator, generator (includes removal and installation of wires and regulator)	(B) 0.8
	0603	STARTER Starter (includes removal and installation of wires and starter) Brushes (includes removal and installation of wires, starter cover, and starter)	1.0 1.5



Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
0604.1	DISTRIBUTOR Distributor (includes removal and installation of wires and distributor)	1.0
	Points, condenser rotor (includes removal and installation of distributor cap)	1.4
0604.6	IGNITION COIL: WIRING, SPARK PLUGS Coil, ignition (includes removal and installation of wiring, bracket, and coil)	0.8
	Wiring (includes removal and installation of wiring and connections)	0.7
	Spark plugs (includes removal and installation of wiring, plug, and gaskets)	0.8
0607	INSTRUMENT OR ENGINE CONTROL PANEL Panel (includes removal and installation of wires, gages, and switches)	4.5
	Wiring, switches, gages, lights, panel. (includes removal and installation of switches, gages, lights)	5.5
	Lamps (includes removal and installation of wiring and nuts)	0.3
0608	MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS Box, junction (includes removal and installation of wire and switches)	2.0
	Board, terminal (includes removal and installation of wire and switches)	2.0
0609.1	HEAD, TAIL, AND MARKER LIGHTS Lights, head, tail, and marker (includes removal and installation of covers)	0.7
	Doors, lamps, gaskets, lenses (includes removal and installation of doors and clamps)	1.0
0609.2	ADDITIONAL LIGHTS Lights (includes removal and installation of wires and clamps)	2.0
	Doors, lamps, gaskets, lenses (includes removal and installation of doors, clamps, and wires)	1.0
0612	BATTERIES Batteries (includes removal and installation of cables)	1.0
	Box, battery (includes removal and installation of batteries)	2.0
	Cables	0.8
0613	HULL OR CHASSIS WIRING HARNESS Harness, wiring (includes removal and installation of brackets)	9.0
0615	RADIO SUPPRESSION Suppression (includes removal and installation of wiring, and ground straps)	1.0
0617	TRAILER COUPLINGS Couplings, electrical (includes removal and installation of wiring)	0.5
07	TRANSMISSION	
0700	TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY Transmission assembly (includes removal and installation of heater, cowling, transmission cover, linkage, and drive shaft)	(A) 11.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
0701	TRANSMISSION CASE Case, transmission (transmission out of unit-includes removal and installation of shafts, seals, and bearing)	(A) 20.0
0702.1	INPUT SHAFT Input shaft (transmission out of unit-includes removal and installation of bearings, gears, shaft)	(A) 10.0
0702.3	OUTPUT SHAFT; MAIN SHAFT Output shaft (transmission out of unit-includes removal and installation of bearings, gears, and shafts)	(A) 12.0
0703	TRANSMISSION CLUTCH Clutch, transmission (transmission out of unit-includes removal and installation of pressure plate)	(A) 1.0
0703.1	TRANSMISSION CLUTCH CONTROLS Range selector valve (includes removal and installation of cover)	(A) 4.0
0704.1	CONTROL SHAFTS, RODS Shafts, rod, control (includes removal and installation of linkage)	(A) 2.0
0706.3	OIL FILTERS Filter, oil (includes removal and installation of oil lines and bracket)	(B) 2.0
0706.5	OIL COOLERS Coolers, oil (includes removal and installation of line guard and hose)	(B) 3.0
0706.6	OIL PRESSURE REGULATORS Regulator, oil pressure (includes removal and installation of linkage)	(B) 4.0
0706.7	VENTILATION AND BREATHERS Filler and cap (includes removal and installation of cap, pipe, bracket, and nut)	(B) 0.3
	Breather	0.2 (A)
0706.9	OIL LINES, FITTINGS, SENDING UNITS Lines, oil (includes removal and installation of lines and fittings)	(B) 0.8
08	POWER TRANSFER (Regulator Mechanical Transfer Only)	
0800	POWER TRANSFER ASSEMBLY Power transfer assembly (includes removal and installation of drive shaft, linkage, input shaft, hangers, wiring, and speedometer cable)	(B) 12.0
0801	TRANSFER CASE Case, transfer (transfer out of unit-includes removal and installation of gears, bearings, shafts, and seal)	(B) 8.0
0802.1	INPUT SHAFT Shaft assembly, input (transfer out of unit-includes removal and installation of bearings, shafts, gears, and seals)	(B) 6.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
	0802.3	IDLER SHAFTS Shafts, counter (transfer out of unit-includes removal and installation of gears, shafts, seals, and bearing)	(B) 8.0
	0802.6	OUTPUT SHAFT; MAIN SHAFT Shaft assembly, output (transfer out of unit-includes removal and installation of gears, shafts, seals, and bearings)	(B) 6.0
	0803	CLUTCH Clutch power transfer (includes removal and installation of transfer case, drive shaft, and clutch)	(B) 8.0
	0803.1	CLUTCH CONTROLS Controls, clutch (includes removal and installation of controls and linkage)	(B) 6.0
	0804	SHIFT LEVERS, SHAFTS, YOKES Shifter assembly (includes removal and installation of control rods, shaft and yoke)	(B) 7.0
	0806.7	VENTILATION, BREATHERS Breather, ventilation (includes removal and installation of breather)	(B) 0.5
09		PROPELLER SHAFT	
	0900	PROPELLER SHAFTS Shaft assembly, propeller (includes removal and installation of drive shaft universal joint)	(B) 2.0
	0903	PILLOW BLOCKS, BEARINGS Bearing assembly, drive shaft (includes removal and installation of drive shaft, and pillow block)	(A) 1.0
10		FRONT AXLE	
	1000	FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY Axle assembly, front (includes removal and installation of tires, wheels, cover, ball joints)	(B) 10.0
	1001	HOUSING, BEAM, HOUSING COVERS, PLUGS Beam, housing (includes removal and installation of tires, wheels, axles, air lines, steering, springs, and drive shaft)	(B) 13.0
	1002	DIFFERENTIAL Differential assembly (includes removal and installation of wheels, axles, and drive shafts) Lock assembly, differential (includes removal and installation of wheels, axles, gears, and seals) Valve, lines Power cluster (includes removal and installation of lines, bracket, and power cluster)	14.0 15.0 2.0 3.0
	1004	STEERING Steering assembly (includes removal and installation of linkage and lines)	9.0
	1005	VENTILATION Breather	0.2
	1006	SHAFT Shafts (includes removal and installation of drag link, bracket, arm wheel, wiring, and cover plate)	10.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
11	1100	REAR AXLE REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY Axle assembly, rear (includes removal and installation of tire, wheel, axle cap, and steering joint)	10.0
	1101	HOUSING, BEAM, HOUSING COVERS, PLUGS Beam, housing (includes removal and installation of tires, wheel, drive shaft, air connections, brakedrums, and axle)	12.0
	1102	DIFFERENTIAL Differential assembly (includes removal and installation of tires, wheels, axles, drive shafts, and differential carrier)	13.0
		Lock assembly, differential (includes removal and installation of lines and linkage)	14.5
		Valves, lines (includes removal and installation of lines and valves)	2.0
		Power cluster (includes removal and installation of lines, linkage, and valve)	3.0
	1104	STEERING Steering assembly (includes removal and installation of lines, linkage, and bracket)	10.0
	1105	VENTILATION Breather	0.2
	1106	SHAFTS Shafts (includes removal and installation of tie rod cylinder)	9.0
12	1201	BRAKES (Other than Special Purpose) HAND BRAKES Brake, hand (includes removal and installation of linkage)	(B) 4.5
	1202	SERVICE BRAKES Brakes, service (includes removal and installation of wheel, linkage, and lines)	(B) 6.0
	1206	MECHANICAL BRAKE CONTROLS Controls, brake (includes removal and installation of linkage)	(B) 4.0
	1208.1	AIR BRAKE SYSTEM Brake system, air (includes removal and installation of lines, linkage, and fittings)	(B) 14.0
	1208.3	BRAKE CHAMBERS, DIAPHRAGMS, VALVES, FILTERS Chambers, brake (includes removal and installation of lines and linkage)	(B) 3.0
		Valve, quick release moisture ejector (includes removal and installation of lines and bracket)	0.8
	1209	AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY Compressor assembly, air (includes removal and installation of lines, belts, and compressor)	(B) 4.5
	1209.3	AIR RESERVOIR, FITTINGS Reservoir, air (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and reservoir)	(B) 3.0
		Fittings (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and bracket)	1.0
		Safety release valve (includes removal and installation of valve)	0.4

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

		Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
	1211	TRAILER BRAKE CONNECTIONS AND CONTROLS Connections, brake Controls (includes removal and installation of linkage)	(B) 2.8  1.0
13		WHEELS AND TRACKS	
	1311	WHEEL ASSEMBLY Wheel assembly (includes removal and installation of wheels)	(B)  4.0
	1313	TIRES, TUBES Tires (includes removal and installation of wheels from unit (each)) Tubes (includes removal and installation of wheel from unit and tire from the rim (each))	(B)  1.0  1.2
14		STEERING	
	1401	STEERING ASSEMBLY Steering assembly (includes removal and installation of wheels, linkage, wiring, and housing)	(B)  6.0
	1410	HYDRAULIC PUMP OR FLUID MOTOR ASSEMBLY Pump assembly, hydraulic (includes removal and installation of hose, belt, and pump)	  2.0
	1410.1	PUMP DRIVE Drive, pump (includes removal and installation of belts) Belt (includes removal and installation of belt)	  3.5  1.0
	1411	HOSE, LINES, FITTINGS Hose and lines (includes removal and installation of hose and lines) Fittings (includes removal and installation of fittings)	  3.0  1.0
	1412	HYDRAULIC OR AIR CYLINDERS Cylinders (includes removal and installation of hose, pins, and cylinder)	  1.8
	1413	TANKS: RESERVOIRS Tanks (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and reservoir)	  3.0
	1414.1	STEERING VALVES Valves, steering (includes removal and installation of lines and fittings)	  3.5
15		FRAME	
	1501	FRAME ASSEMBLY Frame assembly (includes removal and installation of engines, axle, cab, heaters, tanks, lines and fittings, and power cluster)	  104.0
	1501.1	PLATFORMS, SUPERSTRUCTURES, RAMPS, CATWALKS Steps, grab handles, platforms, guardrails (includes removal and installation of guardrails)	  1.5
	1501.3	BUMPERS, GUARDS, ROLLERS Bumper (includes removal and installation of bumper.)	  2.5
	1503	PINTLES AND TOWING ATTACHMENTS Pintle (includes removal and installation of spare tire, cotter pin, and nut)	  1.0
	1504	SPARE WHEEL CARRIER AND TIRE LOCK Spare wheel carrier (includes removal and installation of wheel and carrier)	  1.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
16	SPRING AND SHOCK ABSORBERS	(B)
1601.1	FRONT SPRINGS Spring, front (includes removal and installation of shackle bolts, u-bolts, and springs)	7.0
1601.3	REAR SPRINGS Spring, rear (includes removal and installation of shackle bolts, u-bolts, and springs)	8.0
1602	AUXILIARY SPRINGS Springs, auxiliary (includes removal and installation of U-bolts)	5.0
17	BODY; CAB; HOOD; HULL	(B)
1700	BODY, CAB ASSEMBLY Cab assembly (includes removal and installation of panels, wiring, light, cab, and line assembly)	24.0
1701.1	FENDERS, SAND SHIELDS, RUNNING BOARDS Fenders (includes removal and installation of wiring, hose, linkage, cab, and fenders)	22.0
1702	ENGINE SIDE PANELS Panels, engine side (includes removal and installation of panels)	1.0
1703	DOORS; HATCHES; HOOD Doors, hatches, hood (includes removal and installation of bracket)	2.0
1704	PANELS Ventilators (includes removal and installation of panels) Windshield (includes removal and installation of mounting frames)	2.0 11.0
1705	FLOORS Floors (includes removal and installation of hardware and floors)	10.0
1706	UPHOLSTERY, SEATS, CARPETS Seats (includes removal and installation of brackets and seats)	1.0
1708	STOWAGE RACKS, BOXES, STRAPS Box, tool (includes removal and installation of toolbox)	1.0
22	MISCELLANEOUS BODY, CHASSIS OR HULL, AND ACCESSORY ITEMS	
2202.1	MIRRORS, REFLECTORS, DEFROSTERS, WIPERS, AIR HORNS Mirrors, reflectors, air horns (includes removal and installation of line and fittings) Defrosters (includes removal and installation of hose) Wiper assembly, windshield (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and linkage)	2.0 3.0 2.0
2207	WINTERIZATION EQUIPMENT Ducts and fittings, air (includes removal and installation of covers, clamps, and brackets)	3.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
	Shroud (includes removal and installation of hardware, brackets, and shroud)	4.0
	Shutter, radiator (includes removal and installation of linkage, lever, and shutter)	3.0
	Manifold, air (includes removal and installation of air tubing, wiring, and manifold)	4.0
	Lines, fittings (includes removal and installation of fitting and lines)	4.0
	Pump assembly, coolant (includes removal and installation of fan belts, pump, and gaskets)	1.5
	Alcohol dispenser (includes removal and installation of lines, hardware, and dispenser)	1.0
2210	DATA PLATES AND INSTRUCTION HOLDERS	
	Plates, data (includes removal and installation of data plates)	0.3
	Plates, caution, and instruction holders (includes removal and installation of holders)	0.3
26	ACCESSORIES, PUBLICATIONS, TEST EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	
2602.1	ACCESSORIES	
	Accessories	0.2
2602.2	COMMON TOOLS	
	Tools, common	0.1
2602.3	SPECIAL TOOLS	
	Tools, special	0.1
2602.4	PUBLICATIONS	
	Publications	0.1
43	HYDRAULIC, AIR AND VACUUM SYSTEMS (EXCLUDE BRAKE SYSTEMS)	
4300	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	(A)
	Hydraulic system (includes removal and installation of brackets, lines, fittings, and hoses)	16.0
4301	HOSE, PIPE, FITTINGS, TUBING	
	Hose; pipe; fittings; tubing (includes removal and installation of bracket)	4.0
4301.1	STRAINER AND FILTERS	
	Strainer and filters - (includes removal and installation of brackets, hoses, fittings, and clamps)	2.0
4302	PUMP AND MOUNTING PARTS	
	Pump assembly, hydraulic (includes removal and installation of hoses, lines, and fittings)	4.0
4303	PUMP DRIVES	
	Gear drive (includes removal and installation of carrier engine radiator)	10.0
4305	MANIFOLD AND/OR CONTROL VALVES	
	Valves, control (includes removal and installation of hoses, lines, fittings, and linkage)	4.0
4306	HYDRAULIC OR FLUID MOTOR	
	Hydraulic motor (includes removal and installation of cover, hose, lines, and fittings)	1.5

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
4307	HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS Cylinders, hydraulic (includes removal and installation of hoses, lines, and linkage)	3.0
4308	OIL TANK OR RESERVOIRS Tank, hydraulic oil (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, hoses, and tank)	4.0
4309	HYDRAULIC CONTROLS AND/OR MANUAL CONTROLS Controls (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, hoses, and linkage)	3.0
4315	AIR OR VACUUM SYSTEM Air or vacuum system (includes removal and installation of hoses, lines, linkage, fitting, and brackets)	14.0
4316	HOSE, FITTINGS, LINES, BREATHERS, FILTERS, AND TRAPS Hoses; fittings, lines (includes removal and installation of brackets)	3.0
4317.1	MANIFOLD OR CONTROL VALVES Valves, control (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, linkage, and hoses)	3.0
4318.1	DIAPHRAGMS, CHAMBERS, CYLINDERS Chambers (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and linkage)	11.0
47	GAGES (NONELECTRICAL) WEIGHING AND MEASURING DEVICES	
4701.2	TACHOMETERS Tachometer drive (includes removal and installation of wires and cable)	2.0
4707	LIQUID LEVEL GAGES Gage, level (includes removal and installation of level gage)	0.1
4709.1	VACUUM GAGES Gage, vacuum (includes removal and installation of lines and fittings)	1.0
50	PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT	
5001.1	ROTOR HOUSING Housing, rotor (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, belts, and housing)	12.0
5002.3	COMPRESSOR DRIVE Drive, compressor (includes removal and installation of belts and pulleys)	2.0
5004.1	ROTOR, BEARINGS, ETC. Rotor and bearings (includes removal and installation of lines, fitting, compressor from unit, housing, and oil pan)	6.0
5006.3	OIL PAN Reservoir (includes removal and installation of compressor from mounting brackets) Dome assembly (includes removal and installation of lines and fittings)	6.5 1.0



Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
5006.4	LUBRICATORS Valve assembly (includes removal and installation of lines and valve)	0.8
5008	AIR INTAKE Air cleaner (includes removal and installation of air cleaner)	0.5
5009.3	UNLOADER VALVES; COMPRESSOR INTAKE Valve unloader (includes removal and installation of lines and fittings)	2.0
5010	COMPRESSOR COOLING Lines, hoses (includes removal and installation of lines and hoses)	0.7
5015.1	DISCHARGE LINES, FITTINGS, MANIFOLDS Lines; fittings; manifold (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and manifold)	1.7
60	STEAM BOILERS; WATER HEATERS; HEATING UNITS; BURNERS	
6000.1	PERSONNEL HEATERS Heater, personnel (includes removal and installation of hoses, lines, wires, and fittings) Control and control box (includes removal and installation of wires)	4.0 3.0
6002	FUEL SYSTEM Pump and strainers (includes removal and installation of wires, lines, and fittings)	0.8
6002.1	BURNER ASSEMBLY Igniters (includes removal and installation of wires and cover)	0.5
6002.2	FUEL TANKS Lines and fittings (includes removal and installation of lines and fitting)	1.0
6002.3	BLOWER ASSEMBLY Blower assembly (includes removal and installation of wires and blower)	2.0
6004	EXHAUST SYSTEM Pipes and clamps (includes removal and installation of pipes and clamps)	1.0
6005	COMBUSTION CHAMBER Liners and insulators (includes removal and installation of wires, clamps, and housing)	6.0
71	SNOW REMOVAL MOWING; SWEEPING EQUIPMENT	
7100	SNOW PLOW ASSEMBLY Snow plow assembly (includes removal and installation of lines and pins)	(A) 3.0
7101	FRAMES, SEMICIRCLES Frame assembly rotary (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, hardware, and semicircle)	12.0
7102	MOLDBOARD, BLADES Bar, cutter (includes removal and installation of bar and cutter) Plates, wear, cutting edge	1.5 1.5
7103	FEED AND DISCHARGE; ACTIVATING MECHANISM Turret assembly (includes removal and installation of lines, fittings, and brackets)	4.0

Table IV. Time Standards-Continued

	Removal and replacement	Man/Hours
	Gearbox assembly (includes removal and installation of chute and cover)	4.0
7103.1	Cover, turret, chute (includes removal and installation of chute)	2.0
	ROTOR RAKES, BLADES, FANS, SHAFTS, AUGER, BEARINGS	
	Auger assembly (includes removal and installation of sprockets, chains, and cover)	4.0
	Sprocket drive (includes removal and installation of cover and chains)	3.0
	Fan assembly (includes removal and installation of blades)	8.5
7103.3	Fan guard (includes removal and installation of gearbox assembly, lines, fittings, hoses, cover and turret assembly)	10.5
	DRIVE AND CONTROLS; TILTING ATTACHMENTS	
	Coupling, flexible (includes removal and installation of chute)	1.5
	Drive shaft assembly, auger (includes removal and installation of cover sprocket and chain)	1.0
	Fan and auger drive (includes removal and installation of universal joint, fan assembly, flex coupling, and sprocket)	12.0
	Shaft assembly, gearcase drive (includes removal and installation of flex coupling)	6.0
	Chain auger drive (includes removal and installation of cover)	6.0
	Shear pins (includes removal and installation of shear pins)	0.5
76	FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT	
7603	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	
	Extinguisher, fire	0.2

v. Carrier Electrical System Schematic Wiring Diagram. Refer to TM 5-3825-213-20 for the carrier electrical system wiring diagram.

w. Personnel and Engine Heaters Electrical System Schematic Wiring Diagram. Refer to TM 5-3825-213-20 for the heater system.

CHAPTER 2

GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

Section I. SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

5. Special Tools and Equipment

There are no special tools required for the maintenance of the snow removal unit.

6. Field and Depot Maintenance Repair Parts

Field and depot maintenance repair parts are listed and illustrated in TM 5-3825-213-35P.

Section II. TROUBLESHOOTING

7. General

This section provides information useful in diagnosing and correcting unsatisfactory operation or failure of the snow removal unit or any of its components. Each trouble symptom stated is followed by a list of probable causes of trouble. The possible remedy recommended is described opposite the probable cause.

8. Plow or Carrier Engine Fails to Start

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Poor compression .....	Replace valves (pars. 218-220). Replace piston rings (pars. 247-249).
Starter inoperative .....	Repair starter (pars. 190-192).
Carburetor defective .....	Repair the carburetor (pars. 206-208).
Distributor defective .....	Repair the distributor (pars. 194-196).

9. Plow or Carrier Engine Lacks Power

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Cracked or broken valve seats.	Replace the valve seats (pars. 218-220).
Carburetor defective .....	Repair the carburetor (pars. 206-208).
Governor defective .....	Repair governor (pars. 202-204).
Piston or piston rings defective.	Replace pistons or piston rings (pars. 247-249).

*Probable cause*

*Possible remedy*

Distributor defective .....	Repair distributor (pars. 194-196).
Defective valves .....	Replace defective valves (pars. 218-220).
Low compression or defective head gasket .....	Replace defective cylinder head gasket (pars. 218-220).

10. Plow or Carrier Engine Overheats

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Engine water pump defective.	Repair engine water pump (pars. 214-216).
Defective radiators	Replace or repair the radiators (pars. 210- 212).

11. Plow or Carrier Engine Exhaust Smokes

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Pistons worn .....	Replace pistons (pars. 247-249).
Carburetor defective .....	Repair carburetor (pars. 206-208).
Piston rings worn .....	Replace piston rings (pars. 247-249).
Valve guides worn .....	Replace valve guides (pars. 218-220).

12. Plow or Carrier Engine Misfires

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective distributor .....	Repair distributor (pars. 194-196).
Valves not seating properly.	Reseat valves (pars. 218-220).

**13. Plow or Carrier Engine Uses Oil Excessively**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Leaks in seals or gaskets .....	Replace all leaking seals or gaskets.
Rings worn or broken .....	Replace rings (pars. 247-249).
Valve guides worn .....	Replace worn valve guides (pars. 218-220).

**14. Plow or Carrier Engine Oil Pressure Low**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Engine Oil pump defective .....	Repair or replace engine oil pump (pars. 225-227).
Excessive main bearing clearance. ....	Replace bearing (pars. 251-253).
Engine oil pump strainer clogged. ....	Remove and clean oil pump strainer (pars. 225-227).
Excessive camshaft bearing clearance. ....	Replace camshaft bearings (pars. 255-257).

**15. Plow or Carrier Engine Knocks and Pings**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Connecting rod bearings loose. ....	Replace connecting rod bearings (pars. 247-249).
Valve spring broken or cracked. ....	Replace valve springs (pars. 218-220).
Connecting rod bent .....	Replace connecting rod (pars. 247-249).
Piston pin too tight or too loose. ....	Replace piston pin (pars. 247-249).
Worn pistons .....	Replace pistons (pars. 247-249).

**16. Plow or Carrier Engine Compression Low**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Valve lash tight .....	Adjust valves (TM 5-3925-213-20).
Piston rings broken or stuck. ....	Replace piston rings (pars. 247-249).
Worn pistons and rings .....	Replace pistons and rings (pars. 247-249).
Cylinder head or gasket leaks. ....	Repair or replace cylinder head and replace gasket (pars. 218-220).

**17. Plow or Carrier Engine Stops Suddenly**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective distributor .....	Repair distributor (pars. 194-196).
Engine crankshaft or connecting rod bearing seized. ....	Replace seized crankshaft bearings (pars. 251-253) or seized connecting rod bearings (pars. 247-249).

**18. Plow or Carrier Engine Will Not Idle Smoothly**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Carburetor defective .....	Repair carburetor (pars. 206-208).
Piston rings worn or piston scored. ....	Replace rings and/or pistons (pars. , 247-249).
Valves burned, warped, or sticking. ....	Replace valves (pars. 218-220).
Defective distributor .....	Repair distributor (pars. 194-196).

**19. Plow or Carrier Engine Blows Cylinder-Head Gasket Repeatedly**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Warped or cracked cylinder head. ....	Replace or repair cylinder head (pars. 218-220).
Warped or cracked cylinder block. ....	Replace or repair cylinder block (pars. 259-261).

**20. Plow Fan Vibrates**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Bent or broken blade.....	Replace fan blade (TM 5-3825-213-20).
Gearcase bearings.....	Replace bearings (pars. 165-167).
Engine out of time .....	Time plow engine (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**21. Plow Assembly Will Not Raise or Lower**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective hydraulic pump.....	Repair hydraulic pump (pars. 99-101).
Defective hydraulic.....	Repair hydraulic cylinder (pars. 83-85).

**22. Plow Discharge Chute Will Not Rotate**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective hydraulic motor.....	Repair hydraulic motor (pars. 103-105).
Defective hydraulic lines and fittings .....	Replace defective hydraulic lines and fittings (TM 5-3825-213-20).
Defective hydraulic pump.....	Repair hydraulic pump (pars. 99-101).

**23. Plow Discharge Chute Will Not Raise or Lower**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective hydraulic pump .....	Repair hydraulic pump (pars. 99-101).
Defective hydraulic.....	Repair hydraulic cylinder (pars. 91-93).

**24. Plow Transmission Vibrates or is Noisy**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Plow engine clutch shaft ..... bent or distorted.	Replace clutch shaft (pars. 142-144).
Defective bearings .....	Replace bearings (pars. 142-144).
Engine out of time .....	Time the engine (TM 5-3825-213-20 ).

**25. Plow and Carrier Drive Shafts Vibrate, Bind, or Noisy**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective transfer case.....	Replace bearings (pars. 275-277).
Defective carrier bearings.....	Replace bearings (pars. 287-289).

**26. Carrier Engine Generator Charging Rate Low**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective generator .....	Repair generator (pars. 181-183).
Defective generator.....	Repair generator voltage regulator (pars. 186-188).

**27. Carrier Torqmatic Transmission Leaks Fluid**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective seals .....	Replace seals (pars. 267-269).
Hole or crack in case .....	Replace or repair case (pars. 267-269).

**28. Carrier Torqmatic Transmission Noisy**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Worn gears .....	Repair transmission (pars. 267-269).
Worn bearings .....	Repair transmission (pars. 267-269).

**29. Carrier Transfer Case Will Not Shift Properly**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Shifter shaft worn or.....	Tighten or replace shifter shaft (pars. 275-277).
Shifting fork worn or.....	Replace shifting fork bent. (pars. 275-277).
Gears or shaft damaged .....	Replace gears or shaft (pars. 275-277).

**30. Carrier Transfer Case Leaks**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective seals .....	Replace transfer case seals (pars. 275-277).

Hole or crack in case	Repair or replace case (pars. 275-277).
-----------------------	-----------------------------------------

**31. Front or Rear Axle Has Backlash**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Poor ring gear and pinion.....	Adjust the ring gear and pinion (pars. 287-289).
Worn differential or pinion bearings.....	Replace differential or pinion bearings (pars. 287-289).
Worn axle shaft cage ring.....	Replace worn axle shaft bushings. cage ring bushings (pars. 283-285).

**32. Front or Rear Axle Leaks Grease**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective oil seal .....	Replace oil seal (pars. 287-289).
Hole or crack in axle .....	Replace or repair axle housing. housing (pars. 287-289).

**33. Carrier Power Transfer Case Noisy**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective bearings .....	Replace or repair power transfer (pars. 275-277).
Damaged gears .....	Replace gears (pars. 275-277).

**34. Carrier Steers Hard**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective bearings in.....	Replace or repair steering gearbox. gearbox (pars. 279-281).
Defective hydraulic pump.....	Repair pump (pars. 63-65).
Defective steering control.....	Repair steering control valves. valves (pars. 71-73 and 75-77).
Defective steering cylin-der.....	Repair steering cylinder (pars. 67-69).

**35. Steering Wheel Has Excessive Play**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Worn steering ball and socket.....	Repair steering ball and socket (pars. 283-285).
Defective steering.....	Replace or repair steering gearbox. gearbox (pars. 279-281).

**36. Rear Axle Steering Fails to Operate**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective control valve .....	Replace or repair control valve (TM 5-3825-213-20).
Defective hydraulic pump.....	Repair hydraulic pump (pars. 63-65).
Defective steering cylinder.....	Repair steering cylinder (pars. 75-77).

**37. Insufficient Brakes or no Brakes**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Grease-soaked or worn .....	Replace linings (pars. linings. 291-293).
Defective treadle valve .....	Repair treadle valve (pars. 122-124).
Defective air compressor .....	Replace or repair air compressor (pars. 107-109).
Defective air chamber .....	Repair air chamber (para 134-136).

**38. Heater Inoperative**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective fuel pump .....	Replace fuel pump (TM 5-3825-213-20).
Heater fails to ignite - .....	Replace flame switch (pars. 55-57 and 59-61) and/or igniter (TM 5-3825-213-20).
Fuel regulator valve .....	Replace regulator valve failure. (pars. 55-57 and 59-61).
Power relay failure .....	Replace relay (pars. 55-57 and 59-61).
Defective heater .....	Replace or repair heater (pars. 55-57 and 59-61).

**39. Low Converter Charging Pressure**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective oil pump .....	Repair or replace oil pump (pars. 263-265).
Defective selector valve.....	Replace defective selector valve (TM 5-3825213-20).

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective check valve.....	Replace defective check valve (pars. 263-265).

**40. Low Engine Speed at Converter Stall**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective converter .....	Repair or replace converter (pars. 263-265).
Damaged stators .....	Repair converter (pars. 263-265).

**41. Transmission Input Shaft Does Not Turn Freely By Hand**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Range clutch binding .....	Repair torqmatic transmission (pars. 267-269).
Converter failure .....	Repair converter (pars. 263-265).

**42. High Engine Speed at Converter Stall**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Defective converter .....	Repair converter (pars. 263-265).
Torqmatic transmission .....	Replace clutches (pars. clutch slippage. 267-269).

**43. No Power Transmitted in Any Range (Torqmatic Transmission)**

<i>Probable cause</i>	<i>Possible remedy</i>
Low clutch pressure .....	Repair oil pump (pars. 263-265).
Converter failure .....	Repair converter (pars. 263-265).

**Section III. RADIO INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION**

**44. General**

Refer to TM 11-483 for definitions, purpose, sources, and methods to attain proper suppression. Refer to TM 5-3825-213-20 for location, description, and replacement of primary radio suppression components. The generator regulator has capacitors contained within the base that are to be replaced upon disassembly of the regulator.

**45. Generator Voltage Regulator**

*a. Removal.* Remove the generator voltage regulator (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the generator voltage regulator by disassembling the generator voltage regulator cover assembly (fig. 1), and box assembly (fig. 2), and the load relay assembly (fig. 3). These assemblies comprise the generator voltage regulator, and are disassembled in the numerical sequence shown in the respective illustrations.

*c. Reassembly.* Reassemble the generator voltage regulator in the reverse order of numerical sequence as illustrated on figures 1, 2, and 3.

*d. Installation.* Install the generator voltage regulator (TM 5-3825-213-20)

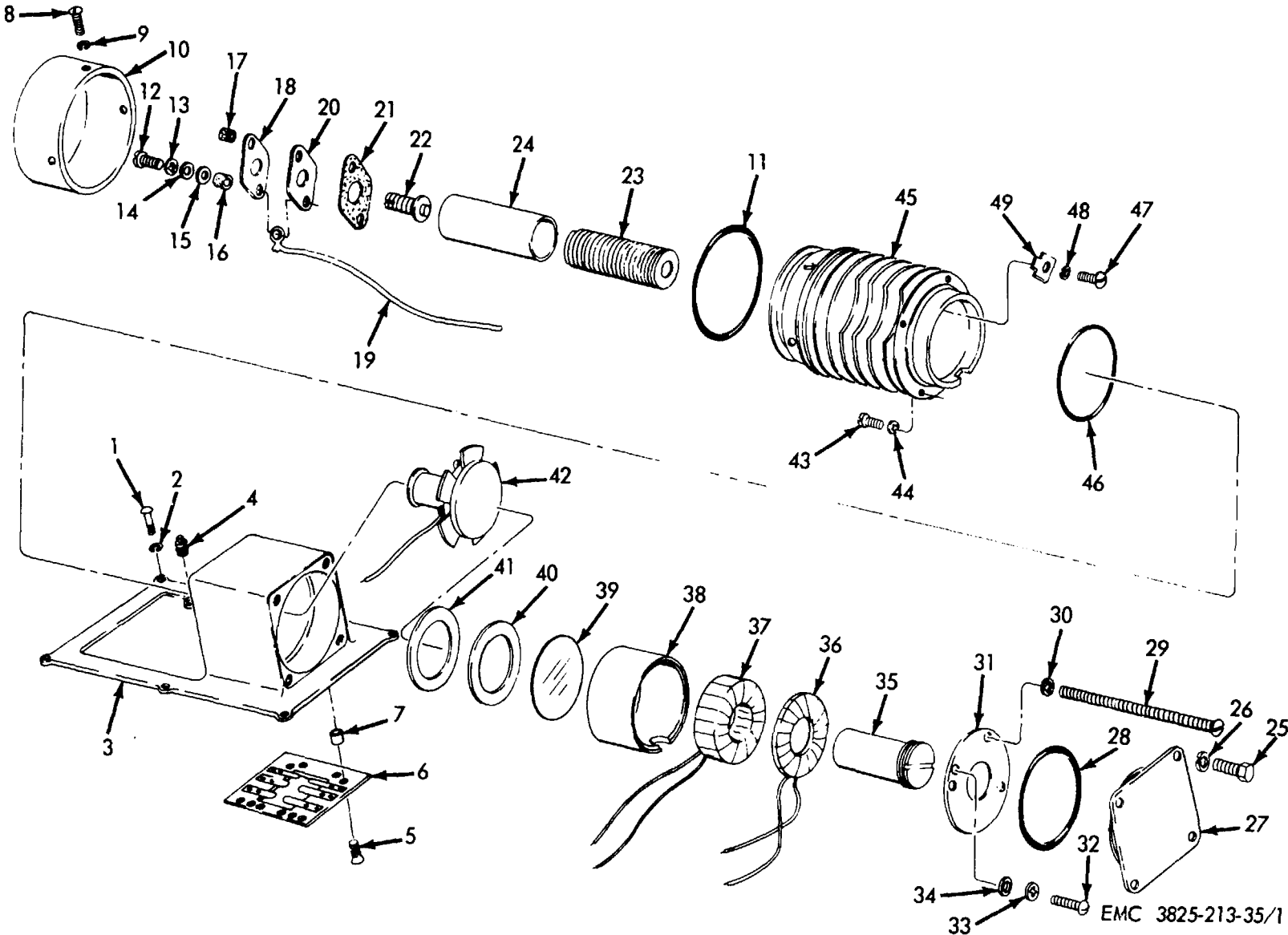


Figure 1. Generator voltage regulator cover assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |                                                |                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 3/4 in. (6 rqr)  | 26 Washer, lock, No. 10 (4 rqr)                 |
| 2 Washer, lock, No. 10 (6 rqr)                 | 27 End plate                                    |
| 3 Regulator cover                              | 28 Preformed packing                            |
| 4 Plug, pipe, 1/4 in.                          | 29 Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 1 3/4 in. (3 rqr) |
| 5 Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr)   | 30 Washer, lock, No. 6 (3 rqr)                  |
| 6 Contact panel assembly                       | 31 Coil pot end plate                           |
| 7 Spacer (4 rqr)                               | 32 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 1/4 in.          |
| 8 Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 5/16 in. (4 rqr)  | 33 Washer, lock, No. 10                         |
| 9 Washer, lock, No. 6 (4 rqr)                  | 34 Washer, flat, No. 10                         |
| 10 Cover                                       | 35 Coil core                                    |
| 11 Preformed packing                           | 36 Paralleling coil                             |
| 12 Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 1/2 in. (2 rqr)  | 37 Operating coil                               |
| 13 Washer, lock, No. 6 (2 rqr)                 | 38 Coil pot                                     |
| 14 Washer, fat, No. 6 (2 rqr)                  | 39 Shim (as rqr)                                |
| 15 Insulator washer (2 rqr)                    | 40 Bimetal ring                                 |
| 16 Insulator                                   | 41 Spacer                                       |
| 17 Insulator                                   | 42 Armature                                     |
| 18 Contact screw plate                         | 43 Screw, - machine, No. 6-32 x 1/2 in. (4 rqr) |
| 19 Contact screw electrical lead               | 44 Washer, lock, No. 6 (4 rqr)                  |
| 20 Contact screw plate                         | 45 Regulator element                            |
| 21 Insulator plate                             | 46 Preformed packing                            |
| 22 Contact screw                               | 47 Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 3/16 in.          |
| 23 Carbon pile                                 | 48 Washer, lock, No. 6                          |
| 24 Carbon pile tube                            | 49 Tab lock                                     |
| 25 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr) |                                                 |

Figure 1-Continued.

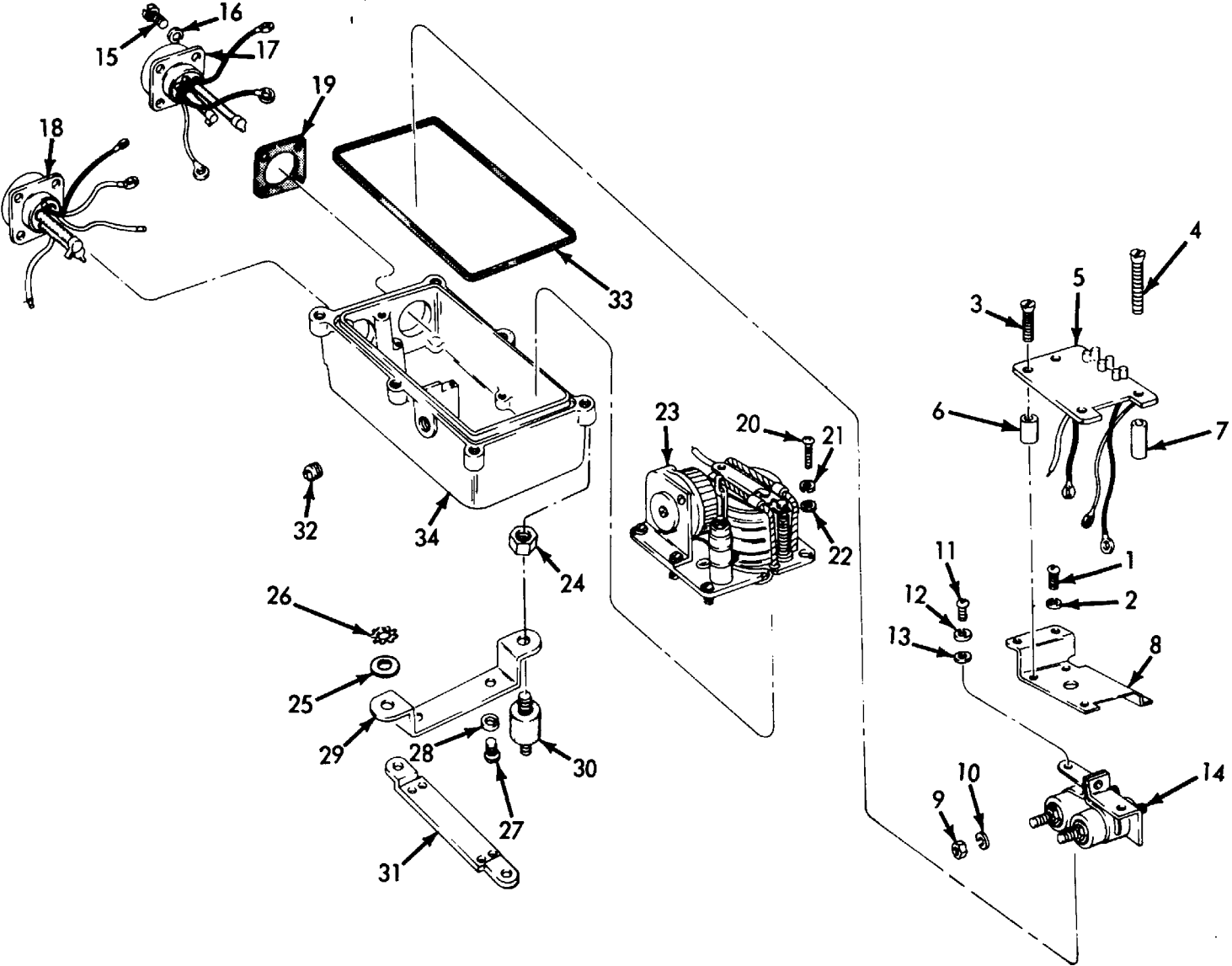
---

**46. Testing of Radio Interference  
Suppression Components**

Test the capacitors for leaks and shorts on a capacitor tester. Replace a defective capacitor. If test equipment is not available and interference is indicated, isolate the

cause of interference by the trial-and-error method of replacing each capacitor in turn until the cause of interference is located and eliminated.



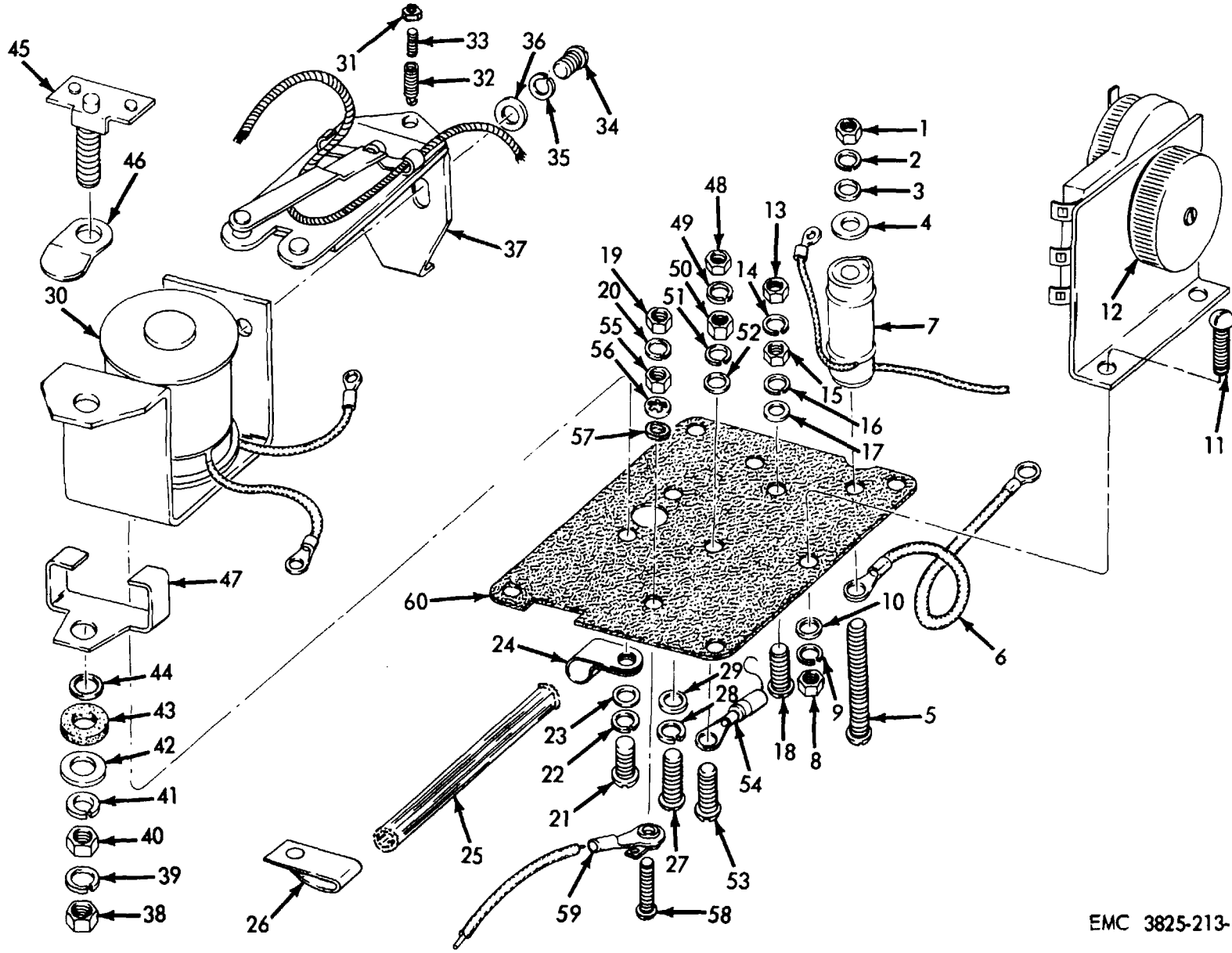


EMC 3825-213-35/2

Figure 2. Generator voltage regulator box assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |    |                                             |    |                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 6/16 in. (2 rqr) | 18 | Connector assembly                            |
| 2  | Washer, lock, No. 6-32 (2 rqr)              | 19 | Gasket                                        |
| 3  | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 7/8 in. (3 rqr)  | 20 | Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 2 1/2 in. (4 rqr) |
| 4  | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 1 1/4 in.        | 21 | Washer, lock (4 rqr)                          |
| 5  | Regulator panel                             | 22 | Washer, flat (4 rqr)                          |
| 6  | Spacer (3 rqr)                              | 23 | Load relay assembly                           |
| 7  | Spacer                                      | 24 | Nut, 5/16-24 (4 rqr)                          |
| 8  | Regulator shield                            | 25 | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (3 rqr)                |
| 9  | Nut, 1/4-20 (4 rqr)                         | 26 | Washer, lock, ET (2 rqr)                      |
| 10 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)               | 27 | Screw, machine, 10-32 x 1/2 in. (4 rqr)       |
| 11 | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 3/8 in. (2 rqr)  | 28 | Washer, flat, No. 10 (4 rqr)                  |
| 12 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)               | 29 | Bracket (2 rqr)                               |
| 13 | Washer, flat, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)               | 30 | Support (4 rqr)                               |
| 14 | Capacitor assembly                          | 31 | Plate                                         |
| 15 | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 1/2 in. (8 rqr)  | 32 | Plug, pipe, 1/4 in.                           |
| 16 | Washer, lock, No. 8 (8 rqr)                 | 33 | Prefomed packing                              |
| 17 | Connector assembly                          | 34 | Regulator box                                 |
- 

Figure 2 -Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/3

Figure 3. Load relay assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |                                                |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, No. 1032                                | 31 Adjusting nut, special                     |
| 2 Washer, lock, No. 10                         | 32 Spring                                     |
| 3 Washer, flat, No. 10                         | 33 Screw, adjusting, special                  |
| 4 Insulating washer                            | 34 Screw, machine, No. 10-32x 1/4 in. (2 rqr) |
| 5 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 2 1/4 in.        | 35 Washer, lock, No. 10 (2 rqr)               |
| 6 Relay electrical lead                        | 36 Washer, flat, No. 10 (2 rqr)               |
| 7 Fixed resistor                               | 37 Armature                                   |
| 8 Nut, No. 1032                                | 38 Nut, 1/420                                 |
| 9 Washer, lock, No. 10                         | 39 Washer, lock, 1/4 in.                      |
| 10 Washer-, flat, No. 10                       | 40 Nut, 1/420                                 |
| 11 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 1/2 in. (2 rqr) | 41 Washer, lock, 1/4 in.                      |
| 12 Resistor assembly                           | 42 Washer, flat, 1/4 in.                      |
| 13 Nut, No. 10-32                              | 43 Insulating washer                          |
| 14 Washer, lock, No. 10                        | 44 Insulating bushing                         |
| 15 Nut, No. 10-32                              | 45 Contact plate                              |
| 16 Washer, lock, No. 10                        | 46 Contact insulator plate                    |
| 17 Washer, flat, No. 10                        | 47 Armature stop                              |
| 18 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 3/4 in.         | 48 Nut, No. 10-32                             |
| 19 Nut, No. 4-40                               | 49 Washer, lock, No. 10                       |
| 20 Washer, lock                                | 50 Nut, No. 10-32                             |
| 21 Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 3/4 in.         | 51 Washer, lock, No. 10                       |
| 22 Washer, lock, No. 10                        | 52 Washer, flat, No. 10                       |
| 23 Washer, flat, No. 10                        | 53 Screw, No. 1032 x 3/4 in.                  |
| 24 Clip                                        | 54 Fixed resistor (360-ohm)                   |
| 25 Sleeve                                      | 55 Nut, No. 440                               |
| 26 Clip                                        | 56 Washer, lock, ET, No. 4                    |
| 27 Screw, No. 10-32 x 5/16 in.                 | 57 Washer, flat, No. 14                       |
| 28 Washer, lock, 5/16 in.                      | 58 Screw, No. 4-40 x 3/4 in.                  |
| 29 Washer, flat, 5/16 in.                      | 59 Rectifier lead                             |
| 30 Operating coil assembly                     | 60 Panel                                      |

Figure 3-Continued.

#### Section IV. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS OR AUXILIARIES

##### 47. General

The major components and auxiliaries of the snow removal unit consist of the plow engine, carrier engine, transfer case, torqmatic transmission, plow transmission, and plow assembly.

##### 48. Plow Assembly

a. *Removal.* Remove the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).

b. *Installation.* Install the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).

##### 49. Plow Engine and Clutch Assembly

a. *Removal.*

(1) Remove the plow engine hood (TM 5-3825-213-20).

(2) Close shutoff valve on fuel tanks and remove the fuel line (TM 5 3825-213-20).

(3) Drain the coolant system (TM 5 3825-213-10).

(4) Drain the lubricating system (TM 54825-213-10).

(5) Remove the battery cables and wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).

(6) Remove the necessary oil, heater, and coolant lines (TM 54825-213-20).

(7) Remove the oil pan shields (TM 5-3825-213-20).

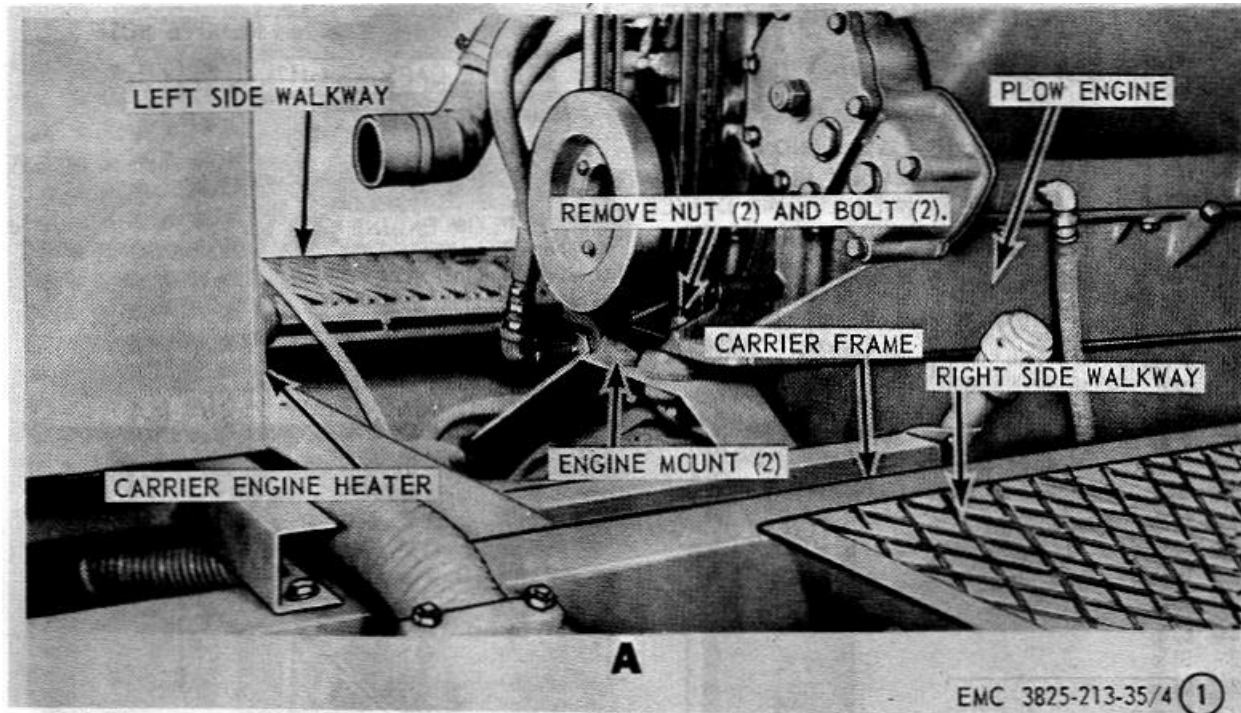
(8) Remove the plow transmission (par. 53).

(9) Remove the plow engine and clutch assembly as instructed on figure 4.

b. *Installation.*

(1) Install the plow engine and clutch assembly as instructed on figure 4.

(2) Install the plow transmission (par. 53).



**A. Plow engine front mounting removal points.**

**Figure 4. Plow engine, clutch housing, and transmission assembly, removal and installation.**

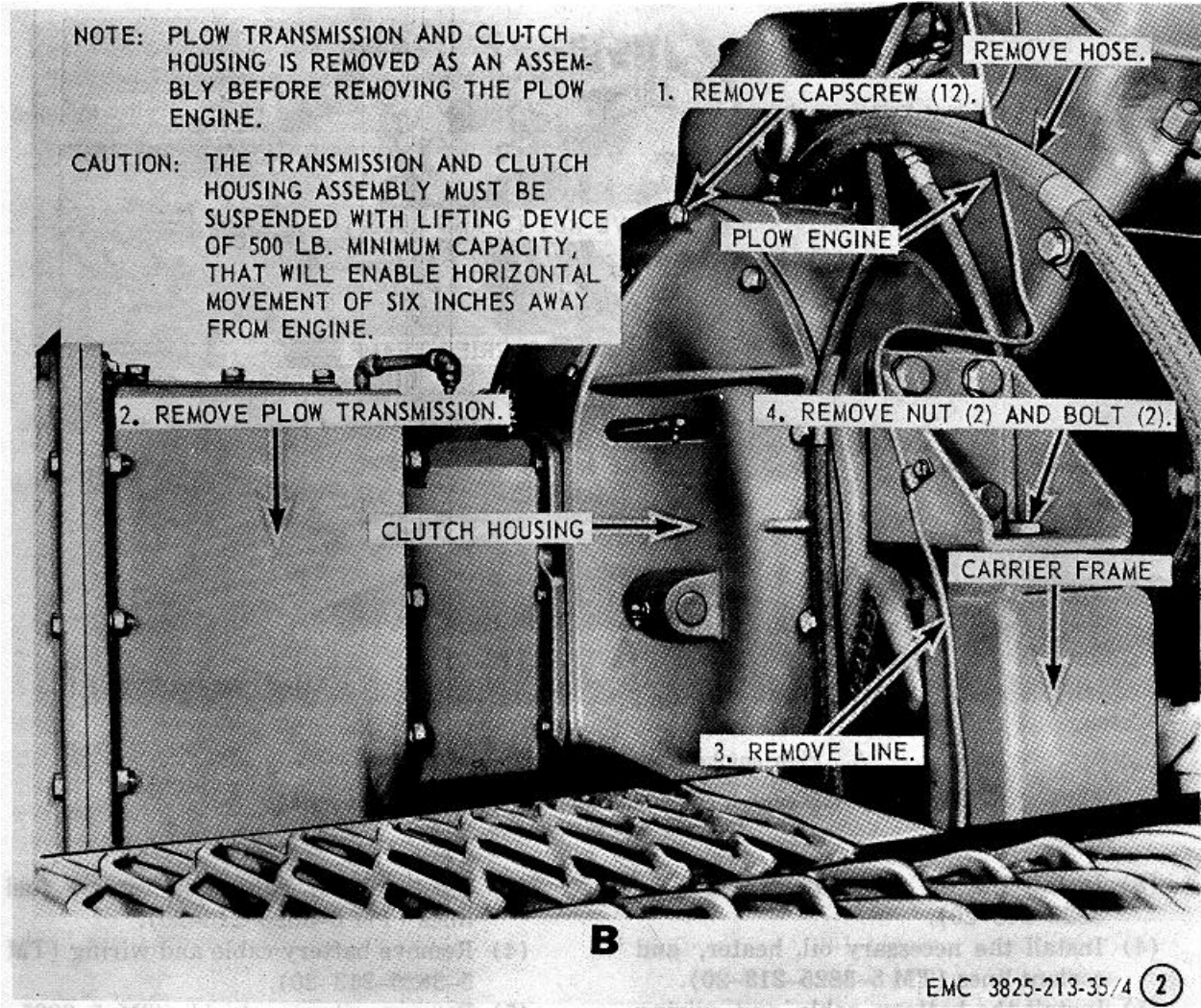
- (3) Install the oil pan shields (TM 53825-213-20).
- (4) Install the necessary oil, heater, and coolant lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Install the battery cable and wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (6) Fill the lubricating system (LO 53825-213-20).
- (7) Fill the coolant system (TM 5-3825213-10).
- (8) Install the fuel lines and open the shutoff valves (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (9) Install the plow engine hood (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**50. Carrier Engine and Torqmatic Converter Assembly**

**a. Removal.**

- (1) Drain the coolant system (TM 5-3825-213-10).

- (2) Drain the transmission, hydraulic, and lubricating systems (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (3) Close shutoff valve and remove fuel lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove battery cable and wiring (TM 53825-213-20).
- (5) Remove oil pan shield (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (6) Remove transmission oil cooler (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (7) Remove alinement shaft (TM 53825-213-20).
- (8) Remove hydraulic steering and plow lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (9) Remove the carrier engine hood (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (10) Remove the radiator (par. 210).
- (11) Remove the carrier engine heater (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (12) Remove the starter (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (13) Remove the carrier engine and converter assembly as instructed on figure 5.

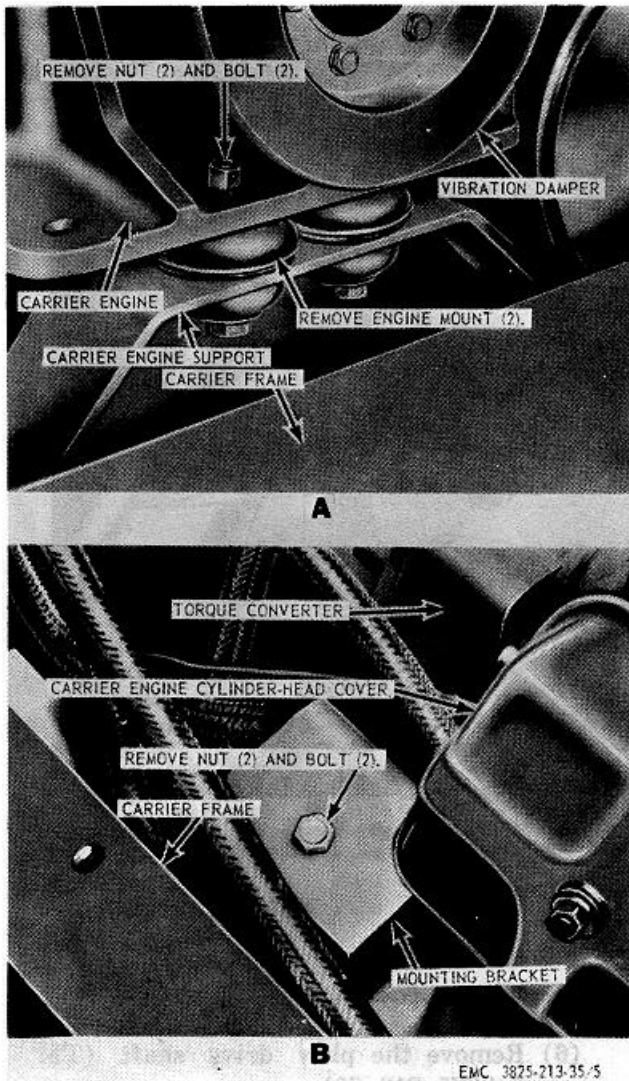


**B. Rear plow engine, clutch housing, and transmission removal points**

**Figure 4-Continued.**

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the carrier engine and converter assembly as instructed on figure 5.
- (2) Install the starter (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the carrier engine heater (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Install the radiator (par. 212).
- (5) Install the carrier engine hood (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (6) Install hydraulic steering and plow lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (7) Install the alinement shaft (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (8) Install the transmission oil cooler (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (9) Install the oil pan shield (TM 5-3825 213-20).
- (10) Install the battery cable and wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (11) Install the fuel lines and open shut-off valve (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (12) Fill the transmission, hydraulic, and lubricating systems (LO 5-3825-213-20)
- (13) Fill the coolant system (TM 5-3825- 213-20).



**A. Front removal points.**  
**B. Rear removal points.**

**Figure 5. Carrier engine and torque converter assembly, removal and installation.**

**51. Torqmatic Transmission Assembly**

*a. Removal.*

- (1) Drain the torqmatic transmission (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (2) Remove the hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove sending unit wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove universal joints (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Remove the plow engine (par. 49).

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the torqmatic transmission assembly as instructed on figure 6.
- (2) Install the plow engine (par. 49).
- (3) Install the universal joints (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Install the sending unit wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Install hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (6) Install the speedometer cable (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (7) Fill the torqmatic transmission (LO 53825-213-20).

**52. Transfer Case Assembly**

*a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the front and rear differential drive shafts and jack shaft (TM 5-3825-213-20).

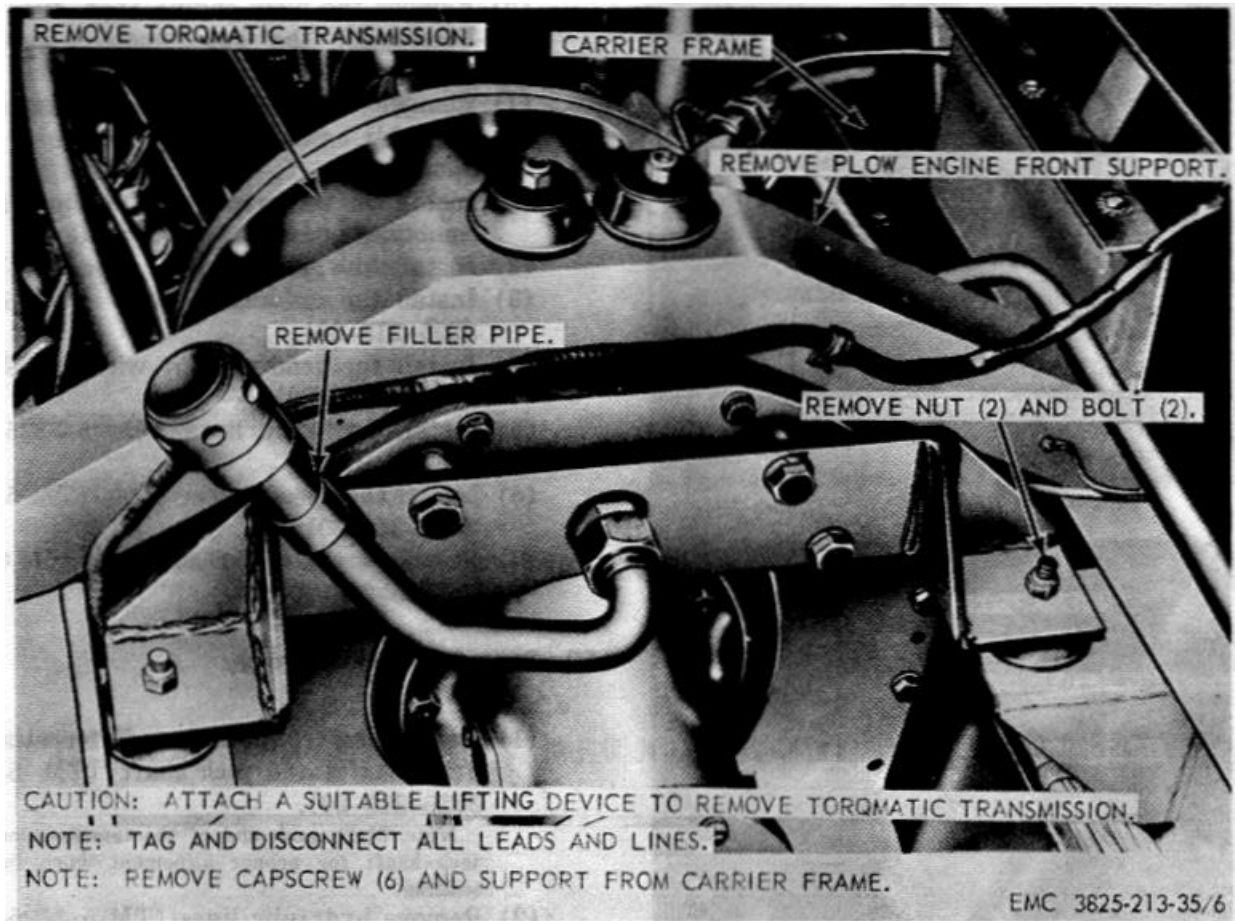
**Note**

**Mark each end of the transmission jack shaft for proper alignment when installing.**

- (2) Remove hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Disconnect shift lever, brake cable, and bracket (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove governor electrical connection (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Disconnect speedometer cable (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (6) Remove the transfer case assembly as instructed on figure 7.

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the transfer case assembly as instructed on figure 7.
- (2) Connect the speedometer cable (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the governor electrical connection (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Connect the shift lever, brake cable, and bracket (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Install the hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).



**Figure 6. Torqmatic transmission assembly, removal and installation.**

- (6) Install the front and rear drive shafts and transmission to transfer case jack shaft (TM 5-3825-213-20).

- (6) Remove the plow drive shaft (TM 53825-213-20).
- (7) Disconnect the shifter arm (TM 53825-213-20).
- (8) Remove the plow transmission assemble as instructed on figure 4.

**53. Plow Transmission Assembly**

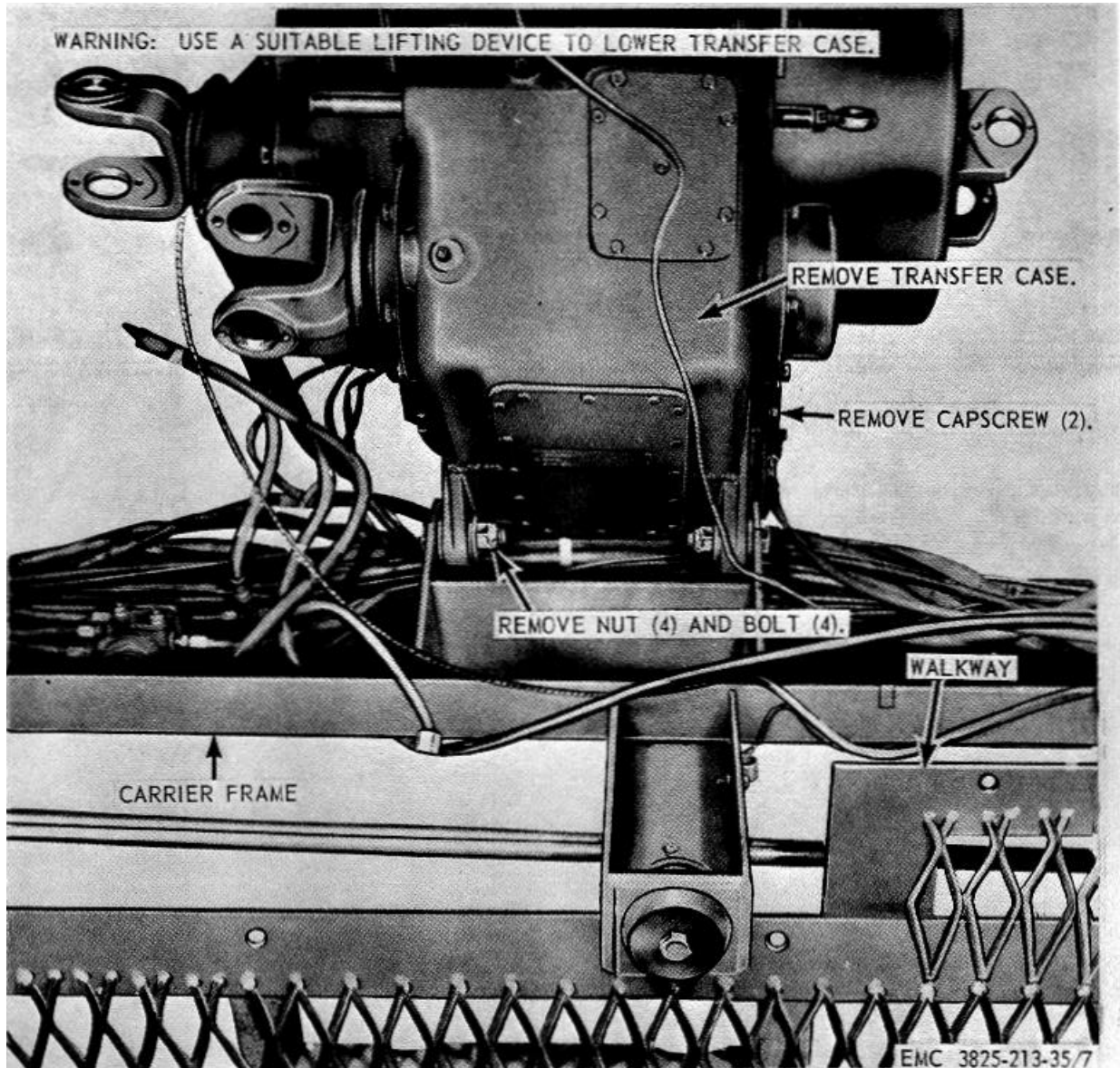
*a. Removal.*

- (1) Drain plow engine coolant system (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (2) Remove the plow engine hood (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove the plow engine heaters, heater ducts, and shields (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove plow transmission hood.
- (5) Remove the clutch operating linkage (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow transmission assembly as instructed on figure 4.
- (2) Connect the shifter arm (TM 5 3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the drive shaft (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Install the clutch operating linkage (TM 54825-213-20).





**Figure 7. Transfer case assembly, removal and installation.**

- |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>(5) Install the plow transmission hood.</p> <p>(6) Install the plow engine heaters, heater ducts, and shields (TM 5-3825-213-20).</p> | <p>(7) Install the plow engine hood (TM 5-3825-213-20).</p> <p>(8) Fill engine coolant system (TM 5-3825-213-10).</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## CHAPTER 3

## ENGINE HEATER REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

## Section I. CARRIER AND PLOW ENGINE HEATERS

**54. General**

*a. Description.* There are two electrically controlled, gasoline-operated, coolant heaters which preheat the engine coolant before starting under conditions of extreme cold. The carrier engine heater is mounted on the carrier frame in front of the carrier engine hood. The plow engine heater is mounted on the plow clutch housing cover in back of the plow engine hood.

*b. Fuel System.* Fuel to operate the heaters is drawn from the carrier fuel tank. Each heater has a fuel filter, electrical fuel pump, and an electrically operated regulating valve which controls the flow of fuel.

*c. Electrical System.* The heater electrical system controls the operation of the fuel and air systems throughout the complete heater cycle. The control box, located in the carrier cab, controls the circuits from the power source to the heater and fuel pump.

**55. Carrier and Plow Engine Heaters Removal and Disassembly***a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the engine heater (TM 5 3825-213-20).
- (2) Remove control panel cover and igniter (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the engine heaters in numerical sequence as illustrated on figures 8 and 9.

**56. Carrier and Plow Engine Heaters Cleaning, Inspection, Repair, and Test**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

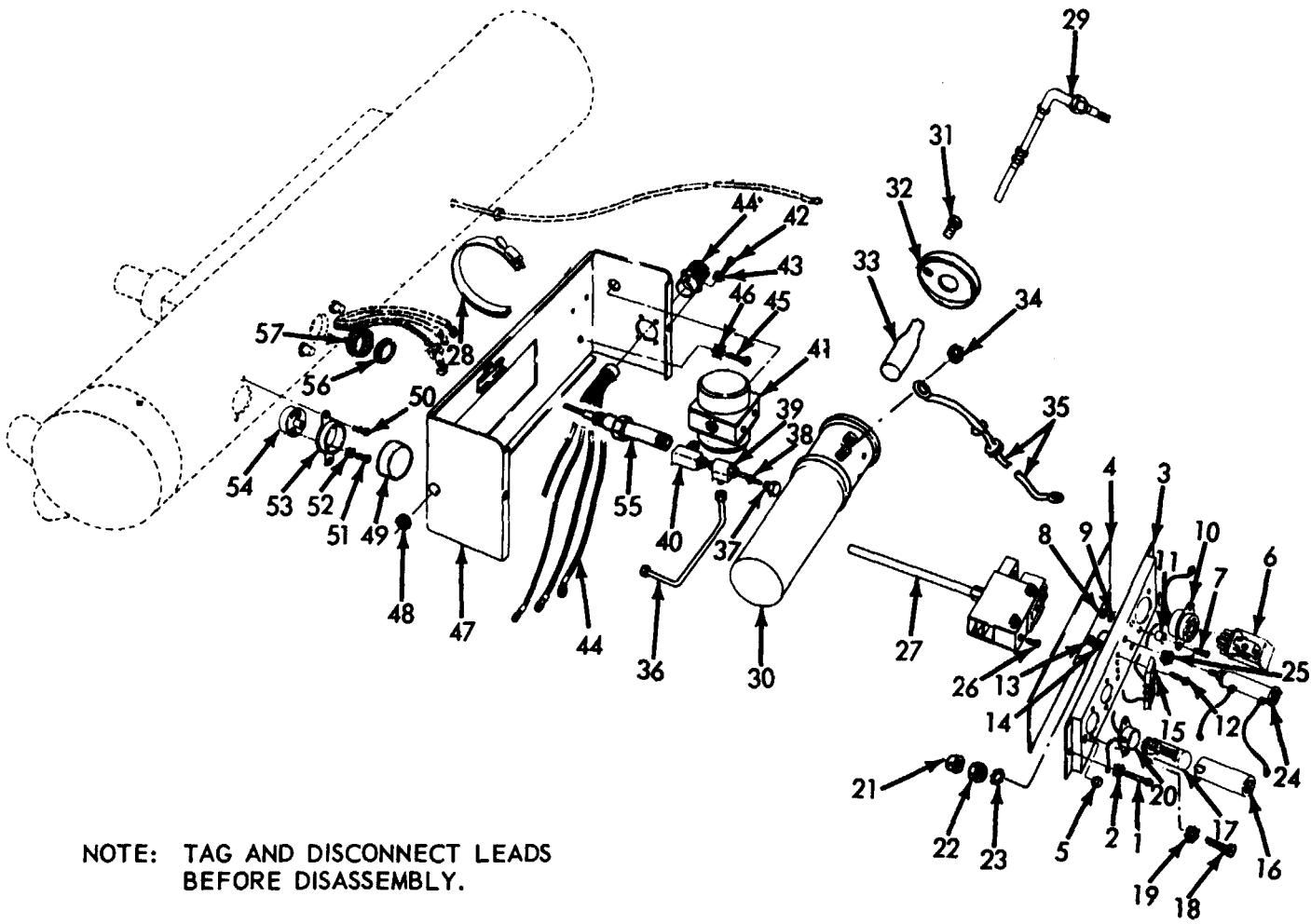
- (1) Inspect for defective power, preheat, and nonfire relay; ignition coil assembly, fuel regulator valve and nozzle assembly, flame switch, and contact plate on the control head.
- (2) Inspect for a defective combustion fan and motor, combustion chamber, and heater housing.
- (3) Repair or replace all defective parts.

*c. Testing.*

- (1) *Flame switch.* Disconnect all leads from the flame switch (27, fig. 8). Check the continuity of the circuits through the flame switch with a test light and probe, or an ohmmeter. Use the wiring diagram (TM 5-3825-213-20) when making these checks. Apply heat to the flame switch tube. The switch should change to hot position at 400° to 500° F. Continuity should now be across terminals 1 and 2 and terminals 1 and 5. Allow the tube to cool. The switch should return to cold position at 200° to 300° F.
- (2) *Blower motor.* Connect a power supply with the motors specified dc voltage to the assembly and operate the motor. With a tachometer check the motor speed. The minimum rpm for the circulating air blower motor is 3,700. Combustion air blower motor 6,500. The motor speed should be equal to or greater than specified rpm for particular unit tested.

**57. Carrier and Plow Engine Heaters Reassembly and Installation***a. Reassembly.*

- (1) Reassemble the engine heaters in the reverse of the numerical sequence illustrated on figures 8 and 9.

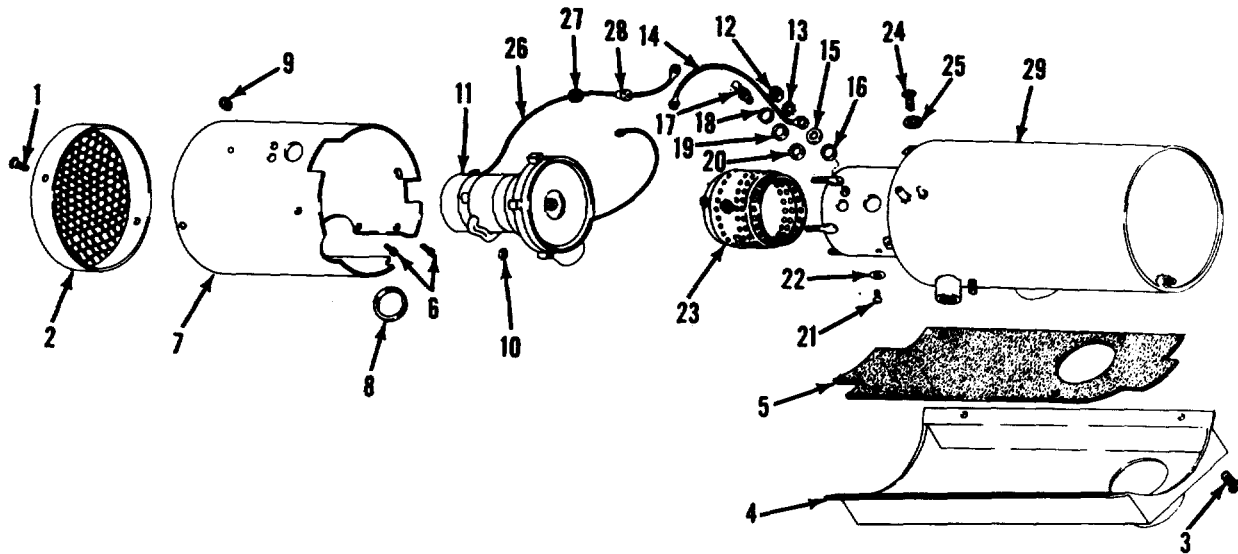


EMC 3825-213-35/8

Figure 8. Heater control head, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |    |                                              |    |                                             |
|----|----------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, machine, No. 10-2 x 1/4 in. (2 rqr)   | 30 | Ignition coil                               |
| 2  | Washer, lock, No. 10 (2 rqr)                 | 31 | Screw, special                              |
| 3  | Relay mounting base                          | 32 | End cover                                   |
| 4  | Insulation                                   | 33 | Capacitor                                   |
| 5  | Grommet (2 rqr)                              | 34 | Nut                                         |
| 6  | Power relay                                  | 35 | Electrical lead assembly                    |
| 7  | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 1/2 in. (2 rqr)   | 36 | Fuel tube                                   |
| 8  | Nut, No. 6 (2 rqr)                           | 37 | Plug, pipe                                  |
| 9  | Washer, lock, ET, No. 6 (2 rqr)              | 38 | Nozzle assembly                             |
| 10 | Relay socket                                 | 39 | Adapter                                     |
| 11 | Spacer (2 rqr)                               | 40 | Elbow                                       |
| 12 | Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 1/4 in. (2 rqr)  | 41 | Regulator valve                             |
| 13 | Nut, No. 10-32 (2 rqr)                       | 42 | Screw, machine, No. 4-40 x 5/16 in. (4 rqr) |
| 14 | Washer, lock, ET, No. 10 (2 rqr)             | 43 | Washer, lock, ET, No. 4 (4 rqr)             |
| 15 | Terminal block                               | 44 | Receptacle                                  |
| 16 | Relay shield (2 rqr)                         | 45 | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 3/8 in. (2 rqr)  |
| 17 | Time relay (2 rqr)                           | 46 | Washer, lock, ET, No. 8 (2 rqr)             |
| 18 | Screw, No. 4-40 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr)            | 47 | Control head base                           |
| 19 | Washer, ET, No. 4 (4 rqr)                    | 48 | Grommet                                     |
| 20 | Shield socket (2 rqr)                        | 49 | Cap                                         |
| 21 | Nut, special                                 | 50 | Screw, special (2 rqr)                      |
| 22 | Nut, No. 6-32                                | 51 | Screw, machine, No. 82 x 1/4 in. (2 rqr)    |
| 23 | Washer, lock, ET, No. 6                      | 52 | Washer, lock, No. 8 (2 rqr)                 |
| 24 | Resistor                                     | 53 | Switch retainer                             |
| 25 | Nut, No. 6-32 (2 rqr)                        | 54 | Limit switch                                |
| 26 | Screw, machine, No. 12-28 x 3/16 in. (5 rqr) | 65 | Igniter                                     |
| 27 | Flame switch                                 | 56 | Washer, special                             |
| 28 | Clamp, coil mounting                         | 57 | Seal                                        |
| 29 | Coil-to-igniter cable                        |    |                                             |

Figure 8-Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/9

- |                                           |                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, machine, 10-82 x 1/4 (3 rqr)     | 16 Insulation washer               |
| 2 Cover                                   | 17 Union                           |
| 3 Screw, 10-32 x 3/8 (4 rqr)              | 18 Washer, seal                    |
| 4 Base                                    | 19 Seal                            |
| 5 Insulation                              | 20 Gasket                          |
| 6 Screw, machine, 10-32 x 2/8 in. (6 rqr) | 21 Screw, 8-32 x 5/8 (2 rqr)       |
| 7 Casing                                  | 22 Washer, flat, No. 8 (2 rqr)     |
| 8 Seal                                    | 23 Burner                          |
| 9 Grommet                                 | 24 Screw, machine, 10-32 x 3/4 in. |
| 10 Nut, special (4 rqr)                   | 25 Insulator                       |
| 11 Combustion blower assembly             | 26 Wire                            |
| 12 Nut, 10-32                             | 27 Grommet                         |
| 13 Washer, lock, ET, No. 10               | 28 Grommet                         |
| 14 Lead                                   | 29 Combustion chamber              |
| 15 Washer, flat, No. 10                   |                                    |

**Figure 9. Engine heater combustion chamber, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**

(2) Install the igniter and cover (TM 5- 3825-213-20) .

b. *Installation.* Install the heaters (TM 5- 3825-213-20).

## Section II. PERSONNEL HEATER

### 58. General

a. *Description.* The personnel heater is an electrically controlled, gasoline-operated heater. It is mounted on the plow clutch housing cover to the rear of the carrier cab. The heater supplies heated fresh air to the personnel cab, windshield defrosters, and battery box.

b. *Fuel System.* Fuel to operate the heater is drawn from the carrier fuel tank through an electric fuel pump and fuel filter to the electrically operated regulating valve which controls the flow of fuel.

c. *Electrical System.* The heater electrical system controls operation of the fuel and air

system throughout the complete heater cycle. The control box, located in the carrier cab, controls the circuits from the power source to the heater and fuel pump.

### 59. Personnel Heater Removal and Disassembly

#### a. Removal.

- (1) Remove the personnel heater (TM 53825-213-20).
- (2) Remove the cover and igniter (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the personnel heater in numerical sequence as illustrated on figures 8, 9, 10, and 11.

### 60. Personnel Heater Cleaning, Inspection, Repair, and Test

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect for a defective power, preheat, and nonfire relay; ignition coil assembly, fuel regulator valve and nozzle assembly, flame switch, and contact plate on the control head.
- (2) Inspect for a defective combustion fan and motor, circulating fan and motor, combustion chamber, and heater housing.
- (3) Repair or replace all defective parts.

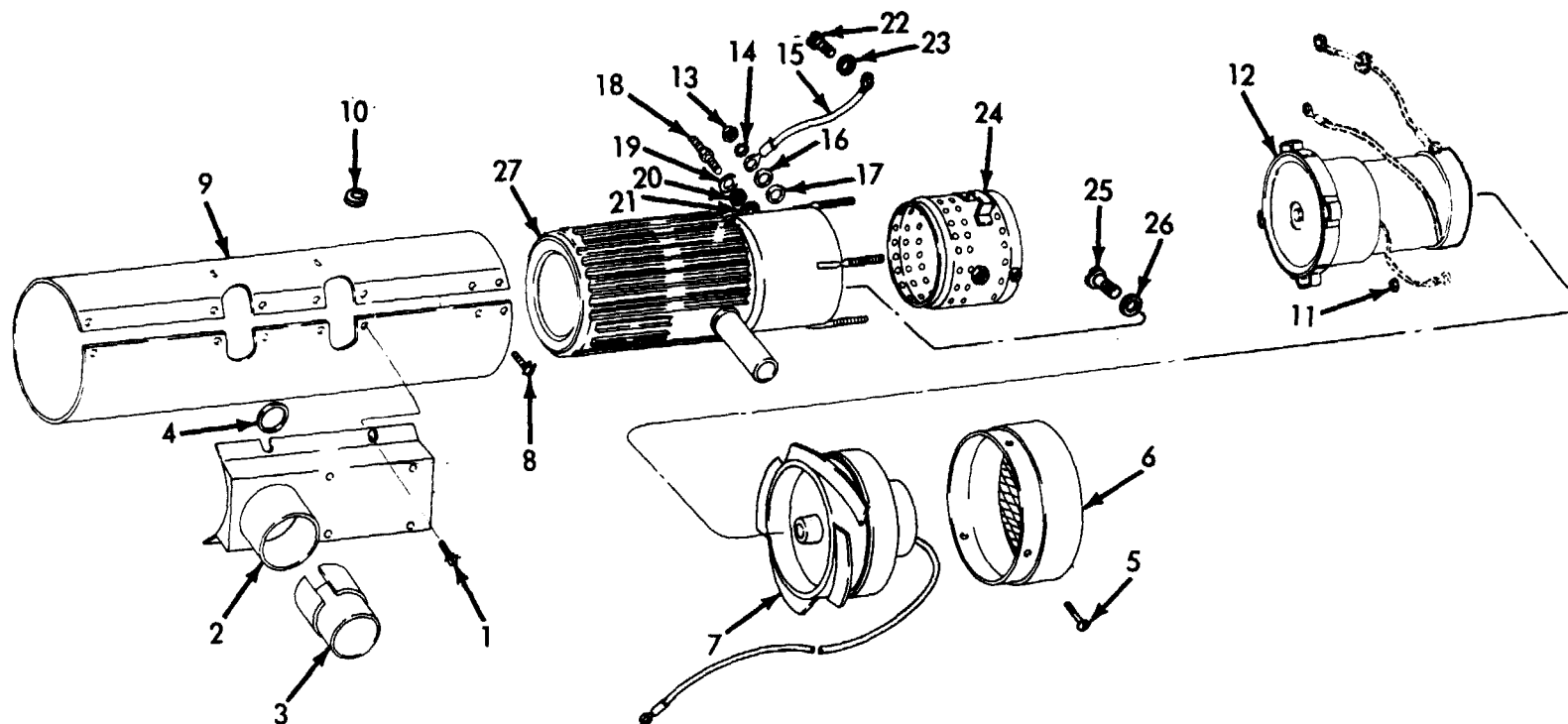
c. *Testing.* Test the heater components (par. 56).

### 61. Personnel Heater Reassembly and Installation

#### a. Reassembly.

- (1) Reassemble the personnel heater in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figures 8, 9, 10, and 11.
- (2) Install the igniter and cover (TM 6 3825-213-20).

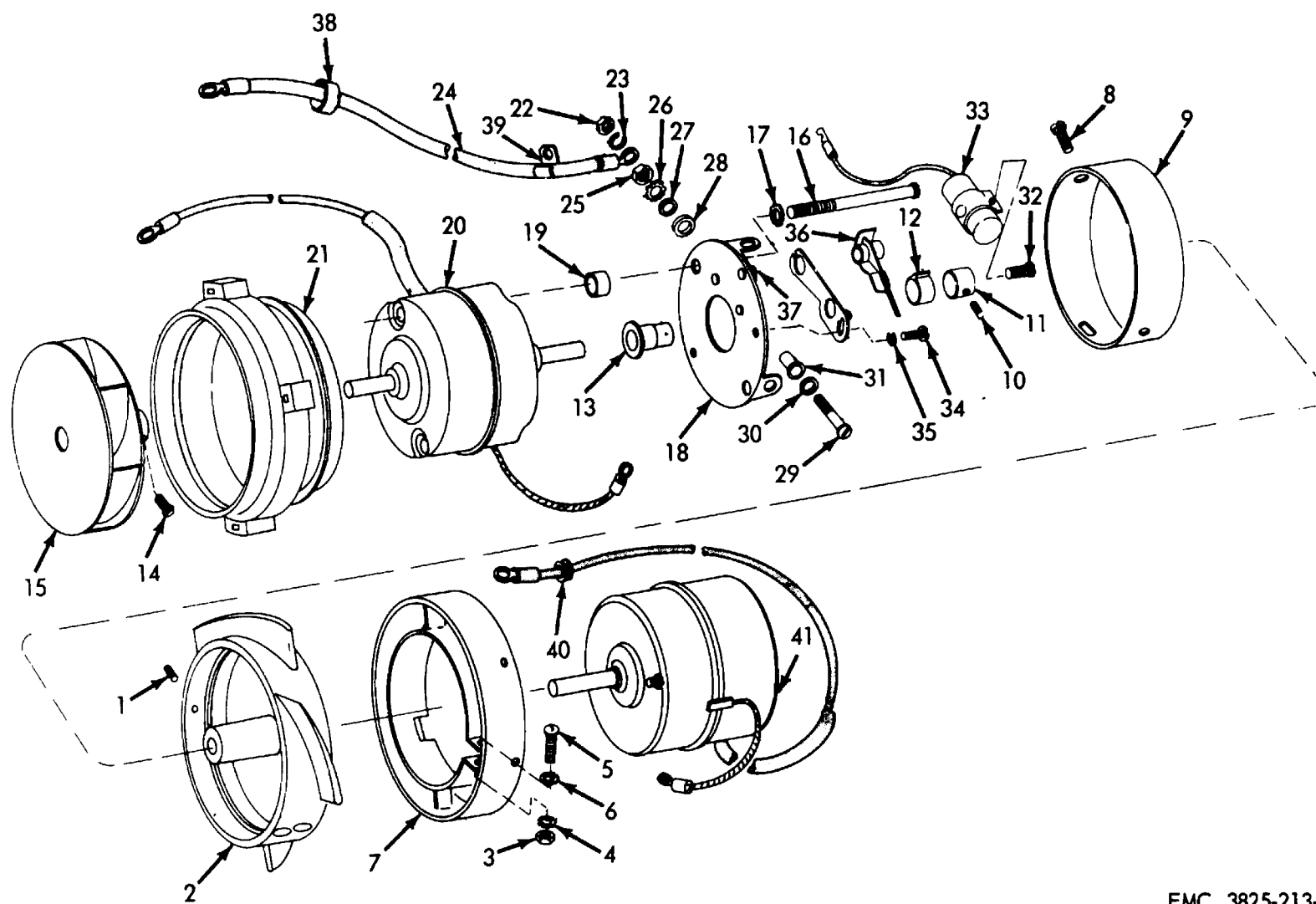
b. *Installation.* Install the personnel heater (TM 53825213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/10

- |                                  |                               |                                  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, 10-32 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr) | 10 Grommet                    | 19 Gasket                        |
| 2 Base                           | 11 Nut, special (4 rqr)       | 20 Washer, flat, special         |
| 3 Adapter                        | 12 Combustion blower assembly | 21 Seal, washer                  |
| 4 Seal                           | 13 Nut, 10-32                 | 22 Screw, 8-32 x 5/8 in. (2 rqr) |
| 5 Screw, 10-32 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr) | 14 Washer, lock, ET, No. 10   | 23 Washer, flat, No. 8 (2 rqr)   |
| 6 Cover                          | 15 Lead                       | 24 Burner                        |
| 7 Blower assembly                | 16 Washer, flats No. 10       | 25 Screw, 10-32 x 3/4 in.        |
| 8 Screw, 10-32 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr) | 17 Insulating washer          | 26 Washer, flat, No. 10          |
| 9 Casing                         | 18 Union                      | 27 Combustion chamber            |

Figure 10. Personnel heater combustion chamber assembly-, disassembly and reassembly,- exploded view.



EMC 3825-213-35/11

Figure 11. Personnel heater electric motor assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



1	Setscrews No. 10-32 x 3/8 in.	22	Nuts No. 8-32
2	Fan	23	Washer, lock, No. 8
3	Nut, No. 10-32	24	Lead
4	Washer, lock, ET, No. 10	25	Nut, No. 8-32
5	Screw, machine, No.10-32 x 5/8 in.	26	Washer, lock, ET, No. 8
6	Washer, lock, ET, No. 10	27	Washer, flat, No. 8
7	Motor clamp	28	Post insulator
8	Screw, machine, No.8-32 x 3/8 in. (3 rqr)	29	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 3/4 in.
9	Contact plate cap	30	Washer, flat, No. 8
10	Setscrew, No. 6-2 x 3/16 in.	31	Insulator washer
11	Cam bushing	32	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 1 in.
12	Cam collar	33	Capacitor
13	Contact cam	34	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 1 in.
14	Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 3/8 in.	35	Washer, lock, No. 8
15	Fan	36	Contact
16	Screw, machine, No.10-82 x 3 in. (2 rqr)	37	Contact base
17	Washer, lock, ET, No. 10 (2 rqr)	38	Grommet
18	Contact plate	39	Clip
19	Spacer (2 rqr)	40	Grommet
20	Electric motor	41	Electric motor
21	Combustion air shell		

**Figure 11-Continued.**

## CHAPTER 4

## STEERING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

## Section I. STEERING HYDRAULIC PUMP

**62. General**

The hydraulic steering booster pump driven by the carrier engine is of the single-cartridge, balanced-vane type, having a constant rate of delivery per revolution. Because the vanes are initially ejected by centrifugal force it is essential when starting that the minimum drive speed be held to 600 rpm until the pump is primed and pressure built up.

**63. Steering Hydraulic Pump Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the steering hydraulic pump (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the steering hydraulic pump in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 12.

**64. Steering Hydraulic Pump Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.

**Caution**

**When repairing any component of the steering hydraulic system be sure to keep work area dust and dirt**

**free. Dust and dirt can create a serious malfunction of the system.**

**Caution**

**Never use an air hose on or near the exposed parts because of the presence of moisture in air system.**

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, pitting, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**65. Steering Hydraulic Pump Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the steering hydraulic pump in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 12.

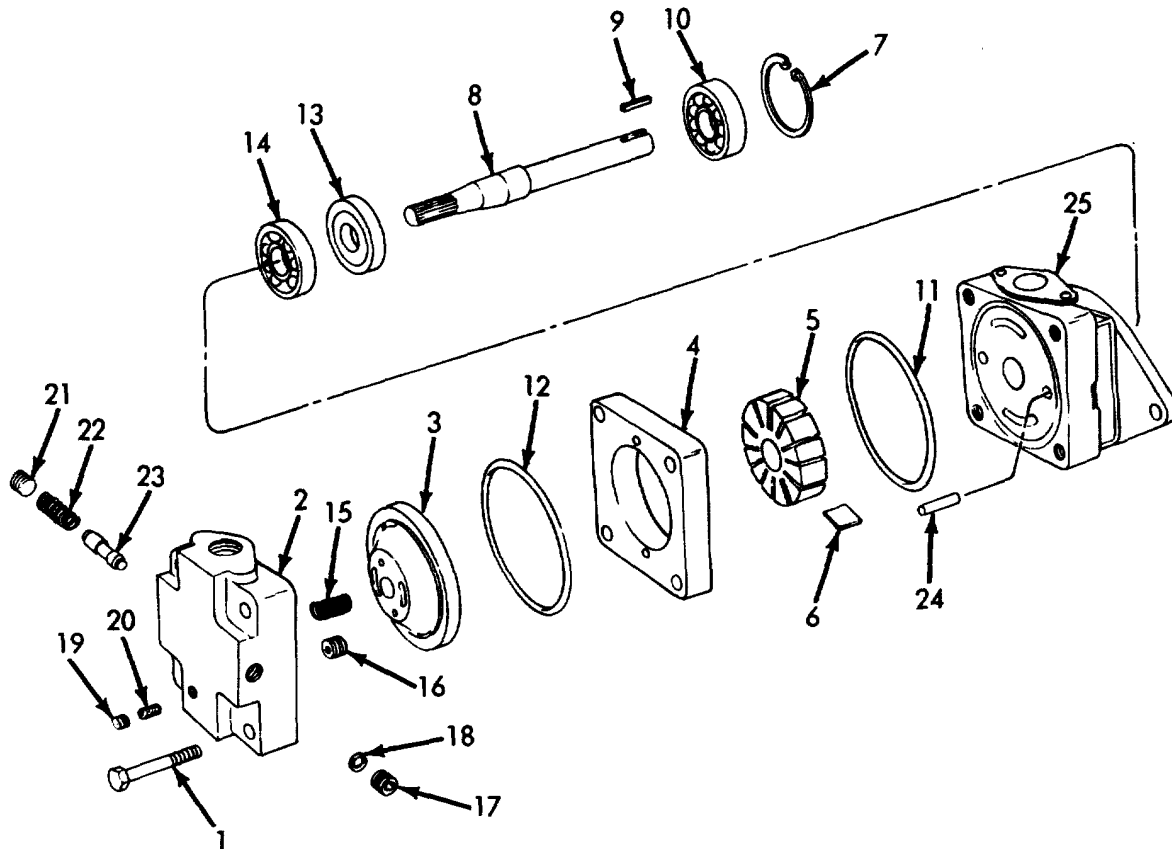
**Note.**

**Immerse all parts in clean hydraulic fluid to facilitate reassembly.**

**Note**

**Inspect for correct pump rotation. To drive a pump in the wrong direction may cause it to seize due to lack of oil.**

*b. Installation.* Install the steering hydraulic pump (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/12

- |    |                                        |    |                      |
|----|----------------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 3 1/3 in. (4 rqr) | 14 | Bearing              |
| 2  | Cover                                  | 15 | Spring               |
| 3  | Plate                                  | 16 | Orifice plug         |
| 4  | Ring                                   | 17 | Plug                 |
| 5  | Rotor                                  | 18 | Snap ring            |
| 6  | Vane (12 rqr)                          | 19 | Plug                 |
| 7  | Snap ring                              | 20 | Screen               |
| 8  | Shaft                                  | 21 | Plug                 |
| 9  | Key                                    | 22 | Control valve spring |
| 10 | Bearing                                | 23 | Control valve        |
| 11 | O-ring                                 | 24 | Pin (2 rqr)          |
| 12 | O-ring                                 | 25 | Body                 |
| 13 | Seal                                   |    |                      |

Figure 12. Steering hydraulic pump, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

## Section II. FRONT AND REAR STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

### 66. General

The steering hydraulic cylinder is a double-acting type which is connected to the steering arm bearing cap

and axle housing. The steering unit controlled by mechanical linkage from the control valve to the steering mechanism of the vehicle, transmits power to the steering cylinder.

**67. Front and Rear Steering Cylinder Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the front or rear steering cylinder assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the front or rear steering assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 13.

**68. Front and Rear Steering Cylinder Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

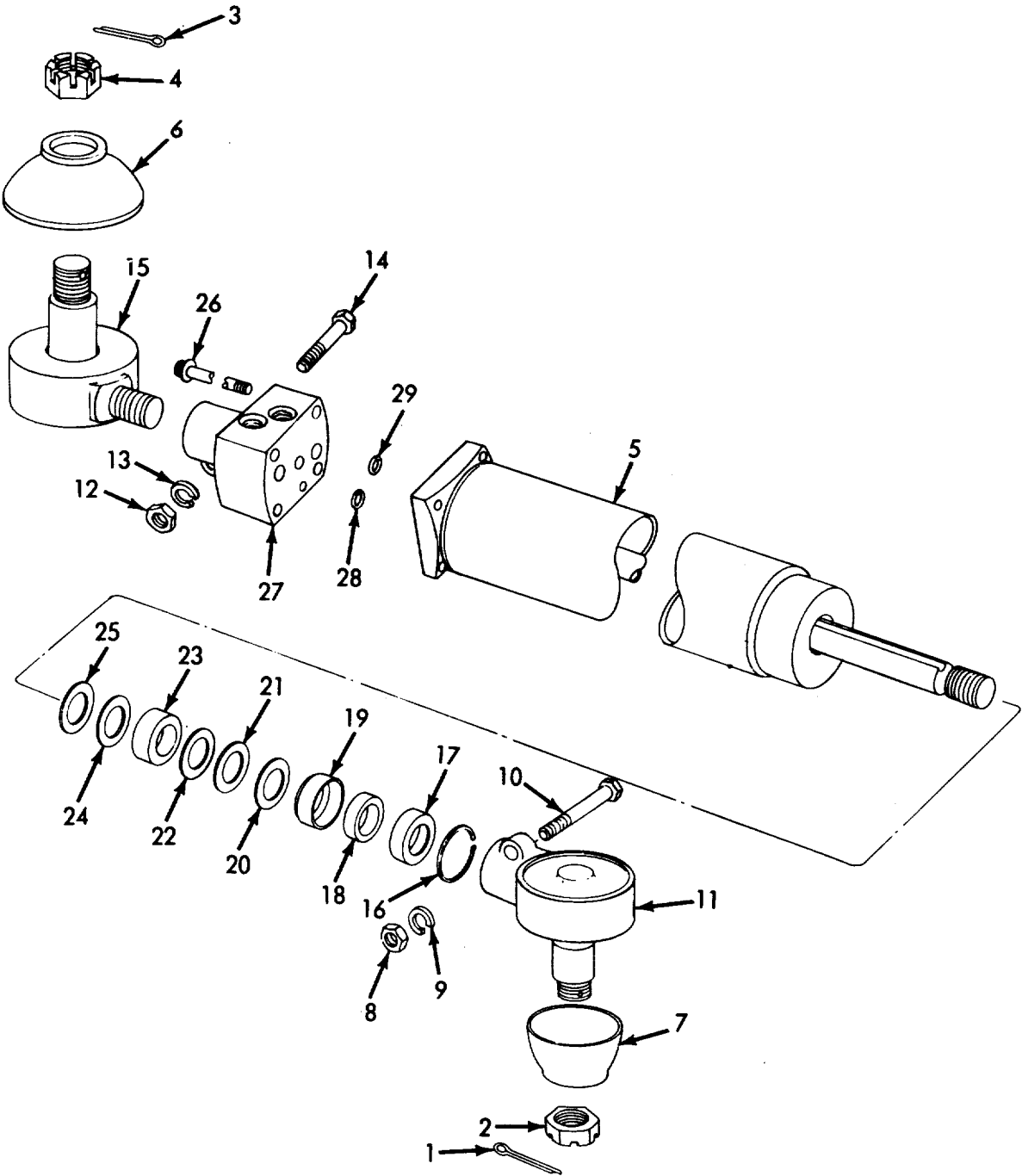
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, or other damage; repair or replace defective parts as necessary. Note. Do not attempt to touch up the cylinder ram, this will result only in malfunction of the steering unit.

**69. Front and Rear Steering Cylinder Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the front or rear steering cylinder assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 13.

*b. Installation.* Install the front or rear steering cylinder assembly (TM 53825-21320).



EMC 3825-213-35/13

Figure 13. Front and rear steering cylinder assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

1	Pin, cotter (2 rqr)	16	Snap ring (2 rqr)
2	Nut, special (2 rqr)	17	Scraper (2 rqr)
3	Pin, cotter (2 rqr)	18	Wiper ring (2 rqr)
4	Nut, special (2 rqr)	19	Retainer (2 rqr)
5	Cylinder (2 rqr)	20	Washer (2 rqr)
6	Cover (2 rqr)	21	Seal (2 rqr)
7	Cover (2 rqr)	22	Seal (2 rqr)
8	Nut, 3/8-24 (2 rqr)	23	Seal (2 rqr)
9	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)	24	Seal (2 rqr)
10	Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 2-3/4 in., special (2 rqr)	25	Seal (2 rqr)
11	Stud ball (2 rqr)	26	Bolt, machine, 3/8-24 x 2 1/2 in. (8 rqr)
12	Nut, 3/8-24 (2 rqr)	27	Cap end (2 rqr)
13	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)	28	O-ring (2 rqr)
14	Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 1 3/4 in. (2 rqr)	29	O-ring (2 rqr)
15	Stud ball (2 rqr)		

Figure 13-Continued.

---

### Section III. FRONT STEERING CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

**70. General**

The front steering control is connected to the steering gearbox pitman arm and brake air chamber support arm. Hydraulic pressure from the control valve when the steering wheel is turned operates the front steering cylinder.

**71. Front Steering Control Valve Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the front steering control valve assembly (TM 5-825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the front steering control valve assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 14.

**72. Front Steering Control Valve Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, or other damage; repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**Note**

**Do not attempt to touch up the valve spool, this will result in malfunction of the steering unit.**

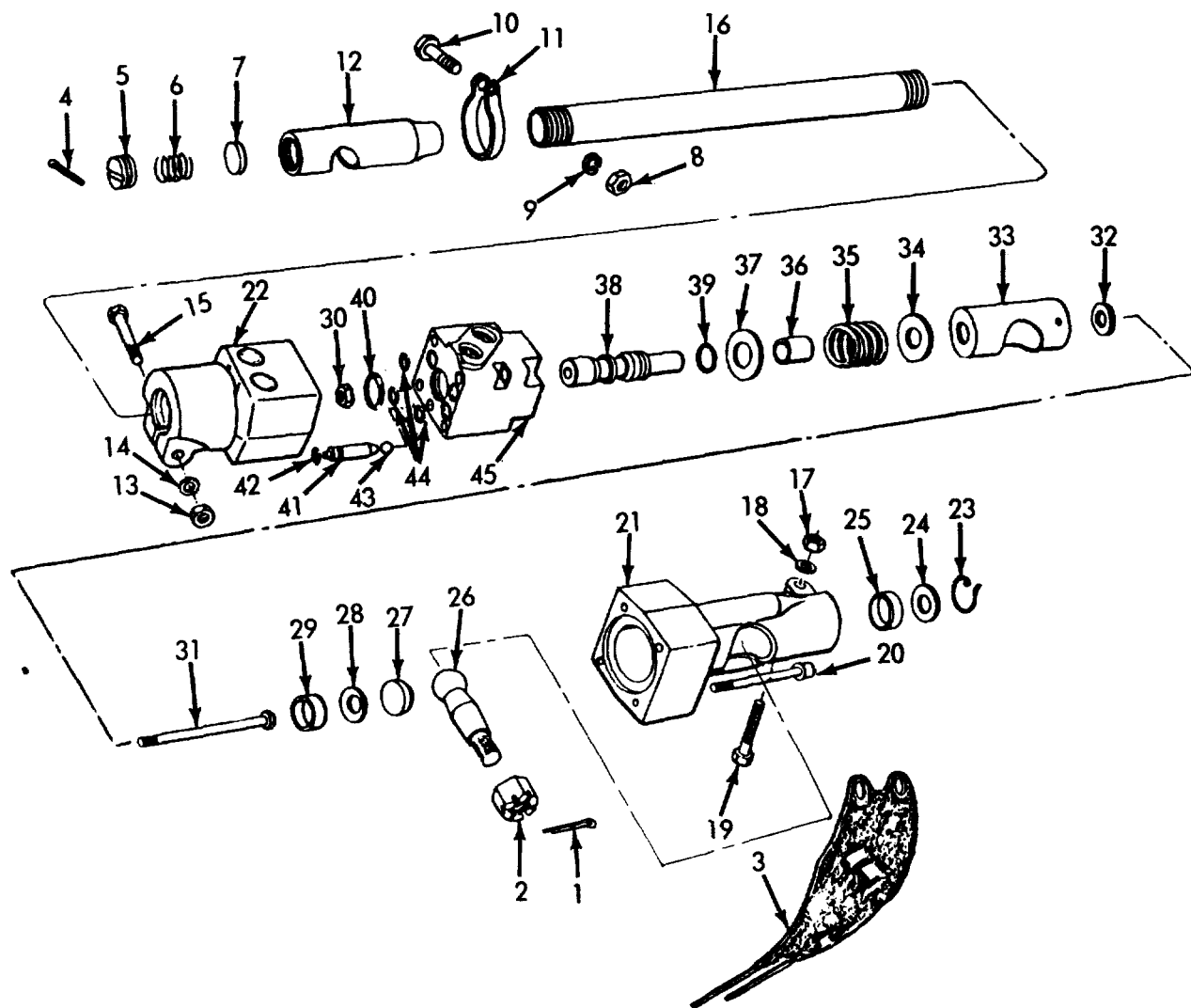
**73. Front Steering Control Valve Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the front steering control valve assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 14.

**Note**

**Immerse the parts in clean hydraulic fluid to facilitate assembly.**

*b. Installation.* Install the front steering control valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/14

- |                               |                                              |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Pin, cotter                 | 13 Nut, 3/8-24                               |
| 2 Nut, special                | 14 Washer, lock, 3/8 in.                     |
| 3 Cover                       | 15 Screw, cap, 3/824 x 1 3/4 in.             |
| 4 Pin, cotter                 | 16 Tie rod                                   |
| 5 Plug                        | 17 Nut, 3/8-24                               |
| 6 Spring                      | 18 Washer, lock, 3/8 in.                     |
| 7 Seat                        | 19 Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 1-3/4 in., special   |
| 8 Nut, 3/8-24                 | 20 Bolt, machine, 3/8-24 x 5-3/8 in. (4 rqr) |
| 9 Washer, lock, 3/8 in.       | 21 Housing                                   |
| 10 Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 2 in. | 22 Cap                                       |
| 11 Clamp                      | 23 Snap ring                                 |
| 12 Socket body                | 24 Plug                                      |

Figure 14. Front steering control valve assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

25	Seat	36	Spacer
26	Stud ball	37	Washer, special
27	Seat	38	Valve spool
28	Spring	39	O-ring
29	Spacer	40	O-ring
30	Nut, 3/8-24	41	Valve
31	Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 5 in.	42	O-ring
32	Spring washer	43	Ball
33	Sleeve	44	O-ring (3 rqr)
34	Washer, special	45	Valve body
35	Centering spring		

Figure 14-Continued.

**Section IV. REAR STEERING HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY**

**74. General**

The rear steering control valve assembly located in the center and under the instrument panel controls the steering radius of the rear wheels. The control valve assembly applies pressure to the rear steering cylinder rotating the rear wheel radius to the desired direction for operation. The rear wheels are locked in center position by an air actuated pin controlled by the operator through a switch -mounted on the instrument panel.

**75. Rear Steering Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly (TM 5-3825213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 15.

**76. Rear Steering Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, or other damage; repair or replace defective parts.

**Note**

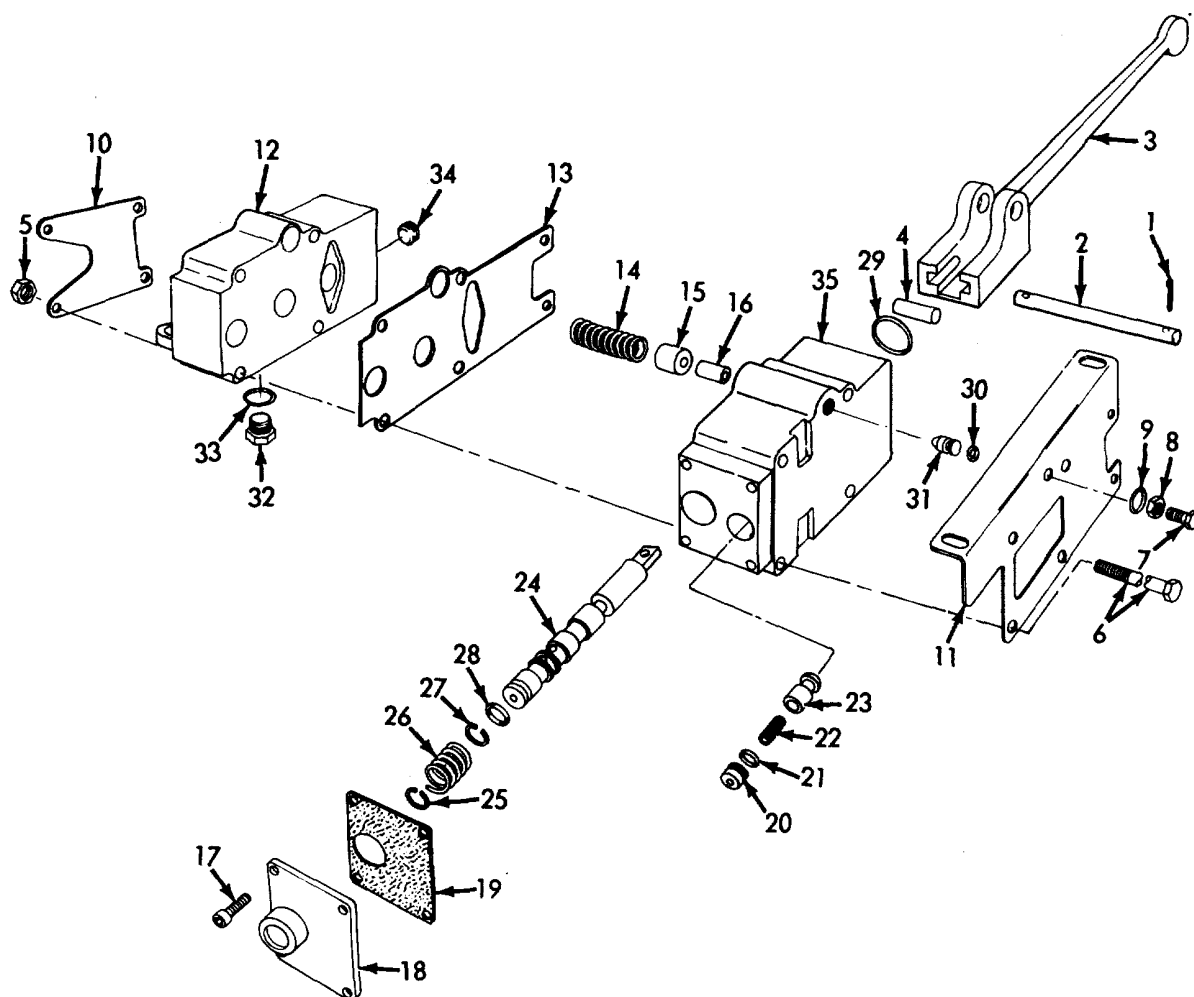
**Do not attempt to touch up the valve spool, this will result in malfunction of the steering unit.**

**77. Rear Steering Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 15. Note. Immerse parts in clean hydraulic fluid to facilitate assembly.

*b. Installation.* Install the rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly (TM 5-3825213-20).





EMC 3825-213-35/15

- |                                                         |                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Pin, cotter, 1/16 x 3/4 in. (2 rqr)                   | 18 Cap                         |
| 2 Pin, straight, 3/8 x 4 1/2 in.                        | 19 Gasket                      |
| 3 Lever                                                 | 20 Valve plug                  |
| 4 Pin, 3/8 x 7/8 in.                                    | 21 O-ring                      |
| 5 Nut, self-locking, 3/824 (4 rqr)                      | 22 Spring                      |
| 6 Bolt, machine, 3/8-24 x 4 7/8 in. (4 rqr)             | 23 Check valve                 |
| 7 Screw, cap, hex hd, 5/1624 x 9/16 in.                 | 24 Spool                       |
| 8 Nut, plain hex, 5/16-24                               | 25 Retainer washer             |
| 9 Washer, flat, 5/16 in.                                | 26 Spring                      |
| 10 Plate                                                | 27 Retainer washer             |
| 11 Bracket                                              | 28 O-ring                      |
| 12 Body, right                                          | 29 O-ring                      |
| 13 Plate                                                | 30 O-ring                      |
| 14 Spring                                               | 31 Piston                      |
| 15 Retainer                                             | 32 Plug, hex hd, 3/4-16 thd    |
| 16 Sleeve                                               | 33 O-ring                      |
| 17 Screw, machine, socket-hd, 3/16-24 x 5/8 in. (4 rqr) | 34 Plug, socket-hd, 3/4-14 thd |
|                                                         | 35 Body, left                  |

Figure 15. Rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

**Section V. STEERING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR****78. General**

The steering hydraulic reservoir located inside the carrier engine hood serves as the source of hydraulic fluid for the steering system.

**79. Steering Hydraulic Reservoir Removal**

Remove the steering hydraulic reservoir (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**80. Steering Hydraulic Reservoir Cleaning, Inspection, Testing, and Repair***a. Cleaning and Inspection.*

- (1) Clean the hydraulic reservoir with an approved cleaning solvent.

- (2) Inspect the hydraulic reservoir for cracks, breaks, or any other visible damage.

**Caution**

**Be sure reservoir is free of dirt, as dirt can create a serious malfunction of the steering hydraulic system.**

- b. Testing and Repair.* Seal all openings except one and apply 25 psi -air pressure. Note leaks that appear, clean surface, and weld.

**81. Steering Hydraulic Reservoir Installation**

Install the steering hydraulic reservoir (TM 5-3825-213-20).

## CHAPTER 5

SNOWPLOW HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

---

## Section I. SNOWPLOW HYDRAULIC LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

**82. General**

The snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly is a single-acting cylinder mounted integrally with the push frame. It is controlled by the operator from the manifold valve mounted in the cab.

**83. Snowplow Hydraulic Lift Cylinder Assembly Removal and Disassembly***a. Removal.*

- (1) Disconnect the hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825213-10).
- (2) Remove the plow assembly (TM 53825-213-10).
- (3) Remove the hydraulic lift cylinder assembly as instructed on figure 16.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 17.

**84. Snowplow Hydraulic Lift Cylinder Assembly Cleaning, Inspection and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove all foreign matter from passages.

**Caution**

**Be sure work area is free of dust and dirt. Dust particles and dirt can create a serious malfunction in the plow hydraulic system.**

**Caution**

**Do not use compressed air near exposed parts because of moisture in air system.**

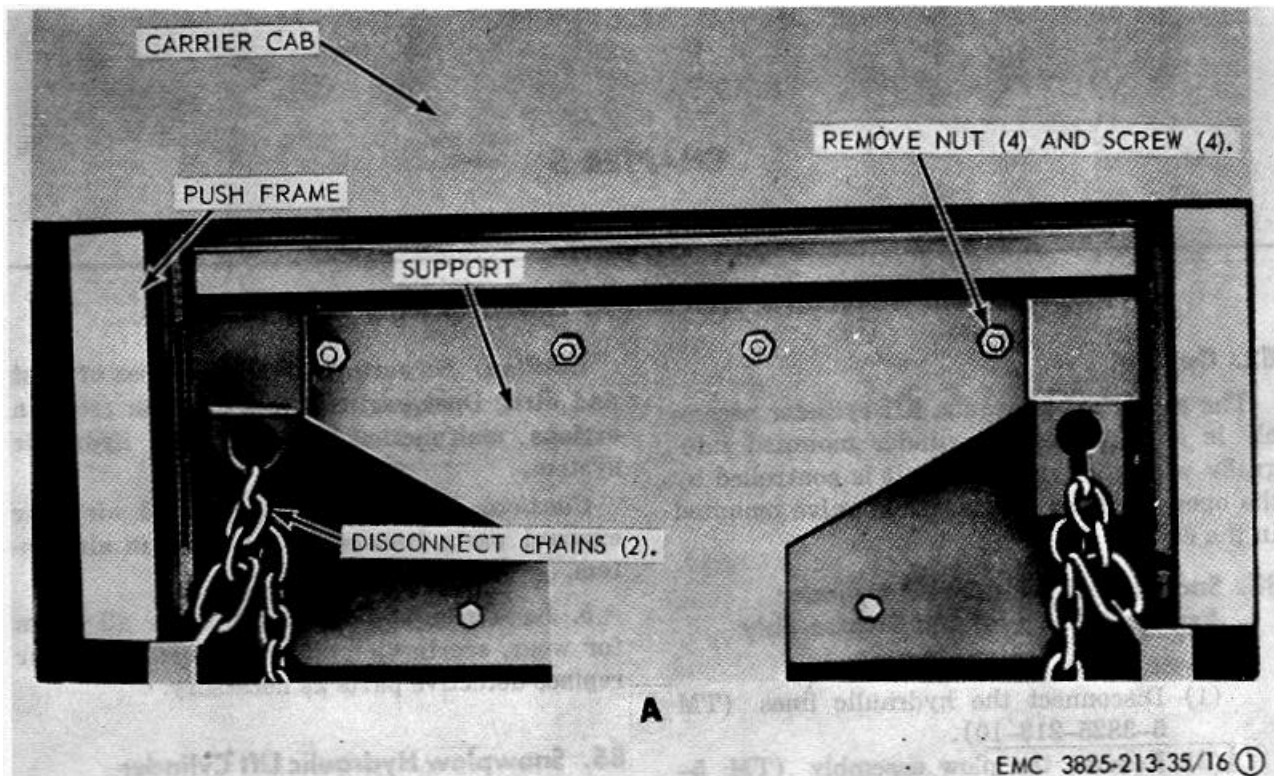
*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**85. Snowplow Hydraulic Lift Cylinder Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly in reverse numerical sequence illustrated on figure 17.

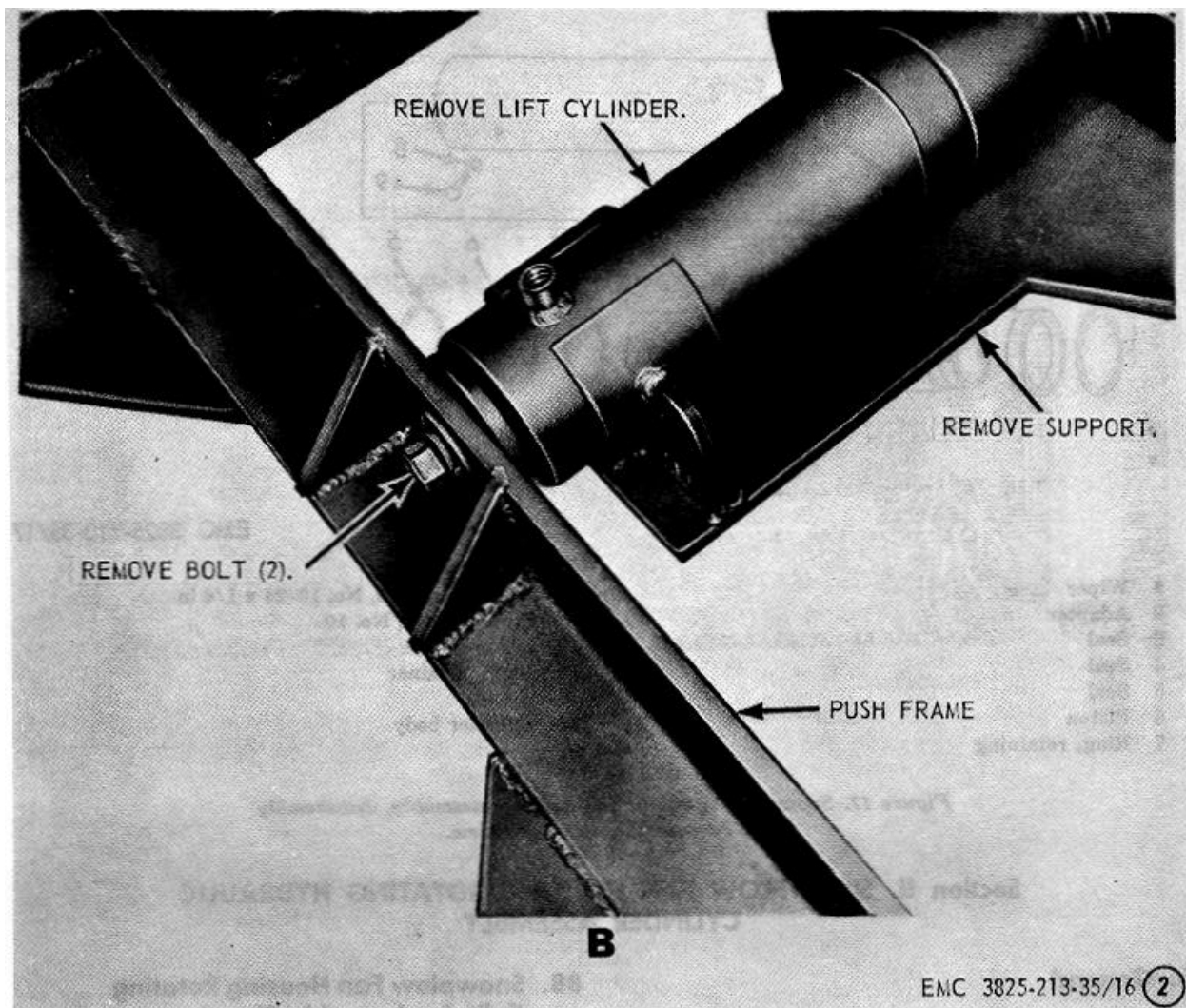
*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly as illustrated on figure 16.
- (2) Install the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (3) Connect the hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-10).



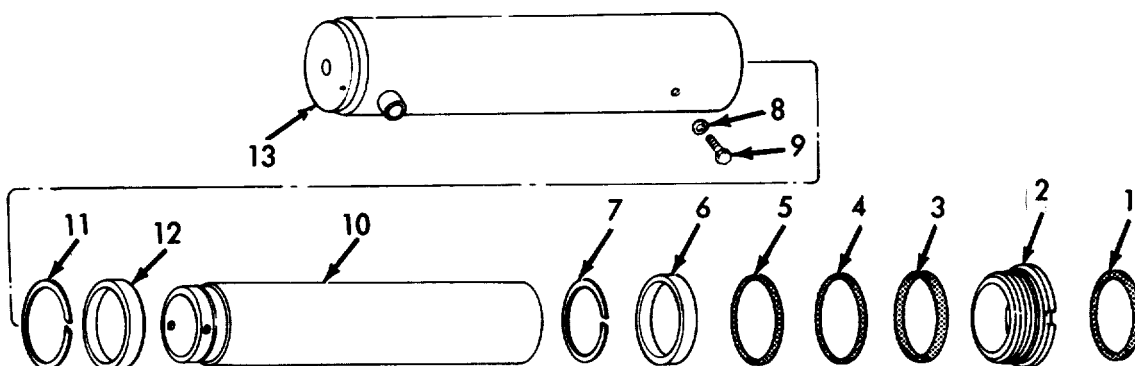
A. Support removal points.

Figure 16. Snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly; removal and installation.



**B. Lift cylinder removal points.**

**Figure 16-Continued.**



EMC 3825-213-35/17

- |                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Wiper           | 8 Screw, machine, No. 10-24 x 1/4 in. |
| 2 Adapter         | 9 Washer, lock, No. 10                |
| 3 Seal            | 10 Plunger                            |
| 4 Seal            | 11 Ring, retainer                     |
| 5 Seal            | 12 Gland                              |
| 6 Piston          | 13 Cylinder body                      |
| 7 Ring, retaining |                                       |

**Figure 17. Snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**

## Section II. SNOWPLOW FAN HOUSING ROTATING HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

### 86. General

The fan housing rotating hydraulic cylinder assembly is a double-acting cylinder. The cylinder is controlled by the operator rotating the fan housing to position desired for spreading operation.

### 87. Snowplow Fan Housing Rotating Cylinder Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the fan housing rotating cylinder assembly (TM 5 825213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the fan housing rotating cylinder assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 18.

### 88. Snowplow Fan Housing Rotating Cylinder Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.

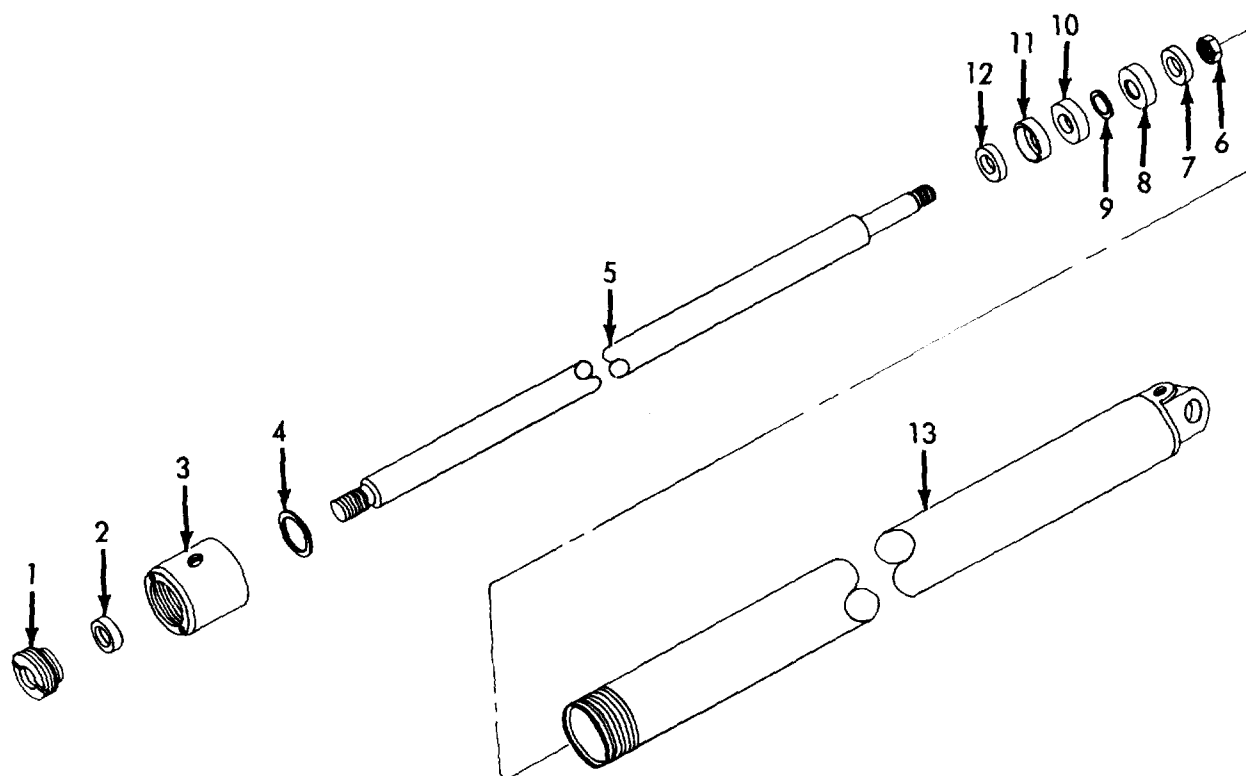
#### Caution

**Dirt and dust can create a serious malfunction to the plow hydraulic system. Be sure to keep the work area free of these elements.**

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, or other damage. Replace or repair defective parts as necessary.

#### Caution

**Do not use compressed air near exposed parts because of dirt and water in the air system.**



EMC 3825-213-35/18

- |                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Nut, special              | 8 Cup               |
| 2 Packing                   | 9 Preformed packing |
| 3 Cap                       | 10 Piston           |
| 4 Washer, special           | 11 Cup              |
| 5 Rod                       | 12 Spacer           |
| 6 Nut, self-locking, 5/8-18 | 13 Body             |
| 7 Spacer                    |                     |

Figure 18. Snowplow fast housing rotating cylinder assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

**89. Snowplow Fan Housing Rotating Cylinder Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the fan housing rotating cylinder assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 18.

**Note**

**Immerse cylinder parts in clean hydraulic fluid to facilitate assembly.**

b. *Installation.* Install the fan housing rotating cylinder assembly (TM 5-825213-20).

**Section III. SNOW CHUTE HYDRAULIC LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

**90. General**

The snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly

controlled by the operator extends or retracts the snow chute for the required distance for blowing the snow during removal operation. It is a double-acting cylinder.

**91. Snow Chute Hydraulic Lift Cylinder Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

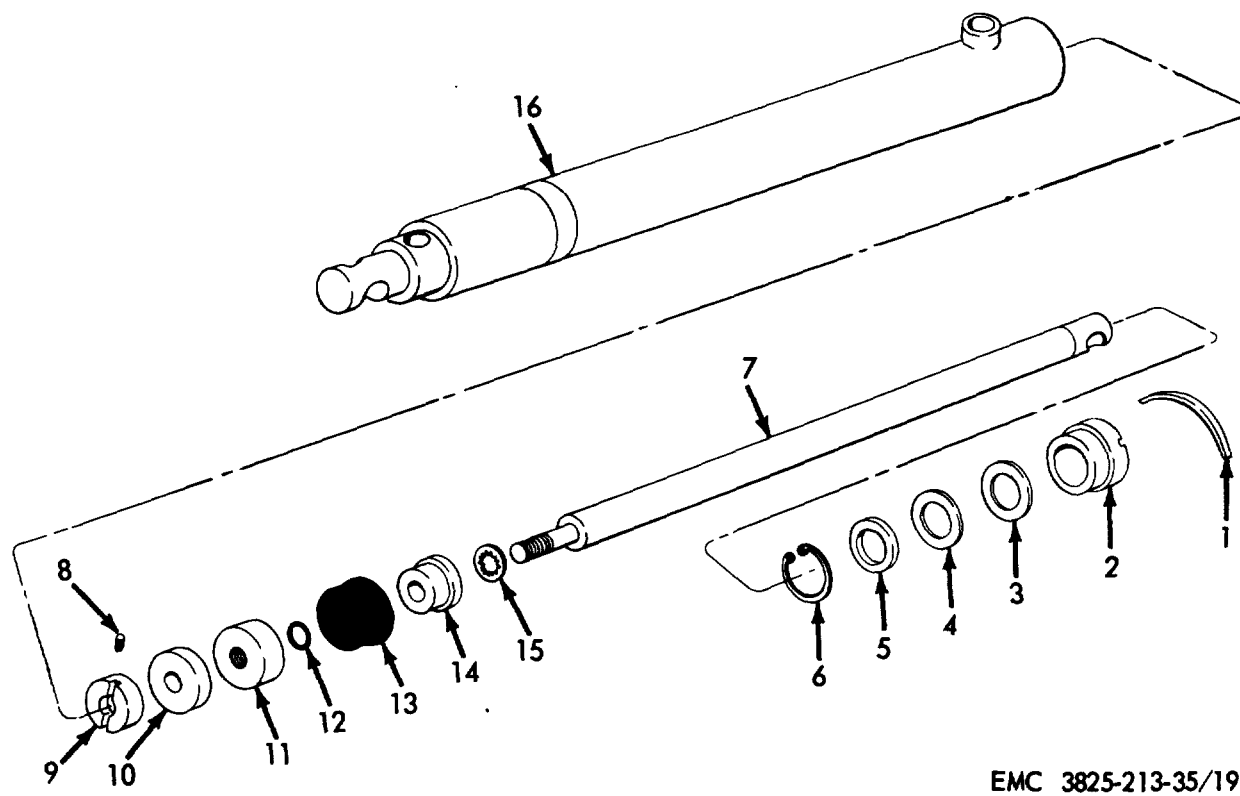
a. *Removal.* Remove the snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly (TM 54825 213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly in numerical sequence

as illustrated on figure 19.

**92. Snow Chute Hydraulic Lift Cylinder Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.



EMC 3825-213-35/19

- |                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Seal                           | 9 Nut, special               |
| 2 Retainer nut                   | 10 Piston cup                |
| 3 Seal                           | 11 Spacer                    |
| 4 Seal                           | 12 Seal                      |
| 5 Seal retainer                  | 13 Piston cup                |
| 6 Snap ring                      | 14 Piston head               |
| 7 Piston shaft                   | 15 Washer, lock, IT, 5/8 in. |
| 8 Setscrew, No. 1024 x 1 1/4 in. | 16 Cylinder                  |

**Figure 19. Snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**



**Caution**

**Be sure work area is free of dust and dirt. These elements can create serious malfunction to the plow hydraulic system.**

**Caution**

**Do not use compressed air near exposed parts because of dirt and water in the air system.**

- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for

wear, scoring, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**93. Snow Chute Hydraulic Lift Cylinder Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 19.

b. *Installation.* Install the snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly (TM 5-3825213-20).

**Section IV. SNOWPLOW HYDRAULIC OIL RESERVOIR**

**94. General**

The snowplow hydraulic reservoir is located inside the carrier engine hood next to the steering hydraulic system reservoir. The tank is of welded sheet metal construction.

**95. Snowplow Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Removal**

Remove the snowplow hydraulic oil reservoir (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**96. Snowplow Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Cleaning, Inspection, Test, and Repair**

- a. *Cleaning and Inspection.*
  - (1) Clean the reservoir with an approved cleaning solvent.

- (2) Inspect the reservoir for cracks, breaks, or any other visible damage.

**Caution**

**Be sure reservoir is free of dirt, as dirt can create a serious malfunction of the plow hydraulic system.**

b. *Testing and Repair.* Seal all openings except one and apply 25 psi air pressure. Note any leaks that appear, clean surface, and weld the reservoir.

**97. Snowplow Hydraulic Oil Reservoir Installation**

Install the snowplow hydraulic oil reservoir (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**Section V. SNOWPLOW HYDRAULIC PUMP ASSEMBLY**

**98. General**

The snowplow hydraulic pump assembly, mounted on the carrier engine, is driven by the accessory drive. The pump supplies force for the hydraulic system which operates three hydraulic cylinders and a motor to rotate the snowplow chute. The pump is a gear-type pump.

**99. Snowplow Hydraulic Pump Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

a. *Removal.* Remove the snowplow hydraulic pump assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the snowplow hydraulic pump assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 20.

**100. Snowplow Hydraulic Pump Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove foreign matter from passages.

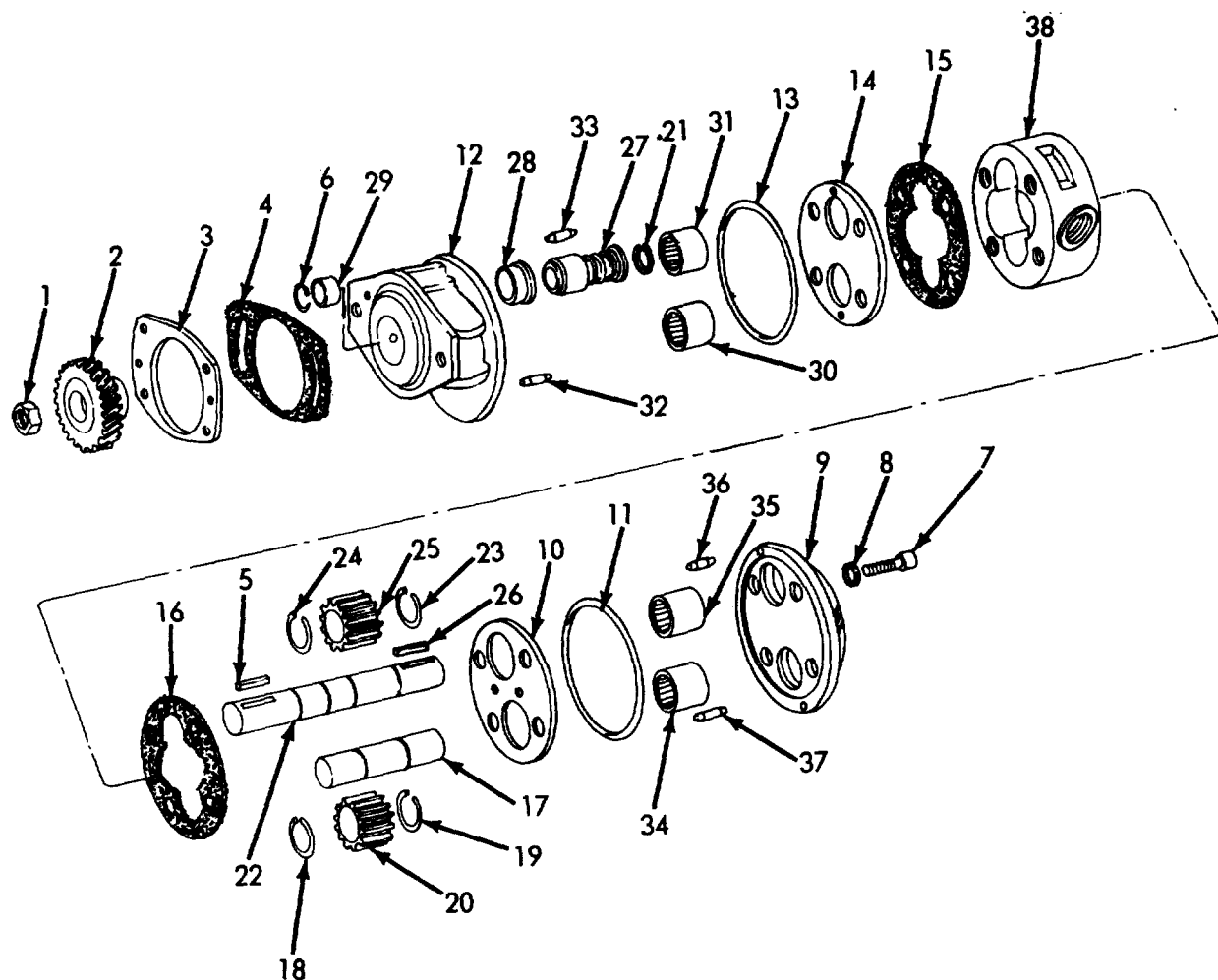
**Caution**

**Be sure work area is free of dust and dirt. These elements can create a serious malfunction to the plow hydraulic system.**

**Caution**

**Do not use compressed air near exposed parts because of moisture in the air system.**

- b. *Inspection and Repair.*
  - (1) Inspect the pump for wear, burrs, nicks, or other damage. Remove burrs



EMC 3825-213-35/20

- |                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Nut                  | 12 Adapter         |
| 2 Gear                 | 13 Seal            |
| 3 Flange               | 14 Wear plate      |
| 4 Gasket               | 15 Gasket (as rqr) |
| 5 Key                  | 16 Gasket          |
| 6 Ring, retaining      | 17 Shaft, driven   |
| 7 Screw, cap (4 rqr)   | 18 Ring, retaining |
| 8 Washer, lock (4 rqr) | 19 Ring, retaining |
| 9 Cover                | 20 Gear            |
| 10 Wear plate          | 21 Ring, retaining |
| 11 Seal                | 22 Shaft, drive    |

Figure 20. Snowplow hydraulic pump assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

23 Ring, retaining	31 Bearing
24 Ring, retaining	32 Pin, straight headless
25 Gear	33 Pin, straight headless
26 Key	34 Bearing
27 Seal	35 Bearing
28 Seal seat	36 Pin, straight headless
29 Bearing	37 Pin, straight headless
30 Bearing	38 Housing.

Figure 20-Continued

and nicks on the machined mating surfaces of the housing, cover, and adapter with a suitable stone or fine mill file.

- (2) Inspect gears and housing for wear and measure housing width to gear width. If the housing width is 0.002 inch greater than gear width, both wear plates should be replaced.

**101. Snowplow Hydraulic Pump Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the snowplow hydraulic pump assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 20.

*b. Installation.* Install the snowplow hydraulic pump assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**Section VI. SNOW CHUTE HYDRAULIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY**

**102. General**

The snow chute hydraulic motor assembly, connected integrally with the snow chute turntable gearbox and throttle valve, rotates the gearbox, turning the snow chute to the desired operating position.

**103. Snow Chute Hydraulic Motor Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the snow chute hydraulic motor assembly (TM 53825213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the snow chute hydraulic motor assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 21.

**104. Snow Chute Hydraulic Motor Assembly Cleaning, Inspection and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved solvent and dry thoroughly.

**Caution**

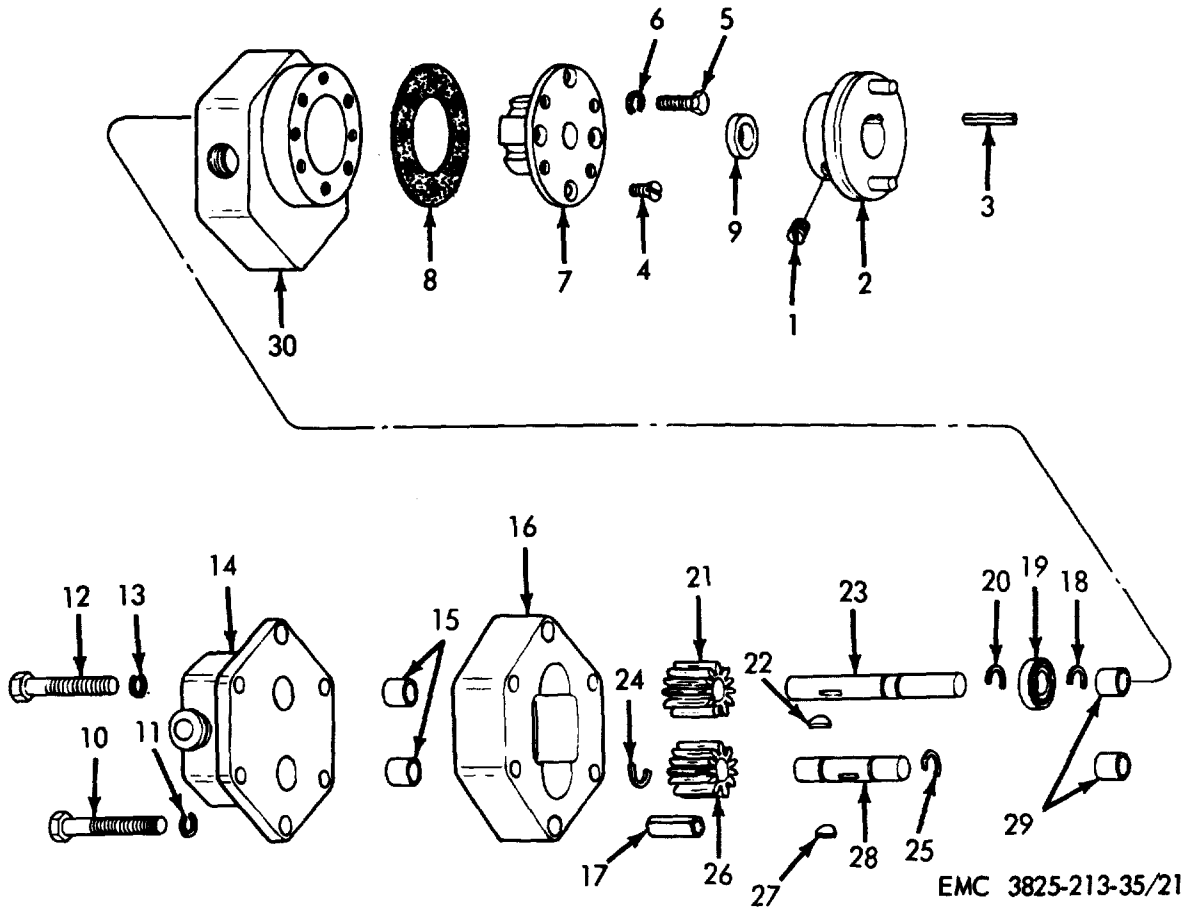
**Do not use compressed air near exposed parts because of dirt and water in the air system.**

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, breaks, burrs, or scoring. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**105. Snow Chute Hydraulic Motor Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the snow chute hydraulic motor assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 21.

*b. Installation.* Install the snow chute hydraulic motor assembly (TM 5-3825213-20).



- |    |                                                        |    |                            |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 1  | Setscrew, 1/4-20 x 3/8 in.                             | 15 | Needle bearing (2 rqr)     |
| 2  | Coupling                                               | 16 | Body                       |
| 3  | Key, machine, 1/8 x 1/8 x 1 in.                        | 17 | Roll pin, 3/8 x 1 3/16 in. |
| 4  | Screw, machine, ctsk hd, No. 8-32 x 5/16 in. (4 rqr)   | 18 | Retaining ring             |
| 5  | Screw, cap, 8-32 x 1 in. (4 rqr)                       | 19 | Bearing                    |
| 6  | Washer, lock, No. 8 (4 rqr)                            | 20 | Retaining ring             |
| 7  | Base cover                                             | 21 | Gear                       |
| 8  | Gasket                                                 | 22 | Key, woodruff              |
| 9  | Seal                                                   | 23 | Shaft                      |
| 10 | Screw, machine, socket-hd, 1/4-20 x 2 1/2 in. (2 rqr)  | 24 | Retaining ring             |
| 11 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (2 rqr)                          | 25 | Retaining ring             |
| 12 | Screw, machine, socket-hd, 5/16-18 x 2 3/4 in. (2 rqr) | 26 | Gear                       |
| 13 | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)                         | 27 | Key, woodruff              |
| 14 | Cover                                                  | 28 | Shaft                      |
|    |                                                        | 29 | Needle bearing (2 rqr)     |
|    |                                                        | 30 | Base                       |

EMC 3825-213-35/21

Figure 21. Snow chute hydraulic motor assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

## CHAPTER 6

## AIR SYSTEM REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

## Section I. AIR COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY

**106. General**

The air compressor is water-cooled, and pressure lubricated by the engine cooling and lubricating system. The compressor cycle is as follows: The air is drawn through the air cleaner, is compressed and pumped through the oil sump to the air dome, where the oil is separated from the compressed air and returned to the sump. The compressed air is then stored in the reservoir. A control valve governor on the compressor regulates the pumping action of the compressor and maintains the required air pressure.

**107. Air Compressor Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the air compressor assembly as instructed on figure 22.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the air compressor assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 23.

**108. Air Compressor Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect the control valve body, bellows cap, valve adapter, plate, all pistons and seats, the air dome, oil pan sump cover, reservoir oiler, front and rear end plates for cracks, breaks, distortion, and other damage.
- (2) Inspect all springs visually for breaks and loss of tension.
- (3) Inspect the bearings for wear, pits, and scoring. Inspect threaded parts and tapped hole for damaged threads.
- (4) Inspect for 0.001 clearance between rotor and housing.
- (5) Replace or repair worn, damage, or defective parts.

**109. Air Compressor Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the air compressor assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 23.

*b. Installation.* Install the air compressor assembly as instructed on figure 22.

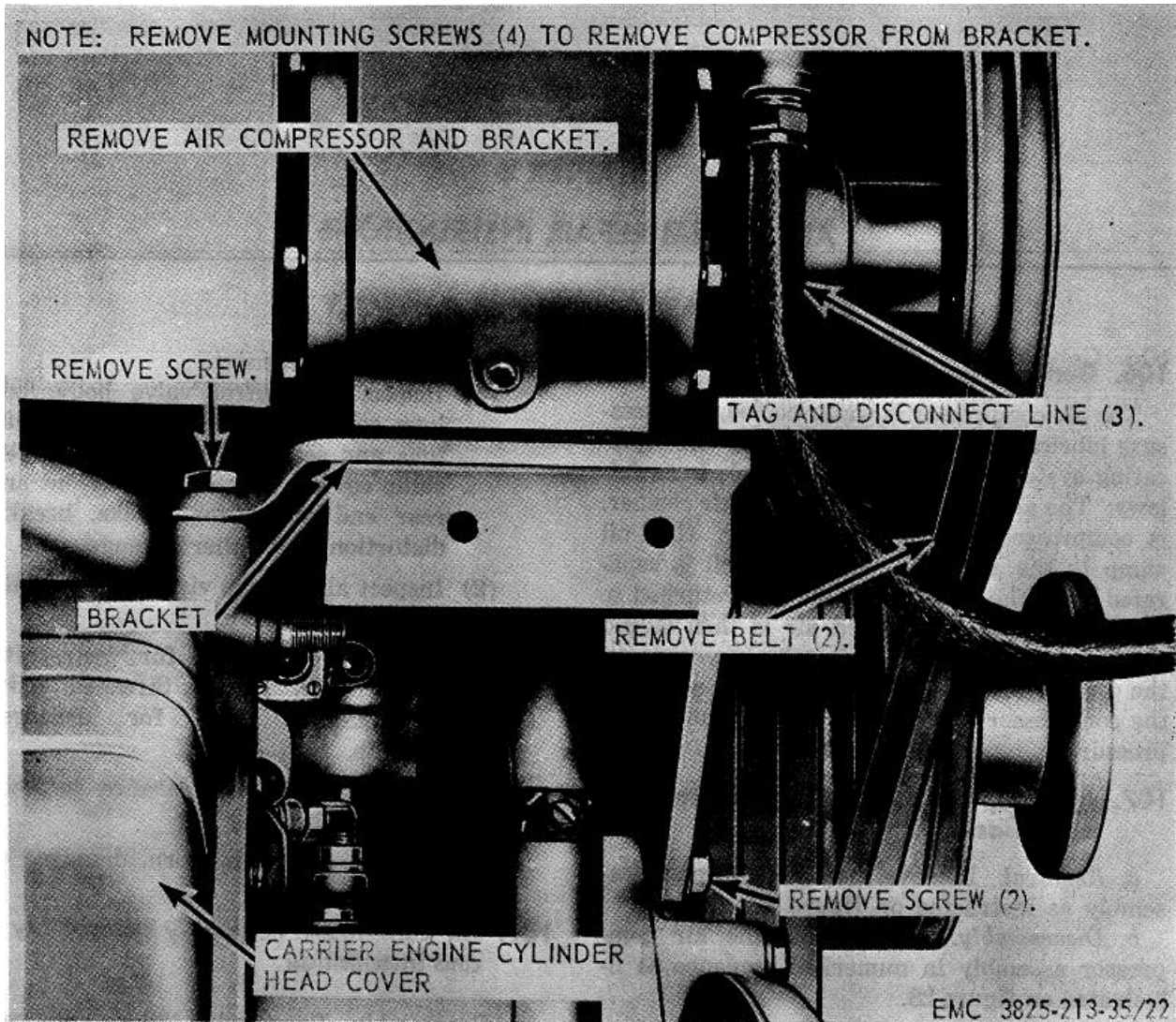
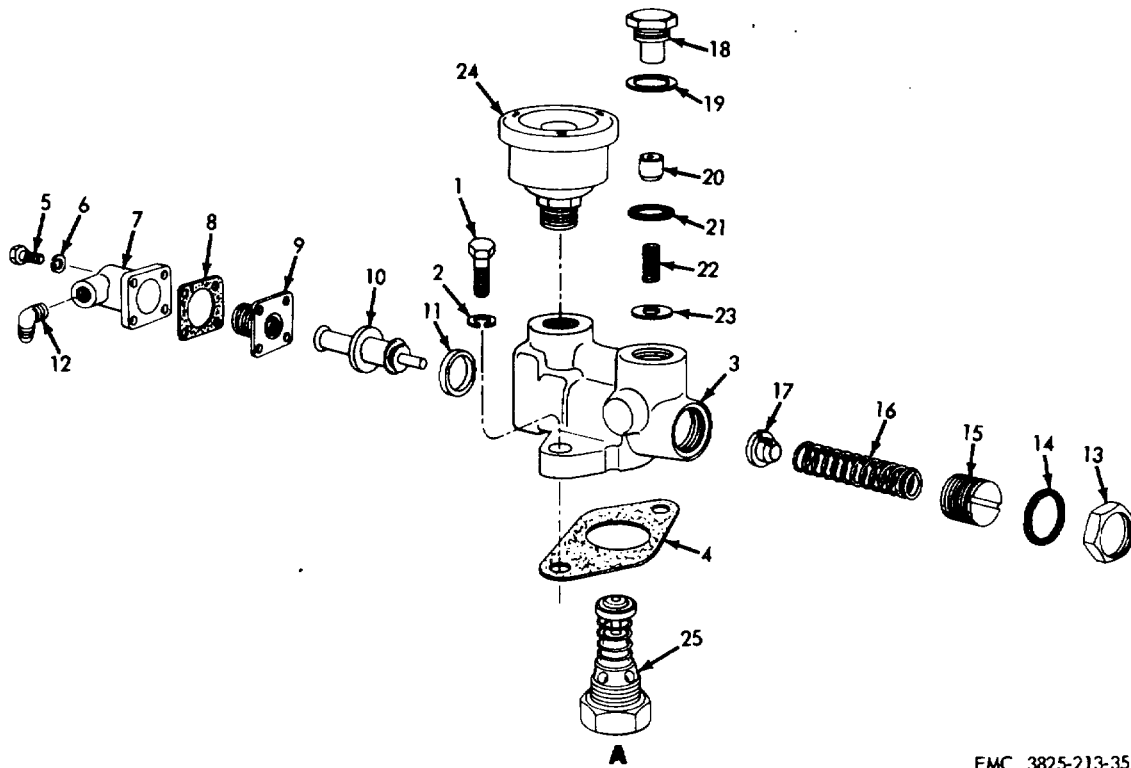


Figure 22. Air compressor assembly, removal and installation.

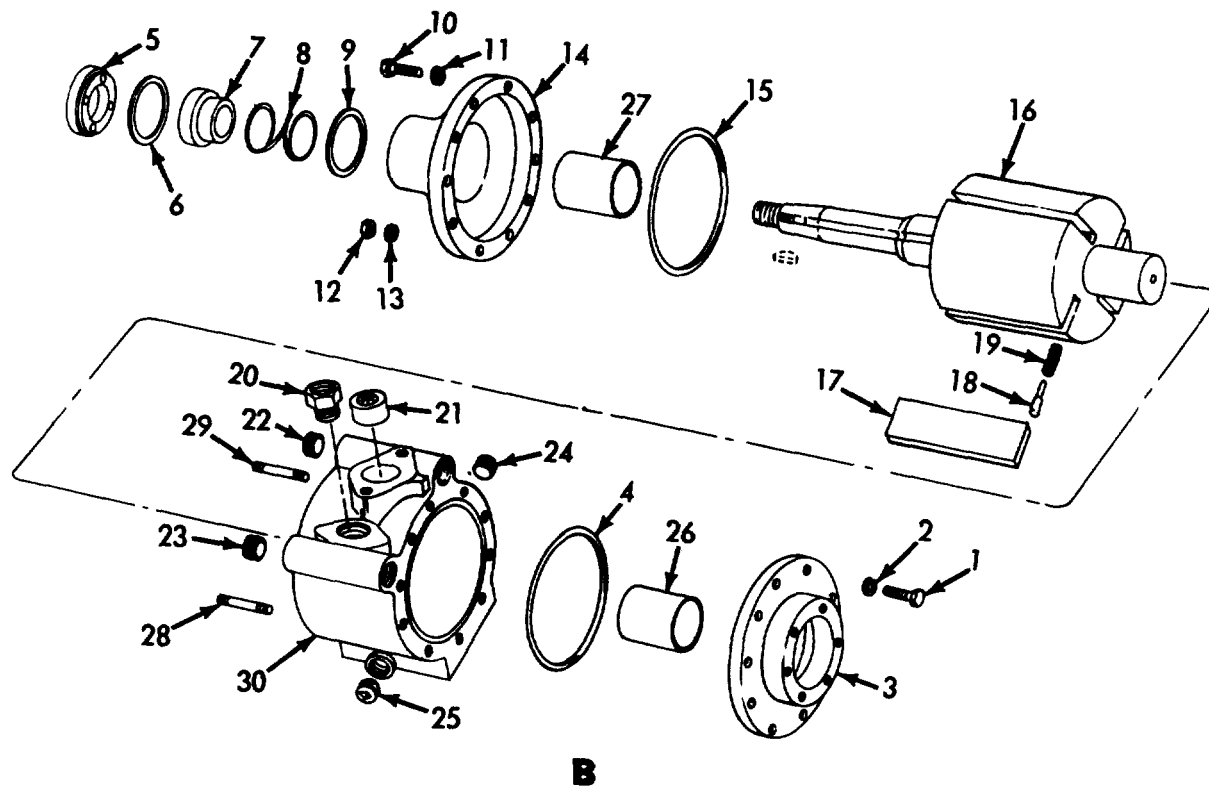


EMC 3825-213-35/23 ①

- |    |                                      |    |                   |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap, 5/16-20 x 1 1/8 in.      | 14 | Preformed packing |
| 2  | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)       | 15 | Cap               |
| 3  | Body                                 | 16 | Spring            |
| 4  | Gasket                               | 17 | Valve             |
| 5  | Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr) | 18 | Cap               |
| 6  | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)        | 19 | Gasket            |
| 7  | Cap                                  | 20 | Valve             |
| 8  | Gasket                               | 21 | Preformed packing |
| 9  | Valve                                | 22 | Spring            |
| 10 | Plunger                              | 23 | Seat              |
| 11 | Seal                                 | 24 | Air cleaner       |
| 12 | Elbow                                | 25 | Valve             |
| 13 | Nut, special                         |    |                   |

**A. Control valve.**

**Figure 23. Air compressor assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**



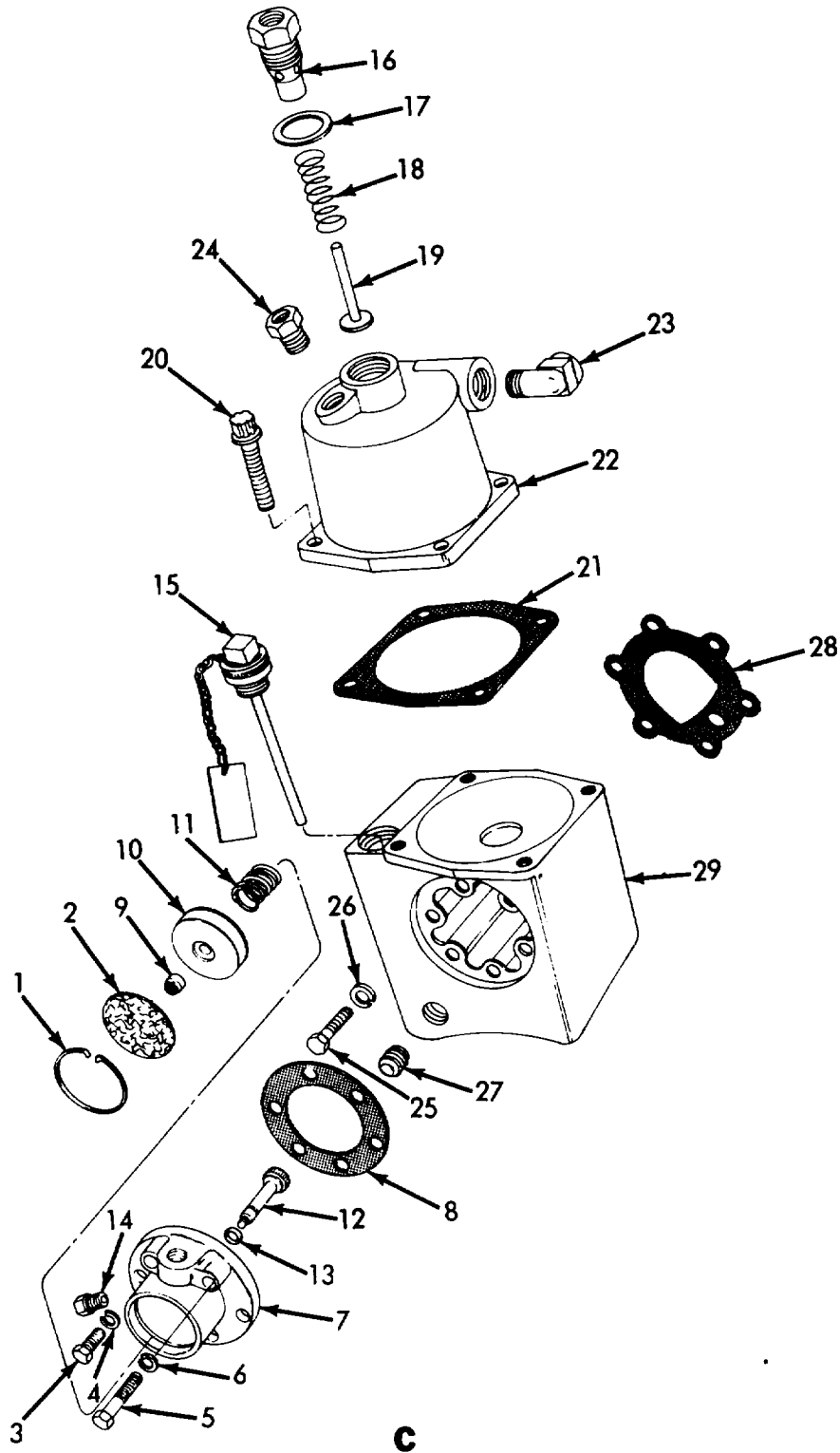
EMC 3825-213-35/23 (2)

- |    |                                          |    |                           |
|----|------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap. 5/16-24 x 1 1/8 in. (10 rqr) | 16 | Rotor                     |
| 2  | Washer, lock, 6/16 in. (10 rqr)          | 17 | Vane (4 rqr)              |
| 3  | End plate                                | 18 | Pin (8 rqr)               |
| 4  | Preformed packing                        | 19 | Spring (8 rqr)            |
| 5  | Nut, special                             | 20 | Adapter                   |
| 6  | Gasket                                   | 21 | Valve                     |
| 7  | Seal                                     | 22 | Plug, pipe, 5/8 in.       |
| 8  | Spring                                   | 23 | Plug, pipe, 5/8 in.       |
| 9  | Spring seat                              | 24 | Plug, pipe, 1/2 in.       |
| 10 | Screw, cap, 5/16-20 x 1 1/8 in. (8 rqr)  | 25 | Plug, pipe, 1/2 in.       |
| 11 | Washer, lock 6/16 in. (8 rqr)            | 26 | Bushing                   |
| 12 | Nut, 5/16-24 (2 rqr)                     | 27 | Bushing                   |
| 13 | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)           | 28 | Stud, 5/16-24 x 1 1/2 in. |
| 14 | End plate                                | 29 | Stud, 5/16-24 x 1 1/2 in. |
| 15 | Preformed packing                        | 30 | Housing                   |

**B. Rotor housing.**

**Figure 23. - Continued.**





EMC 3825-213-35/23 (3)

Figure 23. - Continued.

1	Ring, retaining	16	Valve
2	Screen	17	Gasket
3	Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr)	18	Spring
4	Washer lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)	19	Valve
5	Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 1 7/16 in. (2 rqr)	20	Screw, machine, 3/8-24 x 1 in. (4 rqr)
6	Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (2 rqr)	21	Gasket
7	Body	22	Air dome
8	Gasket	23	Elbow
9	Nut, 10-32	24	Adapter
10	Valve	25	Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 1 in. (6 rqr)
11	Spring	26	Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (6 rqr)
12	Plunger	27	Plug, pipe, 3/8 in.
13	Preformed packing	28	Gasket
14	Adapter, male	29	Reservoir
16	Cap and dipstick		

**C. Air dome and reservoir.**

**Figure 23. - Continued.**

**Section II. MOISTURE EJECTOR VALVE ASSEMBLY**

**110. General**

The moisture ejector valve is mounted beneath the cab on the carrier frame. It is located between the air reservoir tanks and the brake treadle valve. Air from the air reservoir tanks passes through the moisture ejector valve which is designed to purge the system of moisture and assure proper operation of the brake system.

**111. Moisture Ejector Valve Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the moisture ejector valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the moisture ejector valve assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 24.

**112. Moisture Ejector Valve Assembly Cleaning, Injection, and Repair**

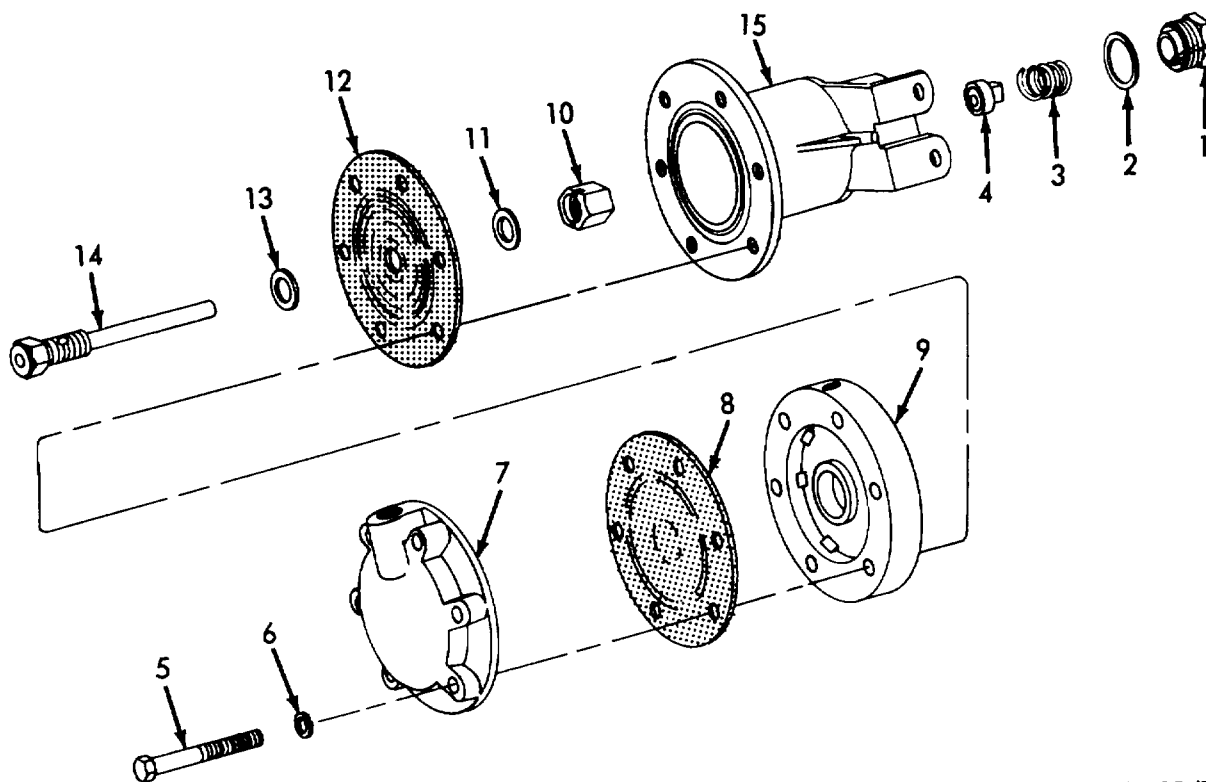
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all -parts for defective conditions. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts. All seals and rotor blade springs should be replaced when reassembling.

**113. Moisture Ejector Valve Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the moisture ejector valve assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 24.

*b. Installation.* Install the moisture ejector valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/24

- |   |                                        |    |                              |
|---|----------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 1 | Cap                                    | 9  | Upper housing                |
| 2 | Gasket                                 | 10 | Nut, special                 |
| 3 | Spring                                 | 11 | Washer, flat, brass, special |
| 4 | Valve                                  | 12 | Diaphragm                    |
| 5 | Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 1 5/8 in. (6 rqr) | 13 | Washer, flat, brass, special |
| 6 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (6 rqr)          | 14 | Valve                        |
| 7 | Lower housing                          | 15 | Body                         |
| 8 | Diaphragm                              |    |                              |

Figure 24. Moisture ejector valve assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

### Section III. THROTTLE CYLINDER AND THROTTLE VALVE ASSEMBLY

#### 114. General

The throttle cylinder assembly is located on the carrier engine connected to the carburetor assembly. The throttle cylinder is an air actuated cylinder. Air pressure applied to the cylinder is proportional to the position of the throttle valve.

#### 115. Throttle Cylinder Assembly Removal and Disassembly

a. *Removal.* Remove the throttle cylinder assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the throttle cylinder assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 25.

**116. Throttle Cylinder Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**117. Throttle Cylinder Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the throttle cylinder assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence

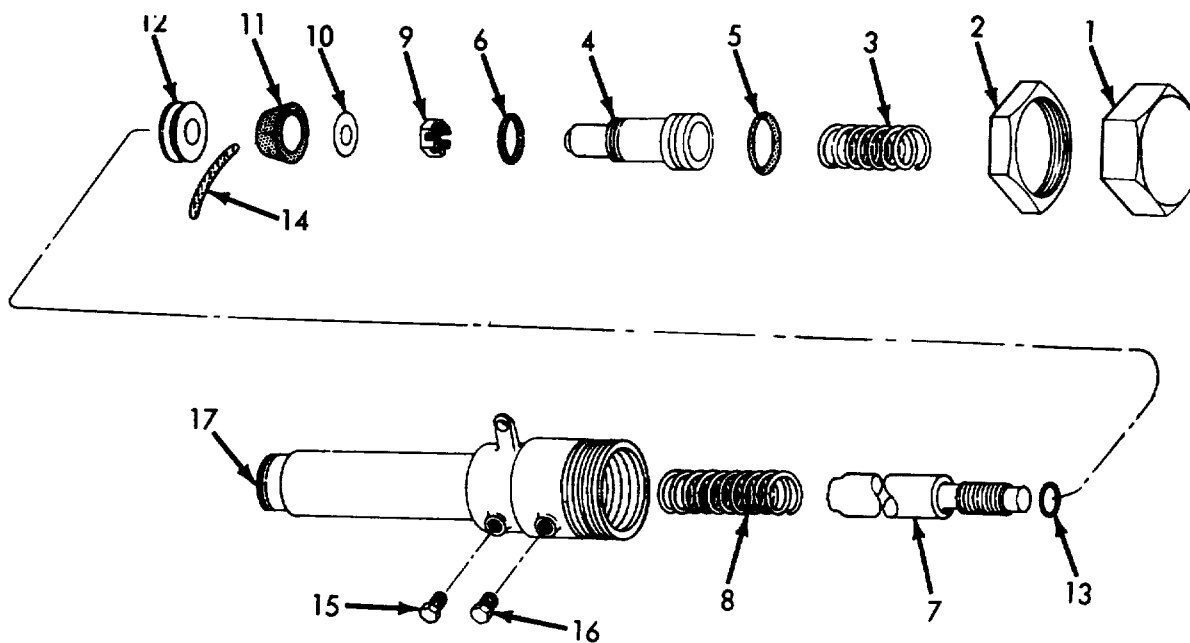
illustrated on figure 25.

b. *Installation.* Install the throttle cylinder assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**118. Throttle Valve Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

a. *Removal.* Remove the throttle valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

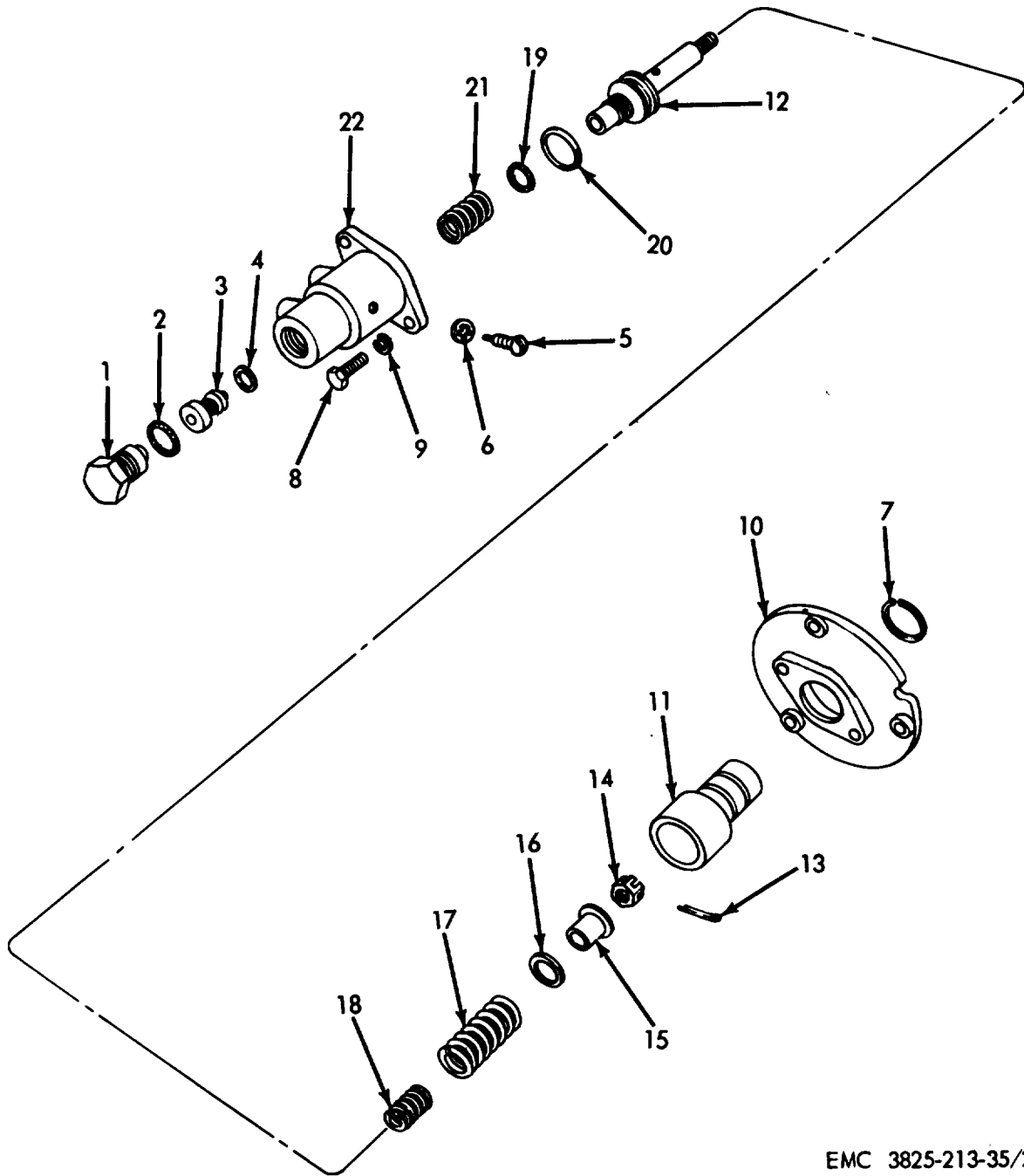
b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the throttle valve assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 26.



EMC 3825-213-35/25

- |   |                   |    |                   |
|---|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Cap               | 10 | Washer            |
| 2 | Nut, special      | 11 | Cup               |
| 3 | Spring            | 12 | Retainer          |
| 4 | Piston            | 13 | Preformed packing |
| 5 | Preformed packing | 14 | Wick              |
| 6 | Preformed packing | 15 | Plug, 1/4 in.     |
| 7 | Control arm       | 16 | Plug, 3/8 in.     |
| 8 | Spring            | 17 | Body              |
| 9 | Nut, self-locking |    |                   |

**Figure 25. Throttle cylinder assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**



EMC 3825-213-35/26

- |   |                       |    |                                  |
|---|-----------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Nut, special          | 7  | Ring, retaining                  |
| 2 | Preformed packing     | 8  | Screw, 5/16-18 x 7/8 in. (2 rqr) |
| 3 | Valve                 | 9  | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)   |
| 4 | Shim                  | 10 | Plate                            |
| 5 | Screw, special        | 11 | Plunger                          |
| 6 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. |    |                                  |

Figure 26. Throttle valve assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

12	Piston	18	Spring, inner
13	Pin, cotter, 1/16 x 3/4 in.	19	Preformed packing
14	Nut, slotted, 5/16-24	20	Preformed packing
15	Seat	21	Spring
16	Shim	22	Body
17	Spring, outer		

Figure 26. - Continued.

**119. Throttle Valve Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair all worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**120. Throttle Valve Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the throttle valve assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 26.

*b. Installation.* Install the throttle valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**Section IV. BRAKE TREADLE VALVE ASSEMBLY****121. General**

The treadle valve is a foot-operated, single-acting, pressure-regulating air valve. It controls the flow of air from the air reservoir tanks to the four wheel brake cylinders. Air pressure applied to the cylinder is proportional to the effort exerted on the treadle valve. The valve assembly is divided into two sections, the upper body and the lower body, which are separated by a diaphragm. The upper body contains the metering valve, which regulates air pressure supplied to the master cylinder. The lower body contains the inlet valve, which allows air to enter the valve assembly when the treadle is depressed, and the exhaust valve, which allows air to escape from the valve assembly when the treadle is released.

**122. Treadle Valve Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the treadle valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the treadle valve

assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 27.

**123. Treadle Valve Assembly, Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

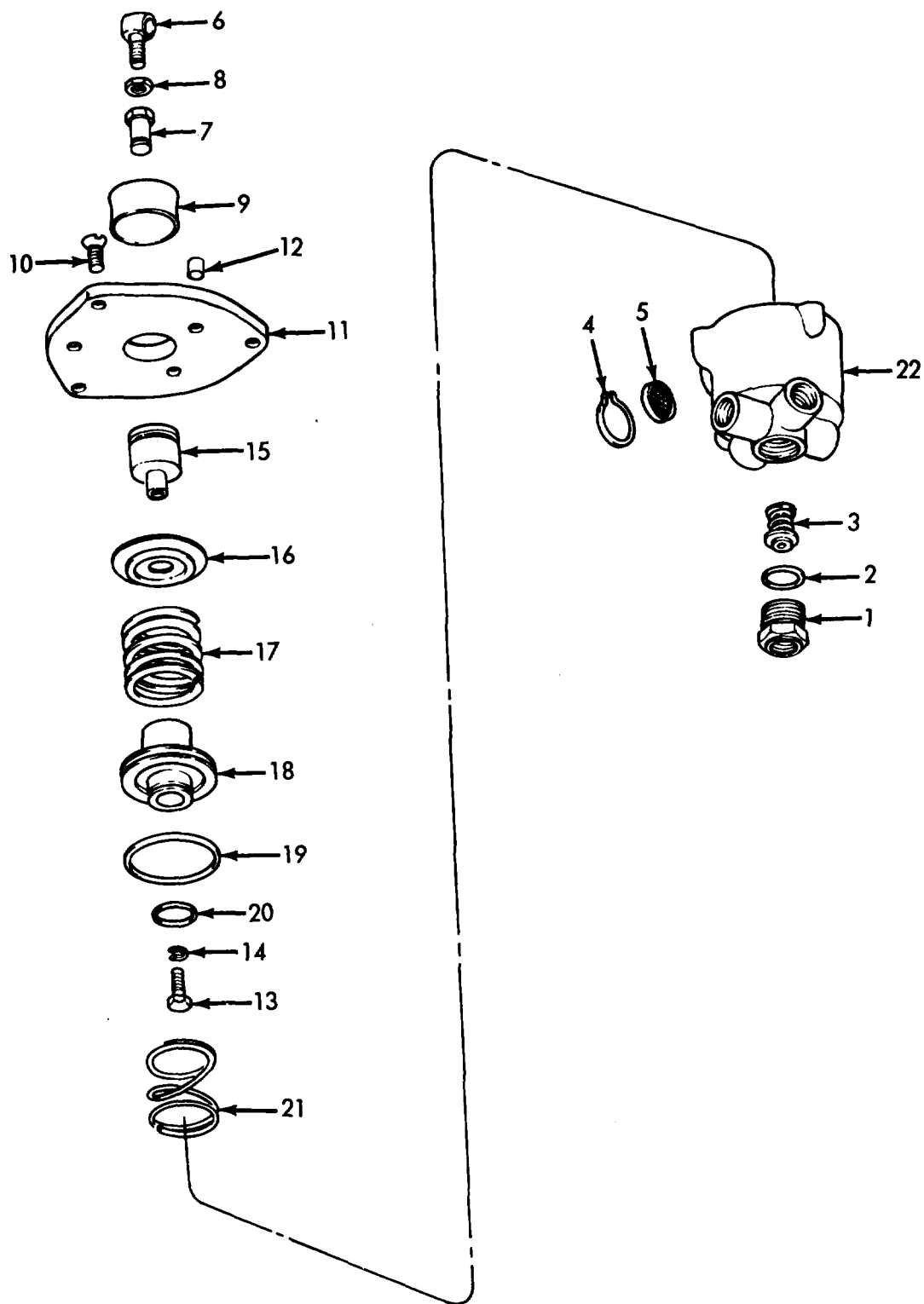
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**124. Treadle Valve Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the treadle valve assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 27.

*b. Installation.* Install the treadle valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/27

Figure 27. Treadle valve assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |    |                                             |    |                                  |
|----|---------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1  | Cap                                         | 12 | Stop                             |
| 2  | Preformed packing                           | 13 | Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 1/2 in. |
| 3  | Valve                                       | 14 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in.            |
| 4  | Lock                                        | 15 | Metering stem                    |
| 5  | Filter                                      | 16 | Spring retainer                  |
| 6  | Rod                                         | 17 | Spring                           |
| 7  | Push rod end                                | 18 | Piston                           |
| 8  | Nut, 3/8-24                                 | 19 | Preformed packing                |
| 9  | Boot                                        | 20 | Preformed packing                |
| 10 | Screw, machine, 5/16-18 x 13/16 in. (3 rqr) | 21 | Spring                           |
| 11 | Flange                                      | 22 | Body                             |

Figure 27. - Continued.

**Section V. QUICK RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY**

**125. General**

The quick release valve assembly is located above the rear differential mounted on the carrier frame. The quick release valve is actuated when the treadle valve is fully or partially released.

**126. Quick Release Valve Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

a. *Removal.* Remove the quick release valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the quick release valve assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 28.

**127. Quick Release Valve Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

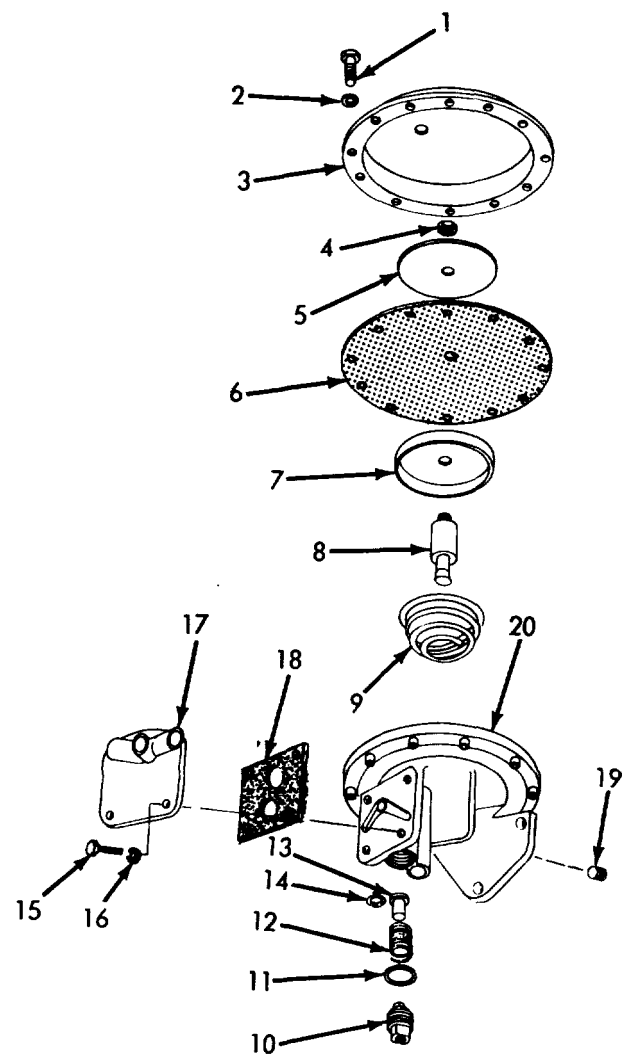
a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**128. Quick Release Valve Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the quick release valve assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 28.

b. *Installation.* Install the quick release valve (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/28

Figure 28. Quick release valve assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



- 1 Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 5/8 in. (12 rqr)
- 2 Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (12 rqr)
- 3 Diaphragm cover
- 4 Nut, 1/4-28
- 5 Diaphragm support plate
- 6 Diaphragm
- 7 Diaphragm support plate
- 8 Diaphragm stem
- 9 Return spring
- 10 Cap
- 11 Gasket
- 12 Spring
- 13 Exhaust valve
- 14 O-ring
- 15 Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 1 in. (4 rqr)
- 16 Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)
- 17 Outlet cap
- 18 Gasket
- 19 Plug, pipe, 3/8 in.
- 20 Valve body

**Figure 28. - Continued.**

## Section VI. REAR STEERING LOCK AIR CHAMBER ASSEMBLY

### 129. General

The rear steering lock air chamber functions when the lock switch on the instrument panel is turned to the ON position. The solenoid valve is opened permitting air to pass to the steering lock air chamber. The chamber raises the lockpin permitting the rear wheels to be turned either right or left.

### 130. Rear Steering Lock Air Chamber Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the rear steering lock air chamber (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the rear steering lock air chamber in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 29.

### 131. Rear Steering Lock Air Chamber Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

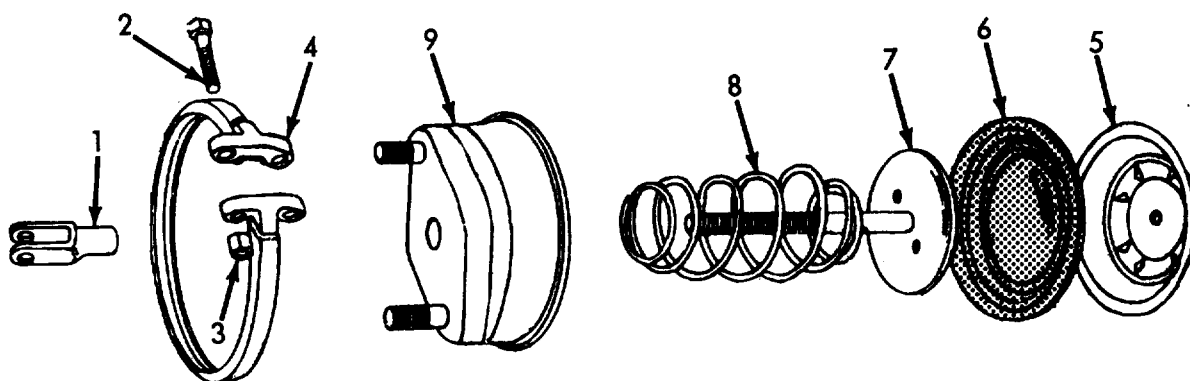
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

### 132. Rear Steering Lock Air Chamber Assembly Reassembly and Installation

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the rear steering lock air chamber assembly in the reverse numerical sequence illustrated on figure 29.

*b. Installation.* Install the rear steering lock air chamber assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/29

- 1 Clevis
- 2 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 1 in. (2 rqr)
- 3 Nut, 1/2-13 (2 rqr)
- 4 Clamp
- 5 Plate

- 6 Diaphragm
- 7 Rod
- 8 Spring
- 9 Mounting plate

**Figure 29. Rear steering lock and service brake air chamber assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**

### Section VII. SERVICE BRAKE AIR CHAMBERS ASSEMBLY

#### 133. General

The service brake air chamber converts the energy of compressed air into the mechanical force necessary to expand the brakeshoes against the brakedrums when the brake treadle is depressed and the diaphragm push rod and slack adjuster are moved into position to apply the brakes. As the brake pedal is released the air pressure is exhausted from the chamber, and the spring returns the diaphragm, push rod, and slack adjuster to their normal positions, releasing the brakes.

#### 134. Service Brake Air Chamber Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the service brake air chamber assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the service brake air chamber assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 29.

#### 135. Service Brake Air Chamber Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

#### 136. Service Brake Air Chamber Assembly Reassembly, Installation, and Testing

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the service brake air chamber assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 29.

*b. Installation.* Install the service brake air chamber assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*c. Testing.*

- (1) Make a brake application and check that the brake chamber push rod moves out promptly without binding.
- (2) Release the application and note that the push rod returns to the released

position promptly and without binding. Check push rod travel to be sure it is at a minimum without brakes dragging.

- (3) With a full pressure application, check the brake chamber for leakage.

**Note.**

**If leakage is detected around the flange, or clamping ring, the bolts should be tightened evenly but only**

**enough to stop the leakage otherwise the diaphragm, flange sealing surface, or clamping ring could be destroyed.**

**Note.**

**Maximum push rod stroke at which brakes should be readjusted is 2 1/4 inches.**

## Section VIII. DIFFERENTIAL LOCKOUT POWER CLUSTER ASSEMBLY

### 137. General

Applied air is admitted through the inlet port in the cylinder body. Pressure is exerted against the piston face, forcing piston and rod to move toward the hydraulic cylinder and actuate it. Piston travel also compresses the piston return spring. The piston carries a piston cap, which seals against the cylinder body wall to prevent pressure leaks past the piston, and a felt wiper, which cleans and lubricates the body wall ahead of the piston. Piston movement changes the cylinder volume on the atmospheric side of the piston causing air movement through a filter breather port located in the cylinder head. The power cluster applies air pressure over hydraulic fluid activating the hydraulic system on the differential and transfer case lockout clutches.

### 138. Power Cluster Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the power cluster as instructed on figure 30.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the power cluster assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 31.

### 139. Power Cluster Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

### *b. Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect the air cylinder body for scratches, dents, or other damage which would cause damage to piston cup. Replace a defective cylinder body.
- (2) Inspect piston for tightness on rod. Replace defective piston.
- (3) Inspect the piston cup for wear or distortion. Replace a defective piston cup.
- (4) Inspect the boot and spring for cracks, breaks, and loss of spring tension. Replace defective parts.
- (5) Replace or repair any worn, damaged, or defective parts.

### 140. Power Cluster Assembly Reassembly and Installation

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the power cluster assembly in reverse of the numerical sequence illustrated on figure 31.

**Note.**

**Piston must be tight on rod and at right angles to rod center line.**

*b. Installation.* Install the power cluster assembly as instructed on figure 30.

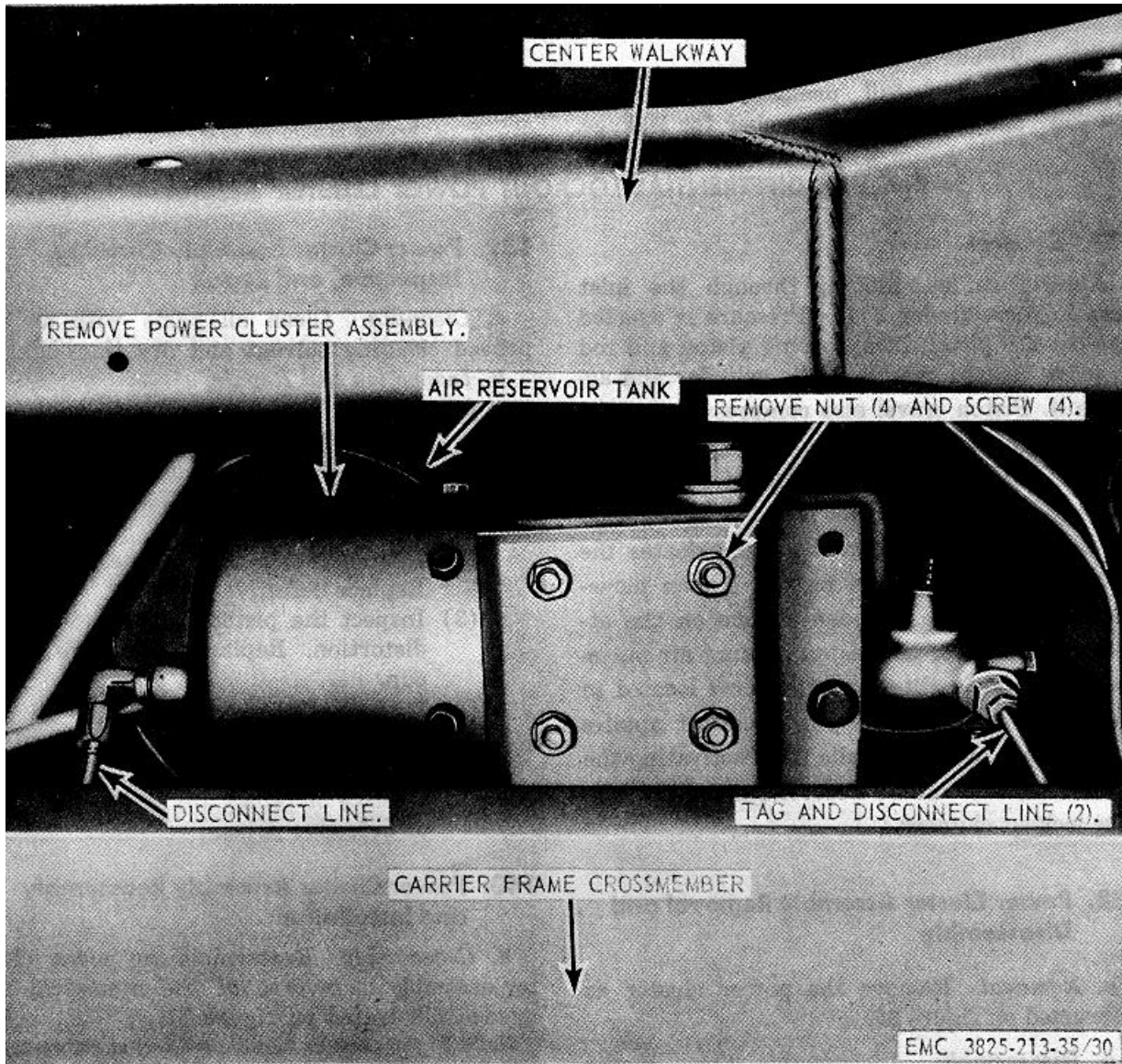
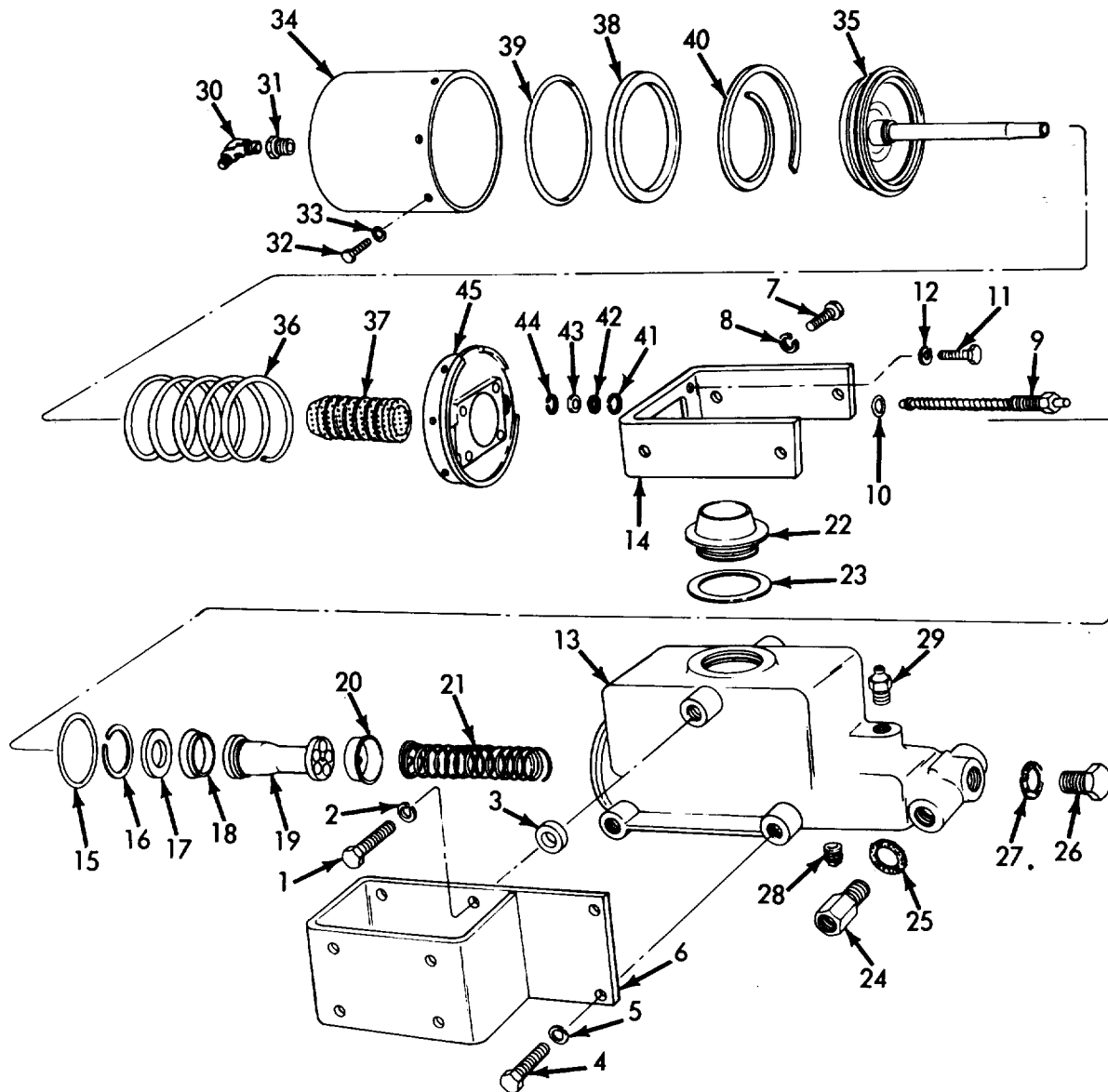


Figure 30. Power cluster assembly, removal and installation.



EMC 3825-213-35/31

- |   |                                         |    |                                    |
|---|-----------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Screw, cap, 7/16-20 x 1 1/8 in.         | 10 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in.              |
| 2 | Washer, lock, 7/16 in.                  | 11 | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (3 rqr) |
| 3 | Spacer                                  | 12 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (3 rqr)      |
| 4 | Screw, cap, 7/16-20 x 1 in. (2 rqr)     | 13 | Cylinder                           |
| 5 | Washer                                  | 14 | Bracket                            |
| 6 | Bracket                                 | 15 | Preformed packing                  |
| 7 | Screw, cap, 7/16-20 x 1 1/8 in. (2 rqr) | 16 | Ring, retaining                    |
| 8 | Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (2 rqr)          | 17 | Plate                              |
| 9 | Indicator                               | 18 | Cup                                |

Figure 31. Power cluster assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

19	Piston	33	Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (8 rqr)
20	Cup	34	Housing
21	Spring	35	Piston
22	Cap	36	Spring
23	Seal	37	Boot
24	Adapter (2 rqr)	38	Seal
25	Gasket	39	Spring
26	Plug	40	Wiper
27	Gasket	41	Ring, retaining
28	Plug, pipe, 1/8 in.	42	Screen
29	Bleeder	43	Packing
30	Elbow, 90°	44	Ring, retaining
31	Reducer	45	Body
32	Screw, 5/16-18 x 5/8 in. (8 rqr)		

Figure 31. - Continued.

## CHAPTER 7

## PLOW REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

---

**Section I. PLOW TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH HOUSING, AND CLUTCH ASSEMBLY****141. General**

The plow engine clutch assembly mounted on the plow engine flywheel is air-operated. The torque of the engine is transmitted by the clutch assembly to the snowplow transmission assembly. A selector lever in the cab enables the operator to select high or low fan and auger speed for snow removal operation.

**142. Plow Engine Clutch Housing and Clutch Assembly Removal and Disassembly***a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the plow transmission assembly (par. 53).
- (2) Remove the plow engine clutch assembly as instructed on figure 32.

*b. Disassembly.*

- (1) Disassemble the plow engine clutch assembly in the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 33.
- (2) Disassemble the plow engine clutch housing assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 34.

**143. Plow Engine Clutch Housing and Clutch Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all metal parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, breaks, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**144. Plow Engine Clutch Housing and Clutch Assembly Reassembly and Installation***a. Reassembly.*

- (1) Reassemble the plow engine clutch assembly in the reverse of the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 34.
- (2) Reassemble the clutch housing assembly in the reverse of the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 33.

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow engine clutch assembly as instructed on figure 32.
- (2) Install the transmission assembly (par. 53).

**145. Plow Transmission Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the plow transmission (par. 53).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the snowplow transmission assembly in order of numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 35.

**146. Plow Transmission Assembly Cleaning, Inspections and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent, remove gasket residue and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect the gears for broken or chipped teeth.

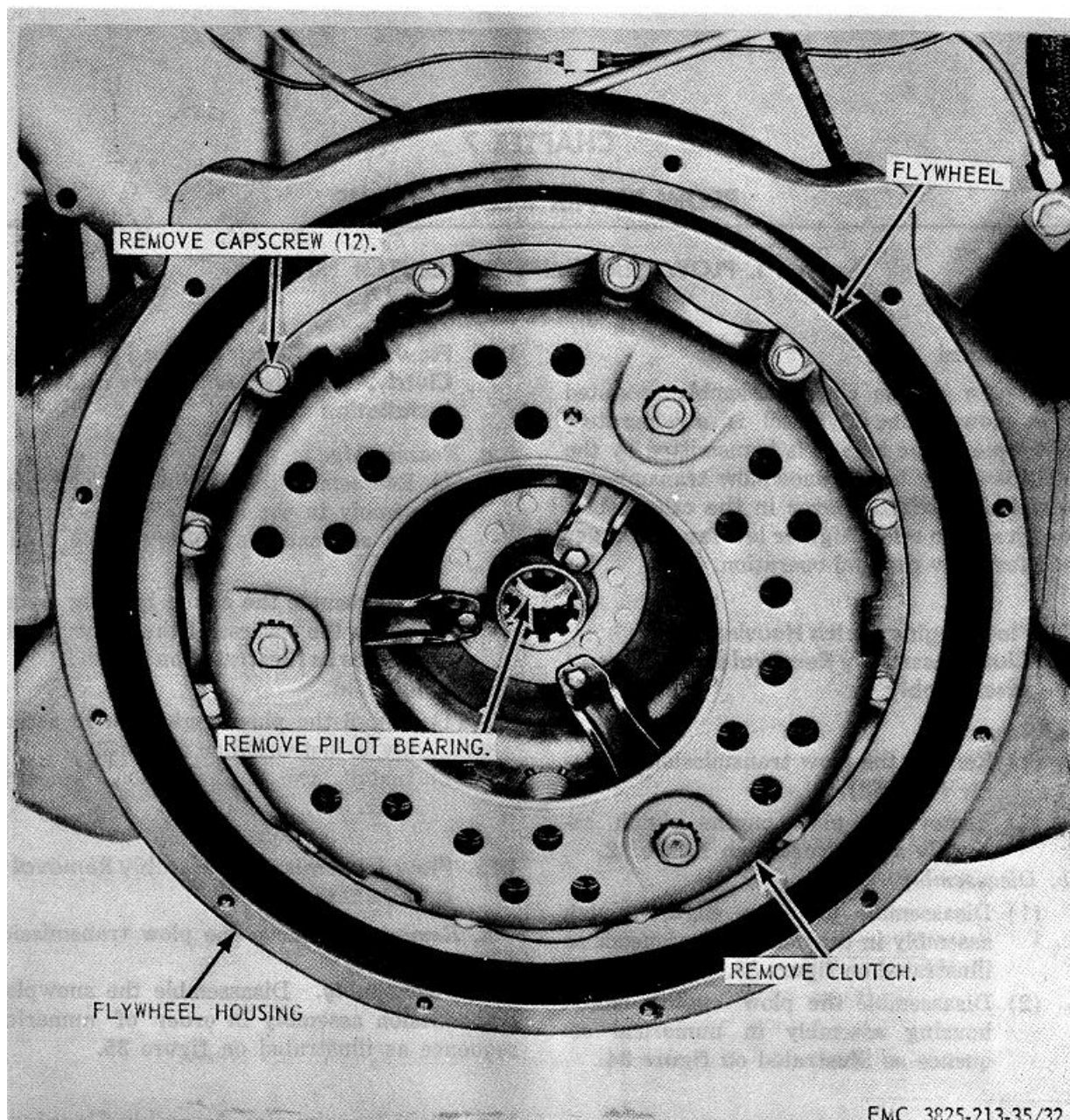


Figure 32. Plow engine clutch assembly, removal and installation.

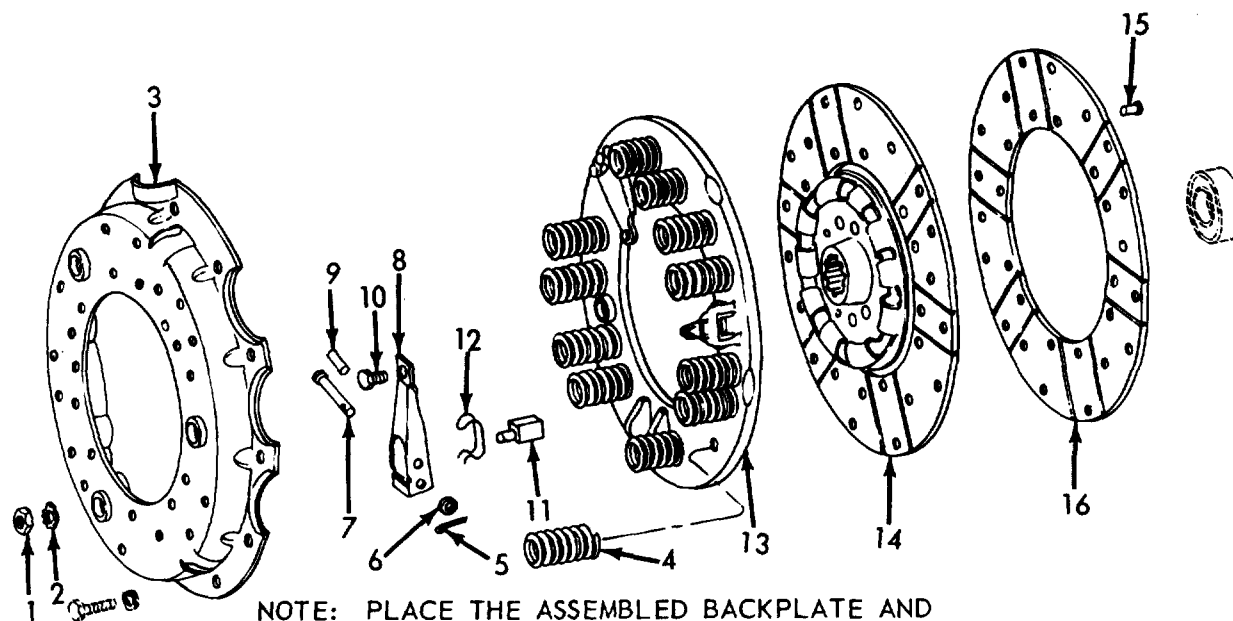
- (2) Inspect the shafts for scoring or other damage.
- (3) Inspect the bearings for pits, and free movement.
- (4) Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

#### 147. Plow Transmission Assembly Reassembly and Installation

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow transmission assembly in reverse of the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 35.

b. *Installation.* Install the plow transmission (par. 53).



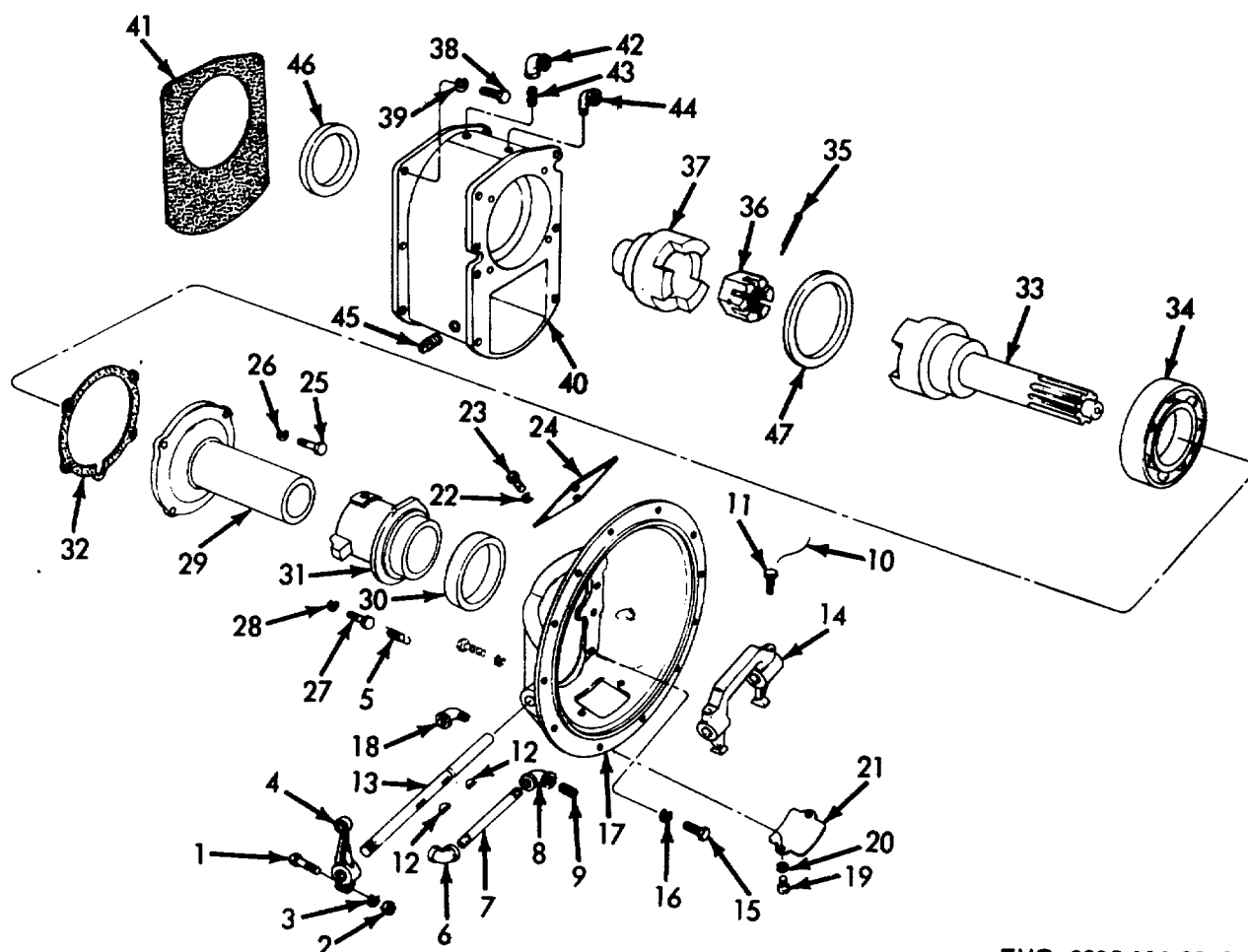


NOTE: PLACE THE ASSEMBLED BACKPLATE AND PRESSURE PLATE IN A SUITABLE PRESS AND COMPRESS THE BACKPLATE TO RELIEVE THE SPRING PRESSURE FROM ITEMS 1 AND 2. AFTER ITEMS 1 AND 2 ARE REMOVED, RELIEVE PRESSURE SLOWLY TO DISASSEMBLE ITEMS 1 THRU 13.

EMC 3825-213-35/33

- |   |                                    |    |                                 |
|---|------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Nut, Jam, 5/8-18 (3 rqr)           | 9  | Lever pivot pin (3 rqr)         |
| 2 | Washer, lock, ET, 5/8 in. (3 rqr)  | 10 | Screw, lever adjustment (3 rqr) |
| 3 | Backplate                          | 11 | Lever pivot block (3 rqr)       |
| 4 | Pressure plate spring (24 rqr)     | 12 | Lever spring (3 rqr)            |
| 5 | Pin cotter, 3/32 x 3/4 in. (3 rqr) | 13 | Pressure plate                  |
| 6 | Washer, lever pin (3 rqr)          | 14 | Driven plate                    |
| 7 | Lever pin (3 rqr)                  | 15 | Rivet (42 rqr)                  |
| 8 | Lever (3 rqr)                      | 16 | Lining (2 rqr)                  |

Figure 33. Plow engine clutch assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



EMC 3825-213-35/34

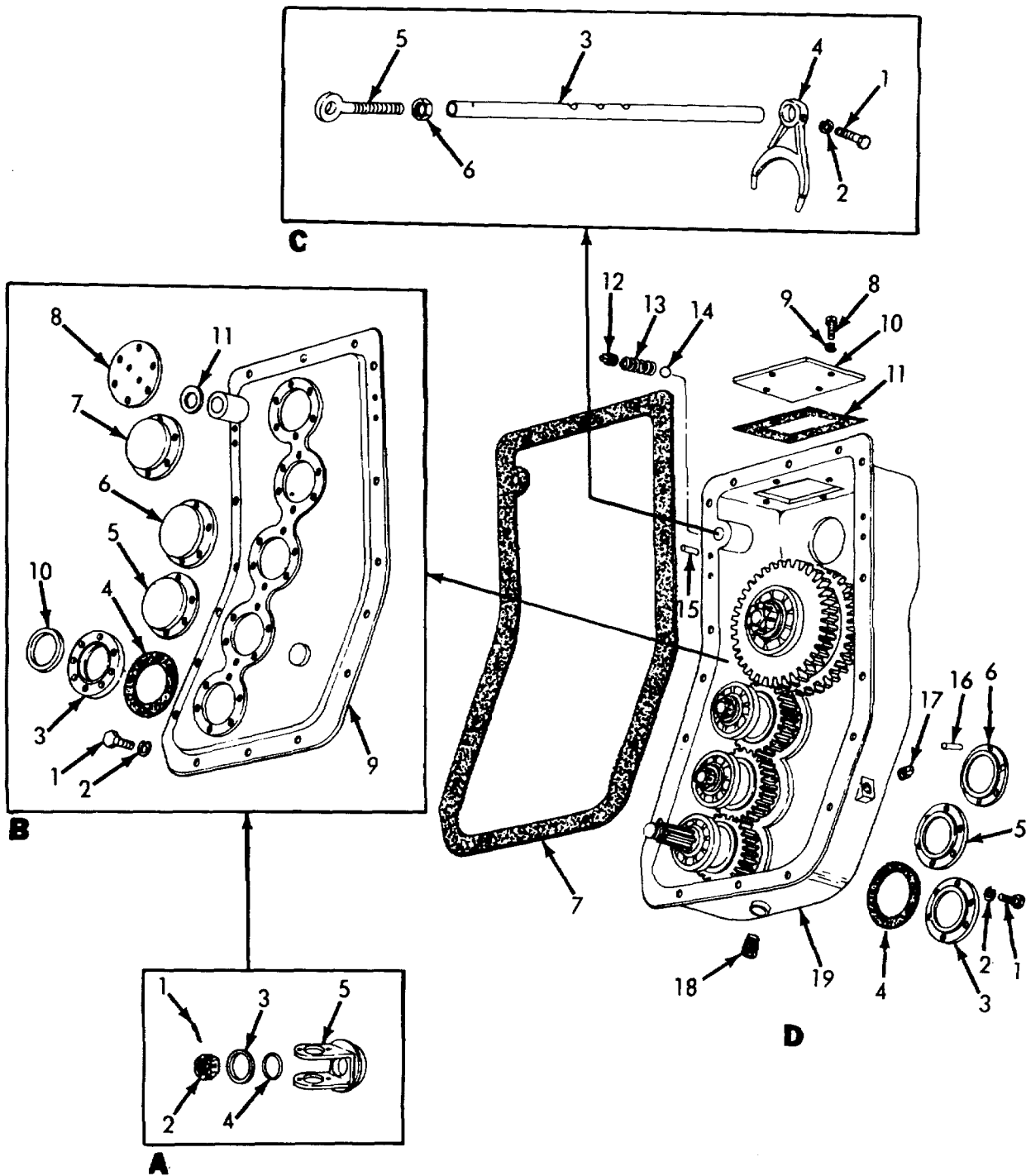
- |    |                                        |    |                                        |
|----|----------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 2 in.             | 19 | Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 1/2 in. (2 rqr)  |
| 2  | Nut, 3/8-16                            | 20 | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)         |
| 3  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in.                  | 21 | Inspection plate                       |
| 4  | Shift lever                            | 22 | Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 1/2 in. (4 rqr)  |
| 5  | Spring (2 rqr)                         | 23 | Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (4 rqr)         |
| 6  | Elbow                                  | 24 | Access plate                           |
| 7  | Nipple                                 | 25 | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 3/8 in. (2 rqr) |
| 8  | Elbow                                  | 26 | Washer, lock, 3/8-in. (2 rqr)          |
| 9  | Nipple                                 | 27 | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 1/2 in. (2 rqr) |
| 10 | Lockwire                               | 28 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)          |
| 11 | Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 1 1/4 in. (2 rqr) | 29 | Bearing cover                          |
| 12 | Key (2 rqr)                            | 30 | Bearing                                |
| 13 | Clutch shaft                           | 31 | Clutch release bearing                 |
| 14 | Shift yoke                             | 32 | Gasket                                 |
| 15 | Screw, cap, 5/8-11 x 1 1/2 in. (6 rqr) | 33 | Shaft                                  |
| 16 | Washer, lock, 5/8 in. (6 rqr)          | 34 | Bearing                                |
| 17 | Clutch cover                           | 35 | Pin, cotter                            |
| 18 | Elbow                                  | 36 | Nut, 1 1/4-12                          |

Figure 34. Plow engine clutch housing and adapters disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

37	Clutch drive adapter	43	Nipple
38	Screw, cap, 5/8-11 x 1 1/2 in. (6 rqr)	44	Elbow
39	Washer, lock, 5/8 in. (6 rqr)	45	Plug, machine
40	Case adapter	46	Seal
41	Gasket	47	Seal
42	Elbow		

**Figure 34. - Continued.**

---



EMC 3825-213-35/35 ①

Figure 35. Plow transmission assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |   |                   |   |        |
|---|-------------------|---|--------|
| 1 | Pin, cotter       | 4 | O-ring |
| 2 | Nut, slotted, hex | 5 | Yoke   |
| 3 | Washer, flat      |   |        |

A. Yoke.

- |   |                                                 |    |            |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|----|------------|
| 1 | Screw, cap, hex hd, 3/8-16 x 1 3/8 in. (52 rqr) | 7  | Cover      |
| 2 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (52 rqr)                  | 8  | Cover      |
| 3 | Cover                                           | 9  | Case cover |
| 4 | Gasket (5 rqr)                                  | 10 | Seal       |
| 5 | Cover                                           | 11 | Seal       |
| 6 | Cover                                           |    |            |

B. Case cover

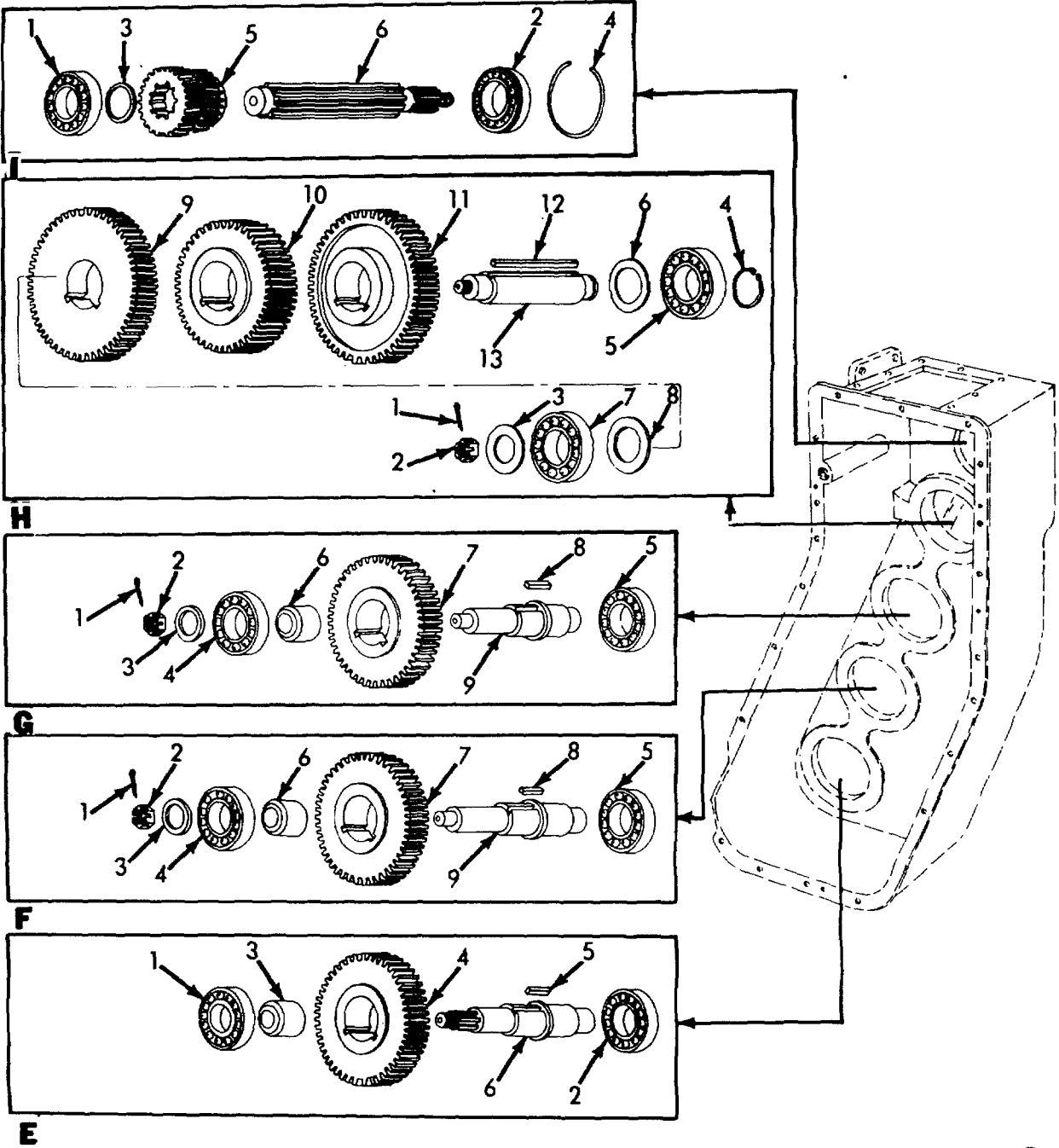
- |   |                                        |   |               |
|---|----------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | Screw, cap, hex hd, 3/8-16 x 1 1/4 in. | 4 | Selector fork |
| 2 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in.                  | 5 | Rod end       |
| 3 | Gearshift shaft                        | 6 | Nut           |

C. Selector shaft.

- |    |                                      |    |                                  |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 3/8 (18 rqr)  | 11 | Gasket                           |
| 2  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (18 rqr)       | 12 | Plug                             |
| 3  | Cover                                | 13 | Spring                           |
| 4  | Gasket (3 rqr)                       | 14 | Ball                             |
| 5  | Cover                                | 15 | Pin, dowel, 5/16 x 1 in. (3 rqr) |
| 6  | Cover                                | 16 | Pin, tapered (2 rqr)             |
| 7  | Gasket                               | 17 | Plug, pipe, sq hd                |
| 8  | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 3/4 in. (8 rqr) | 18 | Plug, pipe, magnetic, sq hd      |
| 9  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (8 rqr)        | 19 | Case                             |
| 10 | Cover                                |    |                                  |

D. Case.

Figure 35. - Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/35 ②

- |   |         |   |                        |
|---|---------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Bearing | 4 | Gear                   |
| 2 | Bearing | 6 | Key, - machine (2 rqr) |
| 3 | Spacer  | 6 | Shaft                  |

E. Driven shaft.

Figure 35. - Continued.

- |   |                                  |   |                      |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 2 1/4 in.     | 6 | Spacer               |
| 2 | Nut, slotted, hex, 1 1/4 in. -12 | 7 | Gear                 |
| 3 | Washer, flat, 1 1/4 in.          | 8 | Key, machine (2 rqr) |
| 4 | Bearing                          | 9 | Shaft                |
| 5 | Bearing                          |   |                      |

F. Idler shaft.

- |   |                                  |   |                      |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 2 1/4 in.     | 6 | Spacer               |
| 2 | Nut, slotted, hex, 1 1/4 in. -12 | 7 | Gear                 |
| 3 | Washer, flat, 1 1/4 in.          | 8 | Key, machine (2 rqr) |
| 4 | Bearing                          | 9 | Shaft                |
| 5 | Bearing                          |   |                      |

G. Idler shaft.

- |   |                                  |    |                      |
|---|----------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 2 1/4 in.     | 8  | Spacer               |
| 2 | Nut, slotted, hex, 1 1/4 in. -12 | 9  | Gear                 |
| 3 | Washer, flat, 1 1/4 in.          | 10 | Gear                 |
| 4 | Snap ring                        | 11 | Gear                 |
| 5 | Bearing                          | 12 | Key, machine (2 rqr) |
| 6 | Spacer                           | 13 | Shaft                |
| 7 | Bearing                          |    |                      |

H. Reduction shaft.

- |   |         |   |                |
|---|---------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Bearing | 4 | Retaining ring |
| 2 | Bearing | 5 | Gear           |
| 3 | Spacer  | 6 | Shaft          |

I. Input shaft.

Figure 35. Continued.

Section II. PLOW LIFT FRAME

148. General

The plow lift frame is a welded beam construction. Mounted on the front of the carrier, a single-acting cylinder integral with the lift frame actuates the plow assembly up and down. The operator controls the raising and lowering of the plow from the manifold valve in the cab.

149. Plow Lift Frame Removal

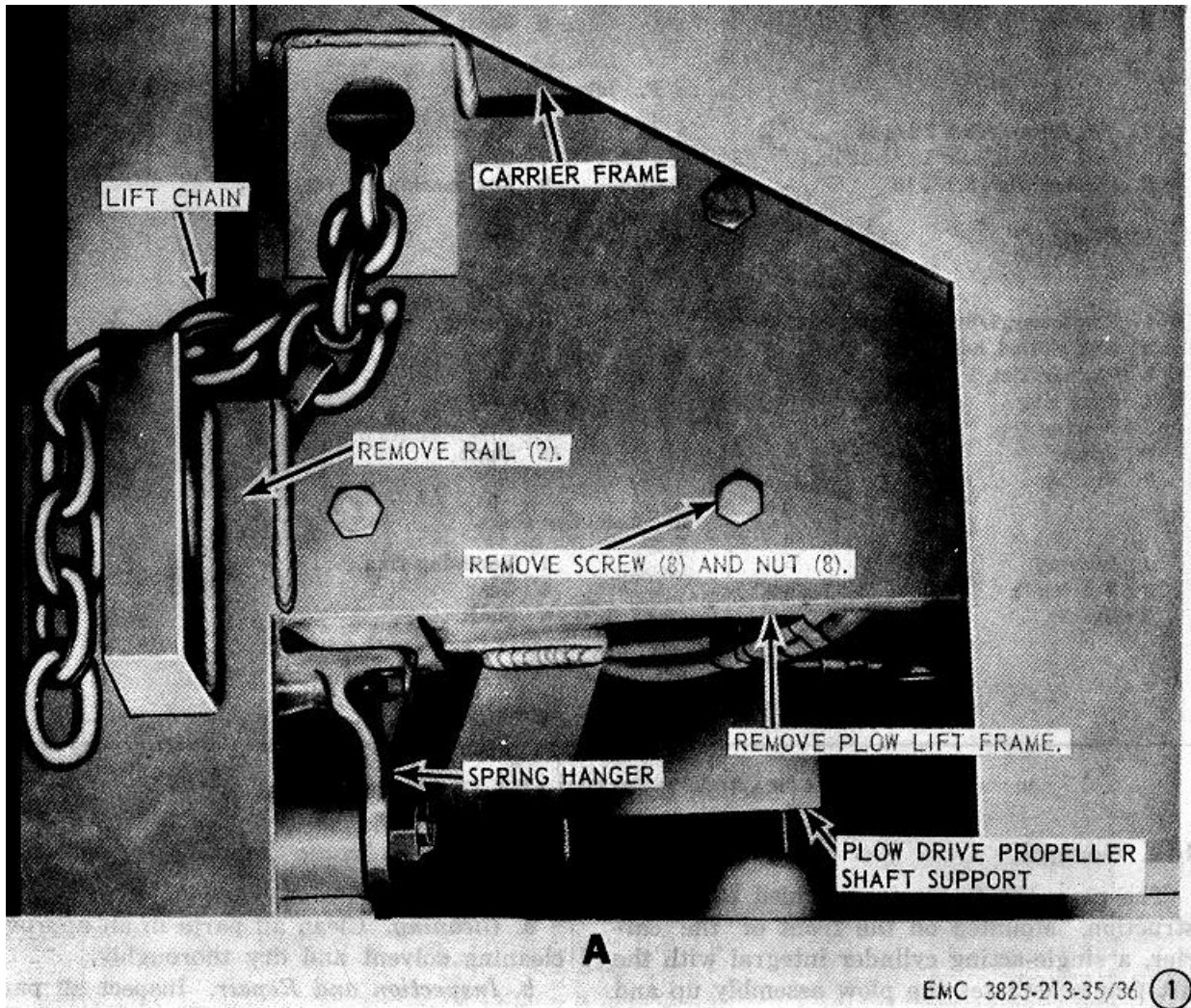
- a. Remove the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- b. Remove the hydraulic lift cylinder (par. 83).
- c. Remove the plow lift frame as instructed on figure 36.

150. Plow Lift Frame Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

- a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, broken welds, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

151. Plow Lift Frame Installation

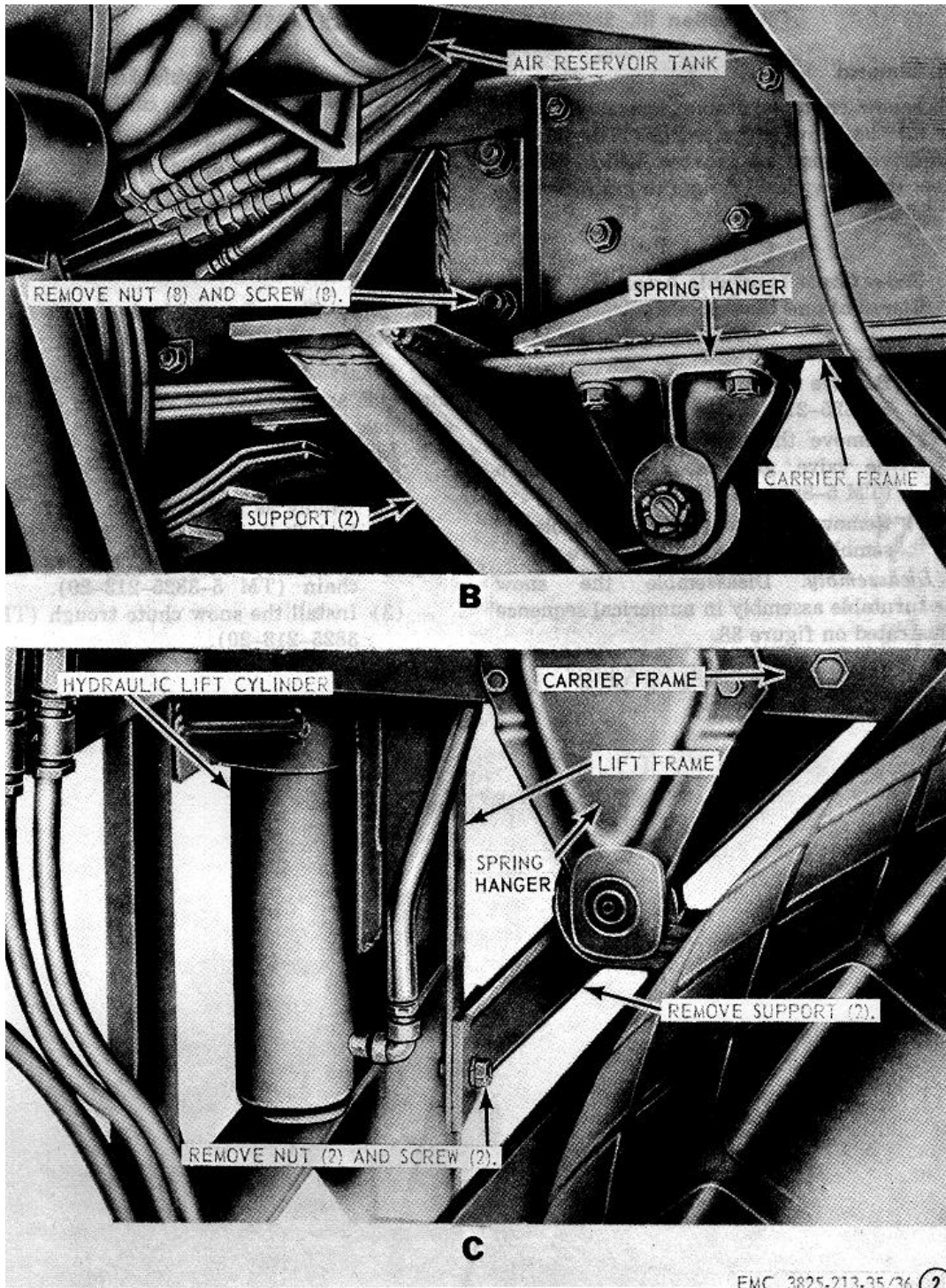
- a. Install the plow lift frame as instructed on figure 36.
- b. Install the hydraulic lift cylinder (par. 85).
- c. Install the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).



A. Plow left frame removal points.

Figure 36. Plow lift frame, removal and installation.





- B. Support removal points on carrier frame.
- C. Support removal points on plow lift frame.

**Figure 36. Continued.**

**Section III. SNOW CHUTE TURNTABLE ASSEMBLY****152. General**

The snow chute turntable assembly is the base for the snow chute trough. The table is chain-driven from the gearbox which in turn rotates the snow chute trough to desired working position.

**153. Snow Chute Turntable Assembly Removal and Disassembly***a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the snow chute trough (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (2) Remove the hydraulic motor, throttle valve, gearbox, and drive chain (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove the snow chute turntable assembly as instructed on figure 37.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the snow chute turntable assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 38.

**154. Snow Chute Turntable Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

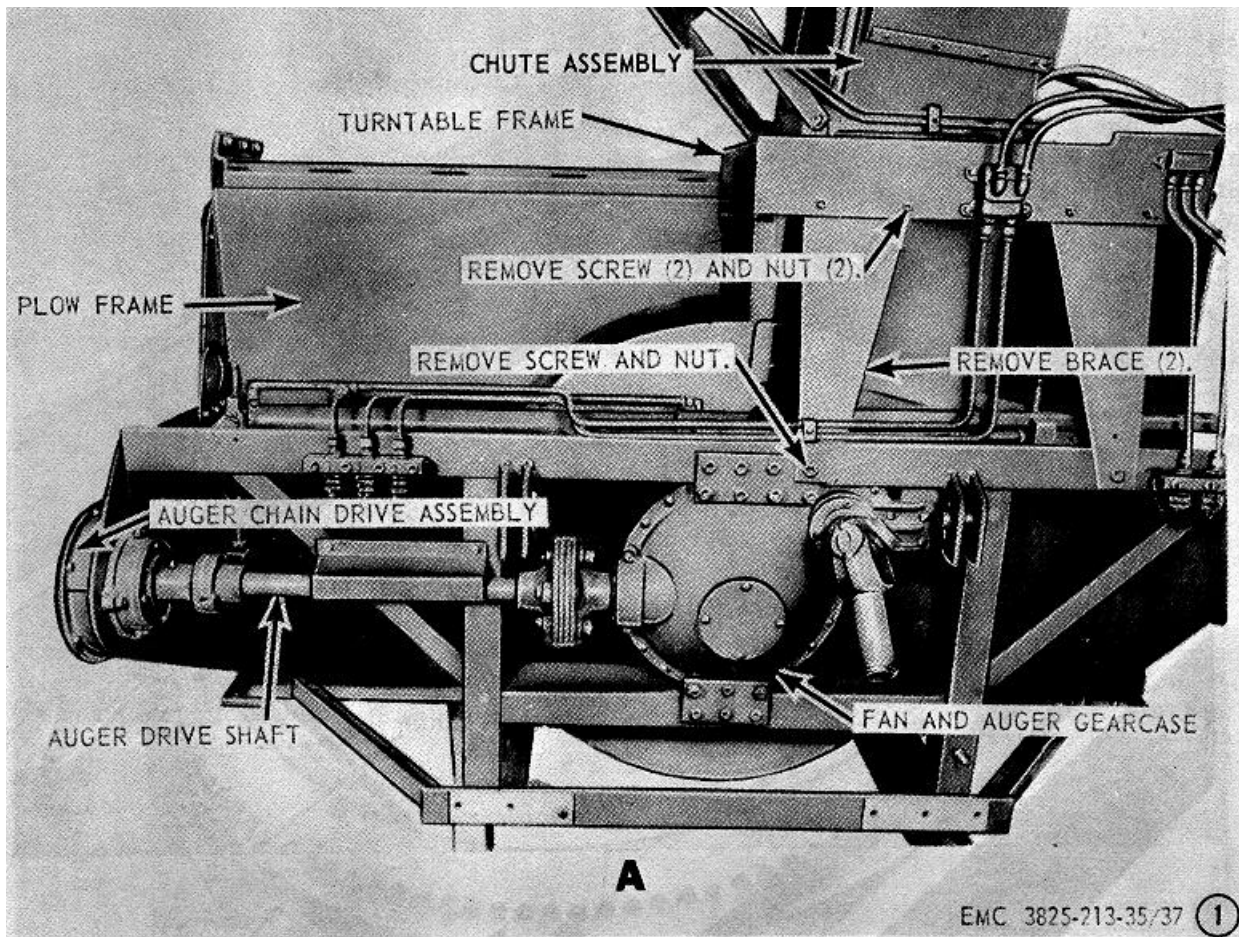
*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, breaks, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**155. Snow Chute Turntable Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the snow chute turntable assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 38.

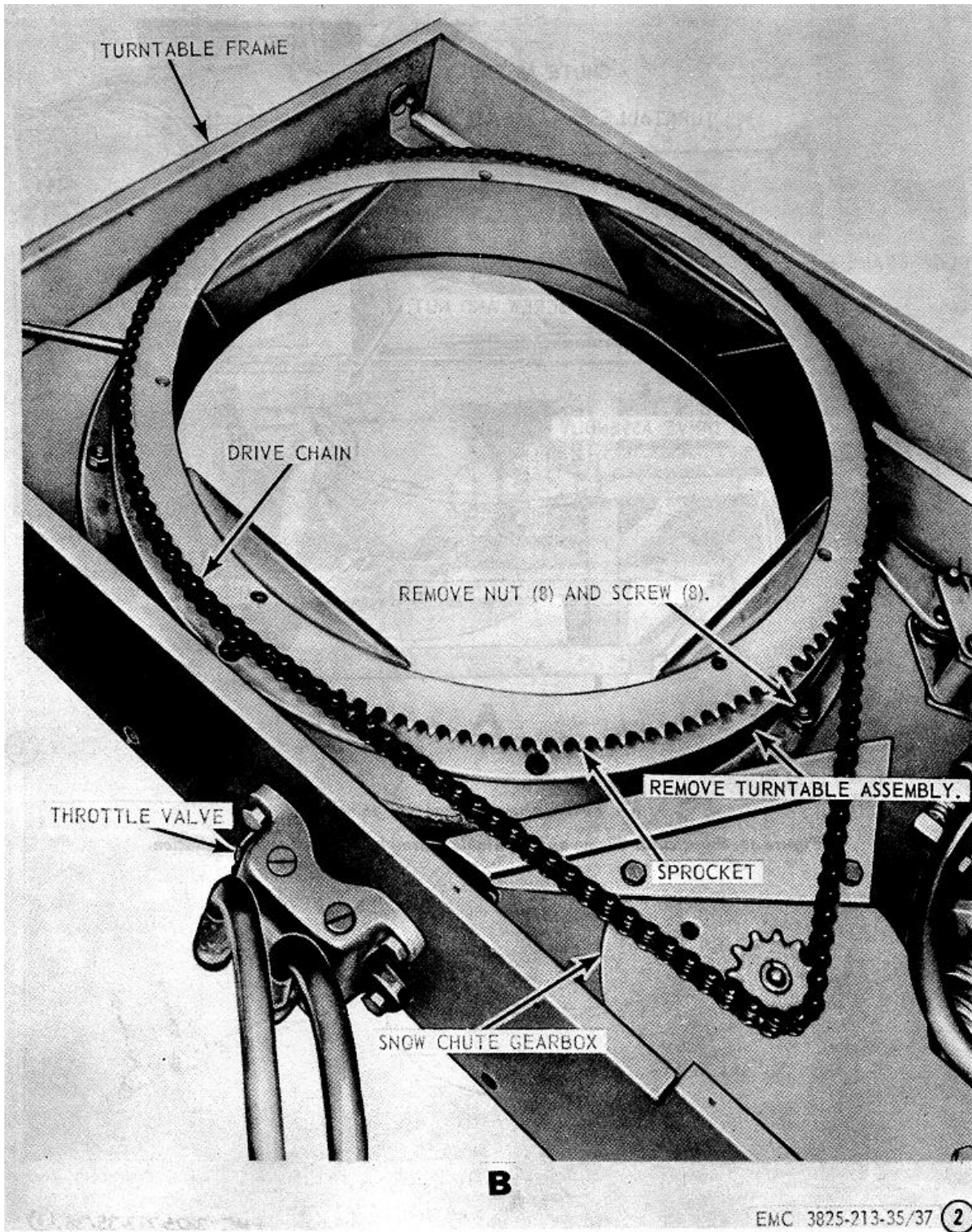
*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the snow chute turntable assembly as instructed on figure 37.
- (2) Install the gear box, hydraulic motor, throttle control valve, and drive chain (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the snow chute trough (TM 5-3825-213-20).



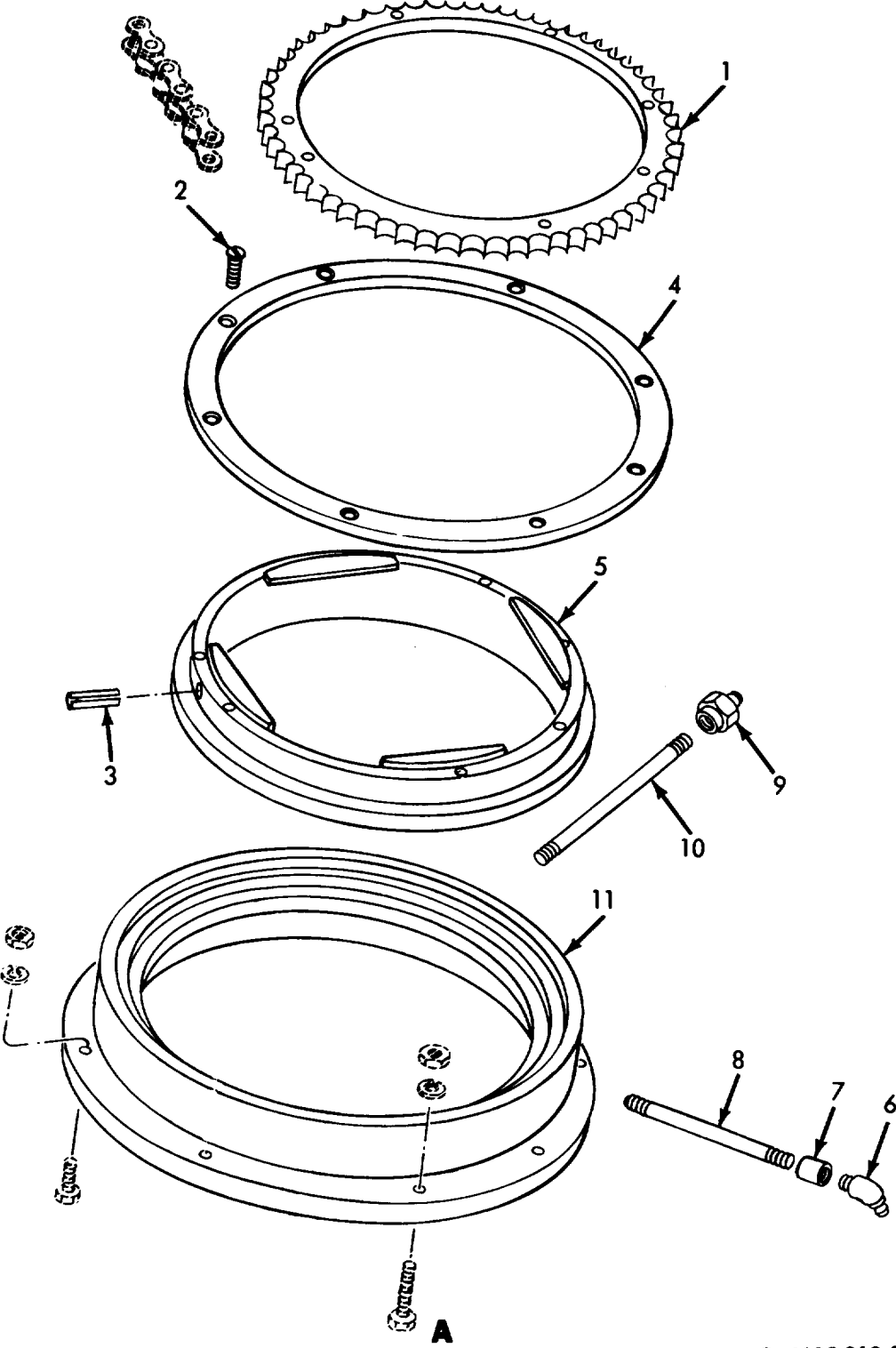
A. Frame assembly removal points.

Figure 37. Snow chute frame and turntable assembly, removal and installation.



B. Turntable assembly removal points.

Figure 37. Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/38 ①

Figure 38. Snow chute turntable assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |   |                                        |    |                      |
|---|----------------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Sprocket                               | 7  | Union                |
| 2 | Screw, flat head, ¼-20 x ½ in. (8 rqr) | 8  | Nipple               |
| 3 | Pin, headless                          | 9  | Fitting, lubrication |
| 4 | Sprocket retainer                      | 10 | Nipple               |
| 5 | Housing                                | 11 | Housing              |
| 6 | Fitting, lubrication                   |    |                      |

A. Turntable.

Figure 38. Continued.

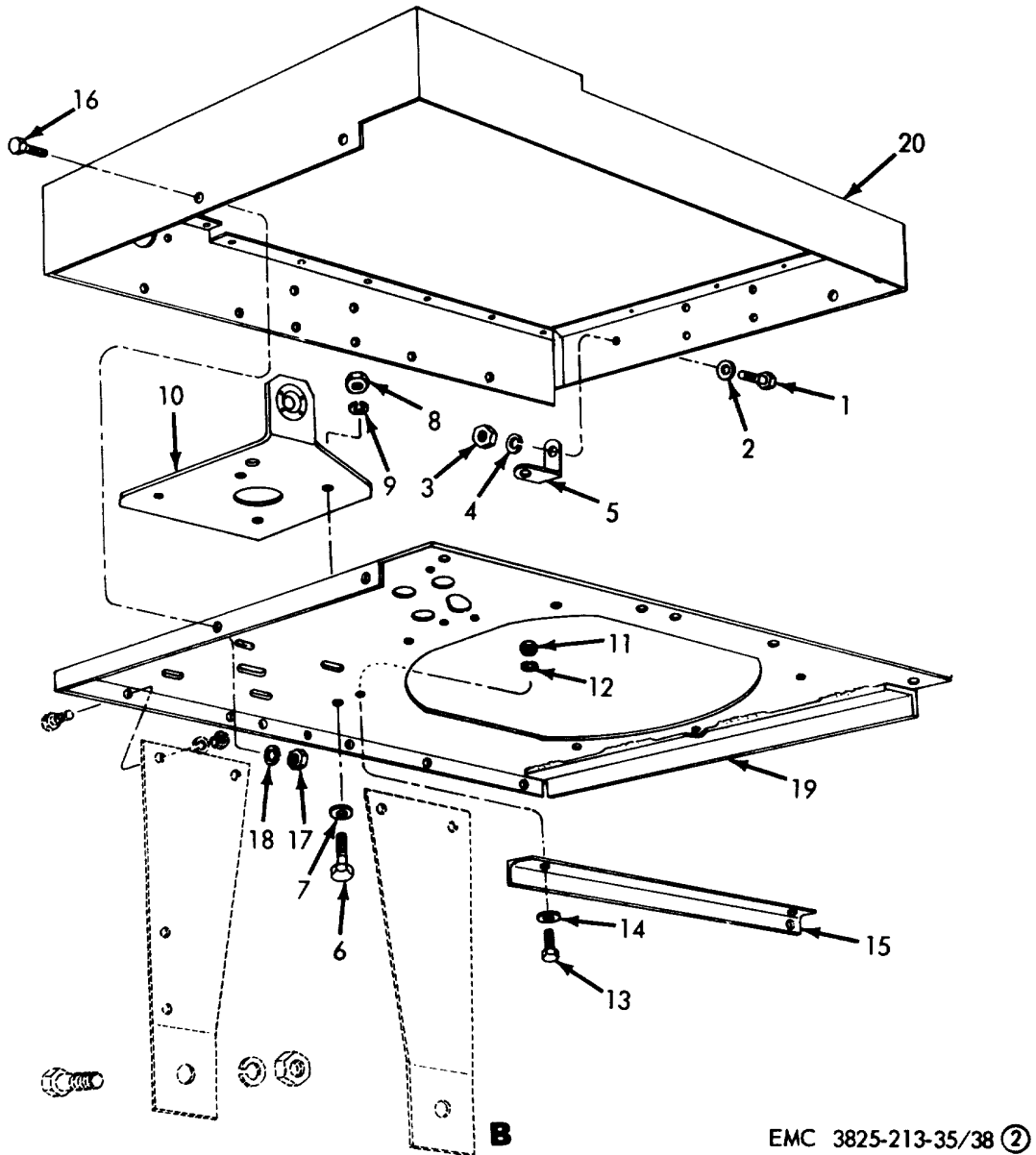


Figure 38. Continued.

1	Screw, cap, ¼-28 x 1 in.	11	Nut, 3/8-24 (2 rqr)
2	Washer, flat, ¼ in.	12	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)
3	Nut, ¼-28	13	Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 1 in. (2 rqr)
4	Washer, lock, ¼ in.	14	Washer, flat, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)
5	Bracket	15	Brace
6	Screw, cap, ½-20 x 1-½ in. (4 rqr)	16	Screw, cap, ¼-28 x ½ in. (2 rqr)
7	Washer, flat, ½ in. (4 rqr)	17	Nut, ¼-28 (2 rqr)
8	Nut, ½-20 (4 rqr)	18	Washer, lock (2 rqr)
9	Washer, lock, ½ in. (4 rqr)	19	Cover
10	Support	20	Turret housing

B. Turntable frame.

**Figure 38. Continued.**

#### Section IV. SNOW CHUTE GEARBOX ASSEMBLY

##### 156. General

The snow chute gearbox assembly driven by the hydraulic motor rotates the turntable by a chain drive. The gearbox assembly is a reduction type.

##### 157. Snow Chute Gearbox Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the snow chute gearbox assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the snow chute gearbox assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 39.

##### 158. Snow Chute Gearbox Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

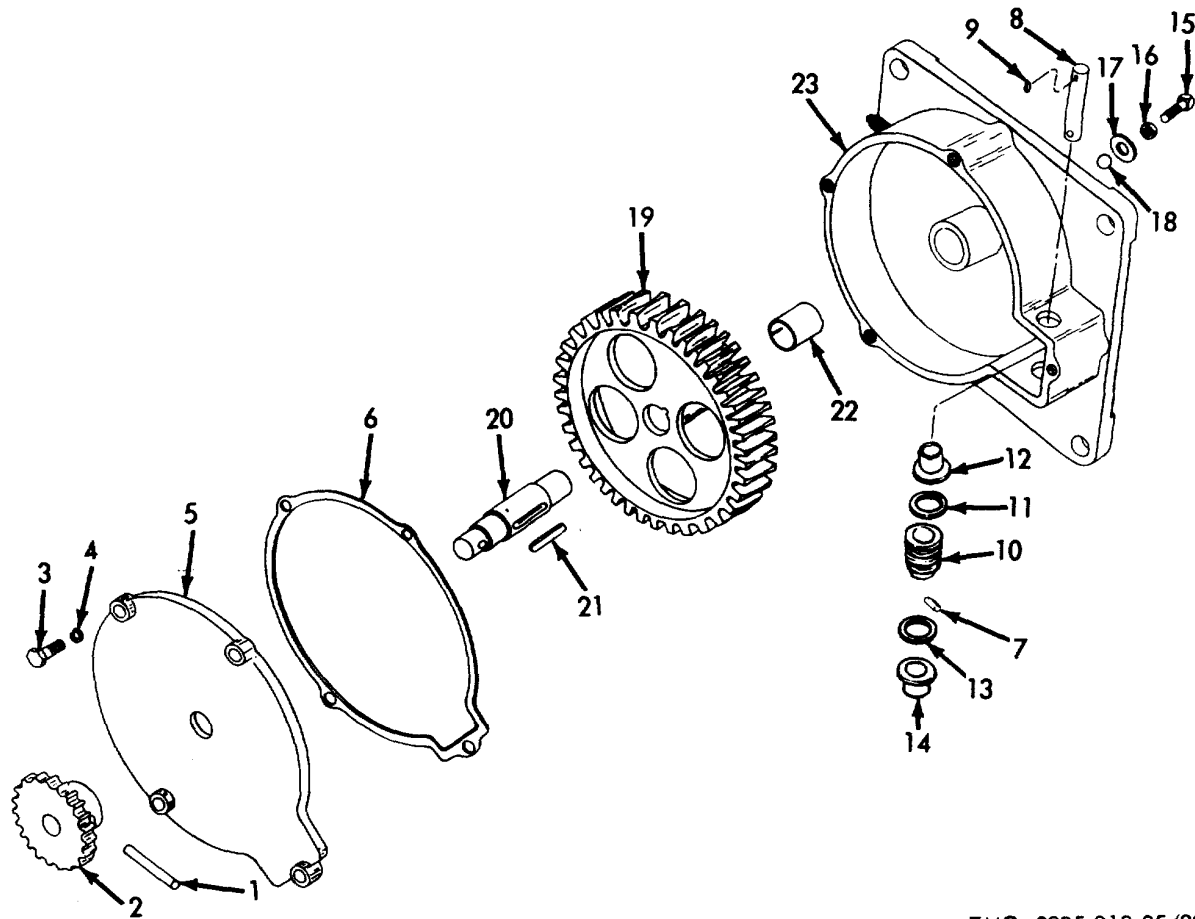
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly. Remove gasket residue from mating surfaces.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, scoring, breaks, or other damage. Repair and replace defective parts as necessary.

##### 159. Snow Chute Gearbox Assembly Reassembly and Installation

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the snow chute gearbox assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 39.

*b. Installation.* Install the snow chute gearbox assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/39

- |                                                  |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Pin, taper, special                            | 13 Washer, flat special                      |
| 2 Gear                                           | 14 Sleeve bushing                            |
| 3 Screw, cap, hex head, 1/4-20 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr) | 15 Screw, machine, sq head, 5/16-18 x 1 in.  |
| 4 Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)                  | 16 Nut, plain hex, 5/16 in.                  |
| 5 Cover                                          | 17 Washer, flat, 5/16 in.                    |
| 6 Gasket                                         | 18 Ball                                      |
| 7 Pin, straight headless                         | 19 Gear                                      |
| 8 Shaft                                          | 20 Shaft                                     |
| 9 Key, Woodruff, No. 404                         | 21 Key, machine, 3/16 x 3/16 x 1 1/4 in. lg. |
| 10 Worm gear                                     | 22 Bushing                                   |
| 11 Washer, flat, special                         | 23 Gearbox                                   |
| 12 Sleeve bushing                                |                                              |

Figure 39. Snow chute gearbox assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

### Section V. AUGER DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY

#### 160. General

The auger drive shaft connects the auger drive chain assembly to the plow gearcase. A flexible coupling

maintains shaft alignment with an added coupling incorporating shear bolts to prevent damage to the gearbox and drive chain when operating load becomes too great.



**161. Auger Drive Shaft Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the shaft guard (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (2) Refer to paragraph 165 and remove the fan and auger gearcase.
- (3) Remove the auger drive shaft assembly as instructed on figure 40.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the auger drive shaft assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 41.

**162. Auger Drive Shaft Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

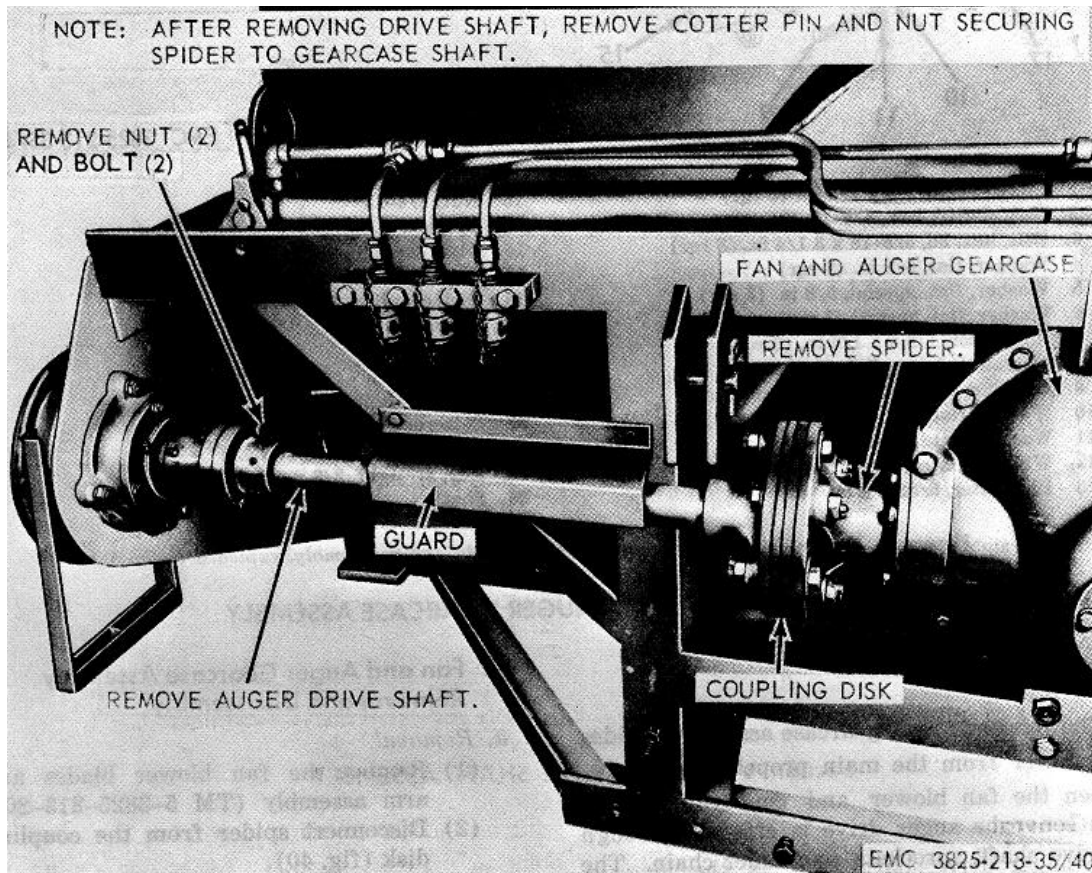
*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, deterioration, bends, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**163. Auger Drive Shaft Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

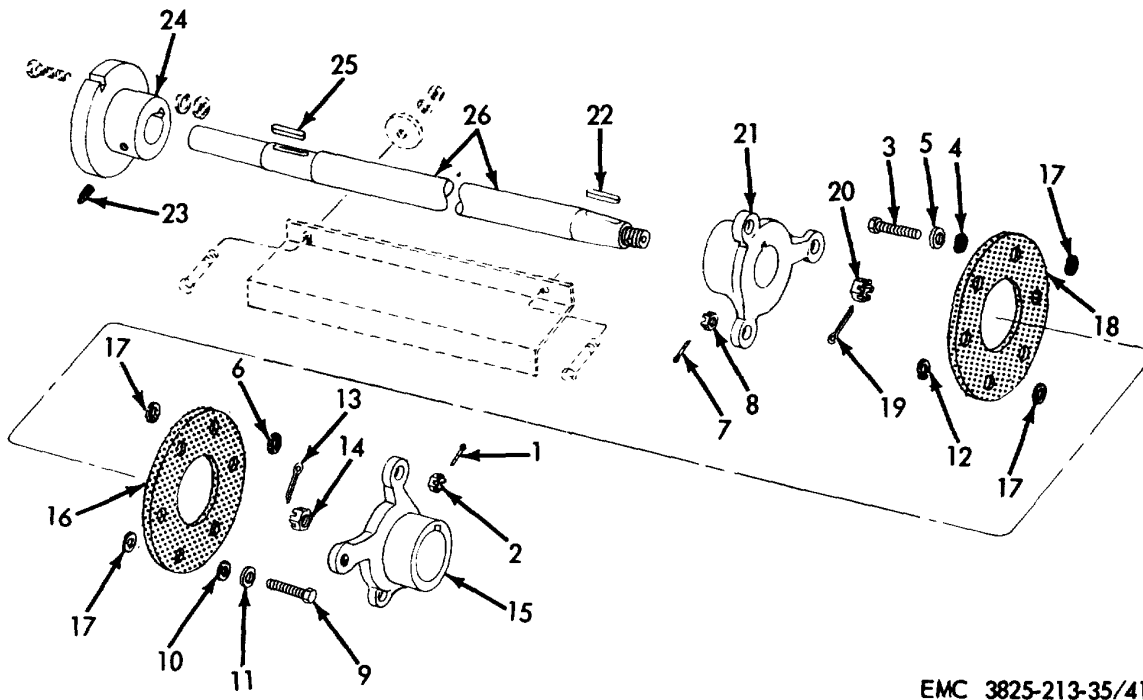
*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the auger drive shaft assembly in reverse of numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 41.

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the auger drive shaft assembly as instructed on figure 40.
- (2) Refer to paragraph 167, and install the fan and auger gearcase.
- (3) Install the shaft guard (TM 5-3825-213-20).



**Figure 40. Auger drive shaft assembly, removal and installation.**



EMC 3825-213-35/41

- |    |                                             |    |                                        |
|----|---------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------|
| 1  | Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 1 1/8 in. (3 rqr)        | 16 | Nut, 1/4-12                            |
| 2  | Nut, slotted, hex, 5/8-18 (3 rqr)           | 15 | Spider                                 |
| 3  | Bolt, hex, head, 5/8-18 x 3 1/4 in. (3 rqr) | 16 | Disk, coupling (2 rqr)                 |
| 4  | Washer, flat, 5/8 in. (3 rqr)               | 17 | Washer, flat, special (4 rqr)          |
| 5  | Washer, flat, special, 5/8 in. (3 rqr)      | 18 | Disk coupling (2 rqr)                  |
| 6  | Washer, flat, special (3 rqr)               | 19 | Pin, cotter, 5/32 x 2 in.              |
| 7  | Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 1 1/8 in. (3 rqr)        | 20 | Nut, 1 1/4-12                          |
| 8  | Nut, slotted, hex, 5/8-18 (3 rqr)           | 21 | Spider                                 |
| 9  | Bolt, hex head, 5/8-18 x 3 1/4 in. (3 rqr)  | 22 | Key, straight, 7/16 x 7/16 x 2 1/8 in. |
| 10 | Washer, flat, special, 5/8 in. (2 rqr)      | 23 | Setscrew, 1/2-13 x 1/2 in.             |
| 11 | Washer, flat, 5/8 in. (3 rqr)               | 24 | Driving hub                            |
| 12 | Washer, flat, special (3 rqr)               | 25 | Key, straight, 3/8 x 3/8 x 2-19/32 in. |
| 13 | Pin, cotter, 5/32 x 2 in.                   | 26 | Shaft                                  |

Figure 41. Auger drive shaft assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

**Section VI. FAN AND AUGER GEARCASE ASSEMBLY**

**164. General**

The fan and auger gearcase assembly divides the power from the main propeller shaft, between the fan blower and conveyor augers. The conveyor auger drive is effected through a drive shaft, sprockets, and roller chain. The fan blower is mounted on the main shaft of the gearcase.

**165. Fan and Auger Gearcase Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

- a. *Removal.*
  - (1) Remove the fan blower blades and arm assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).
  - (2) Disconnect spider from the coupling disk (fig. 40).
  - (3) Remove the fan and auger gearcase assembly as instructed on figure 42.

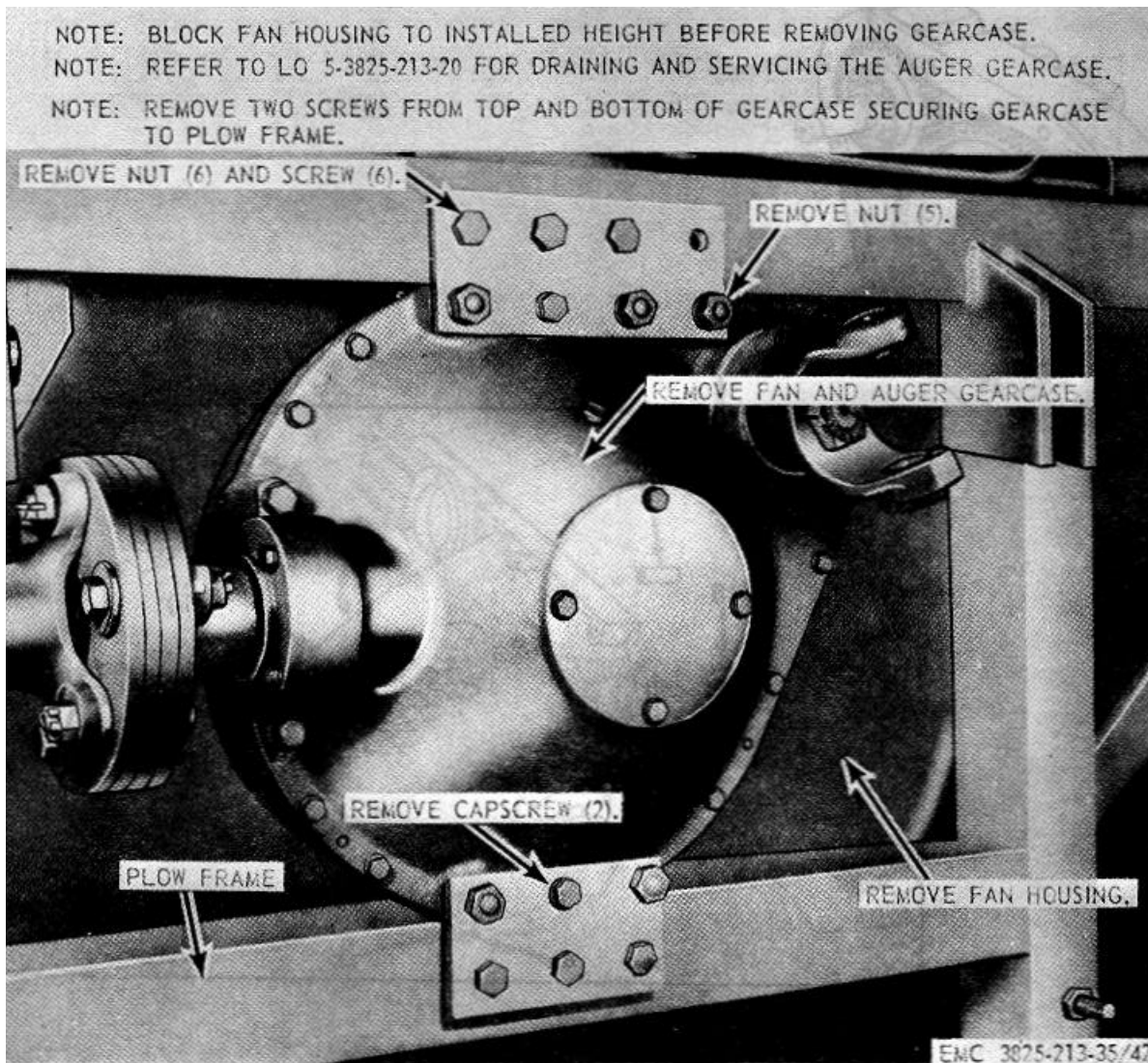


Figure 42. Auger gearcase and fan housings removal and installation.

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the fan and auger gearcase assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 43.

**166. Fan and Auger Gearcase Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and remove all gasket residue.

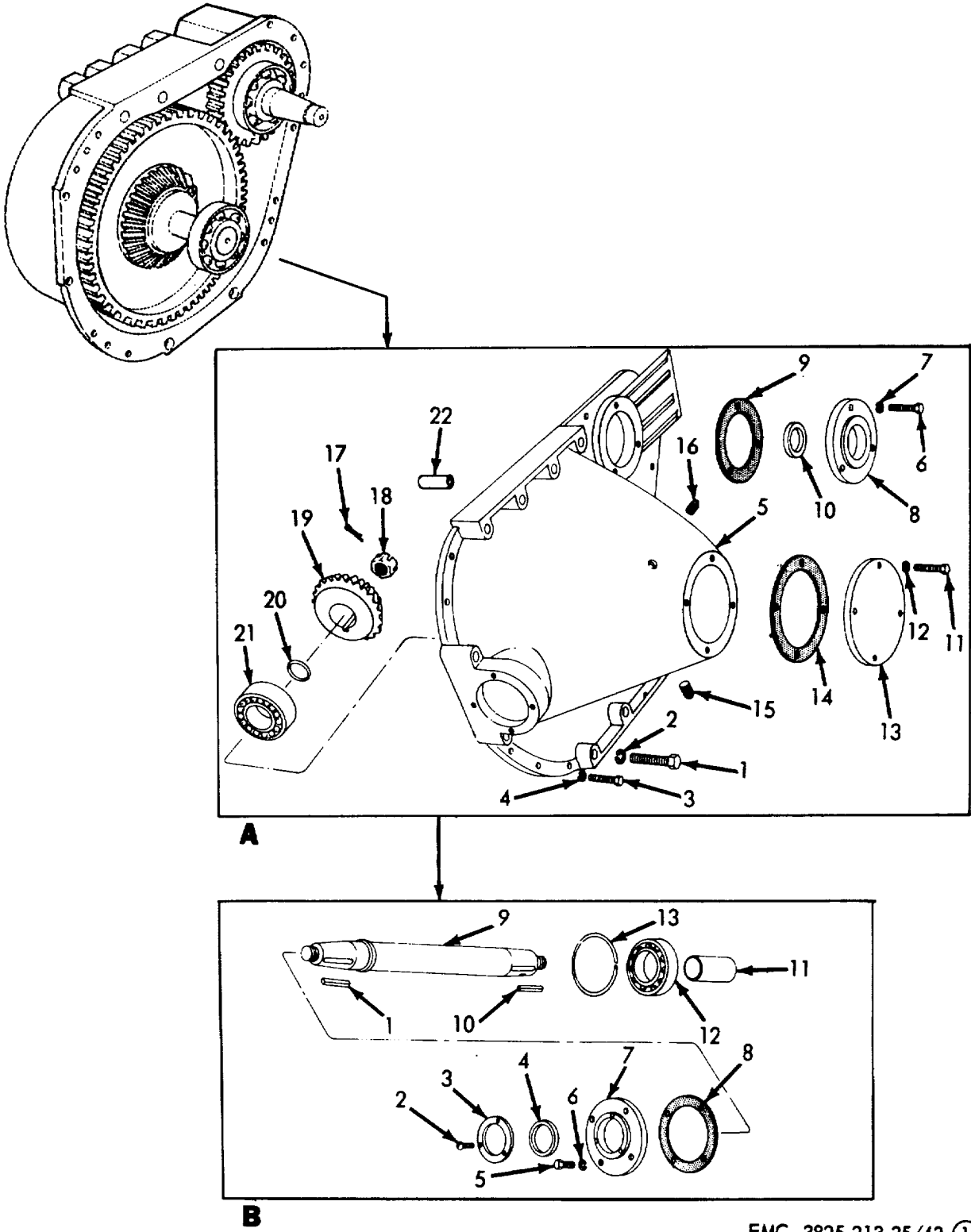
b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, chips, breaks, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**167. Fan and Auger Gearbox Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the fan and auger gearbox assembly in reverse of the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 43.

b. *Installation.*

- (1) Install the fan and auger gearbox assembly as instructed on figure 42.
- (2) Install the fan blower blades (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Connect the spider to the coupling disk as instructed on figure 40.



EMC 3825-213-35/43 ①

Figure 43. Fan and auger gearcase assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

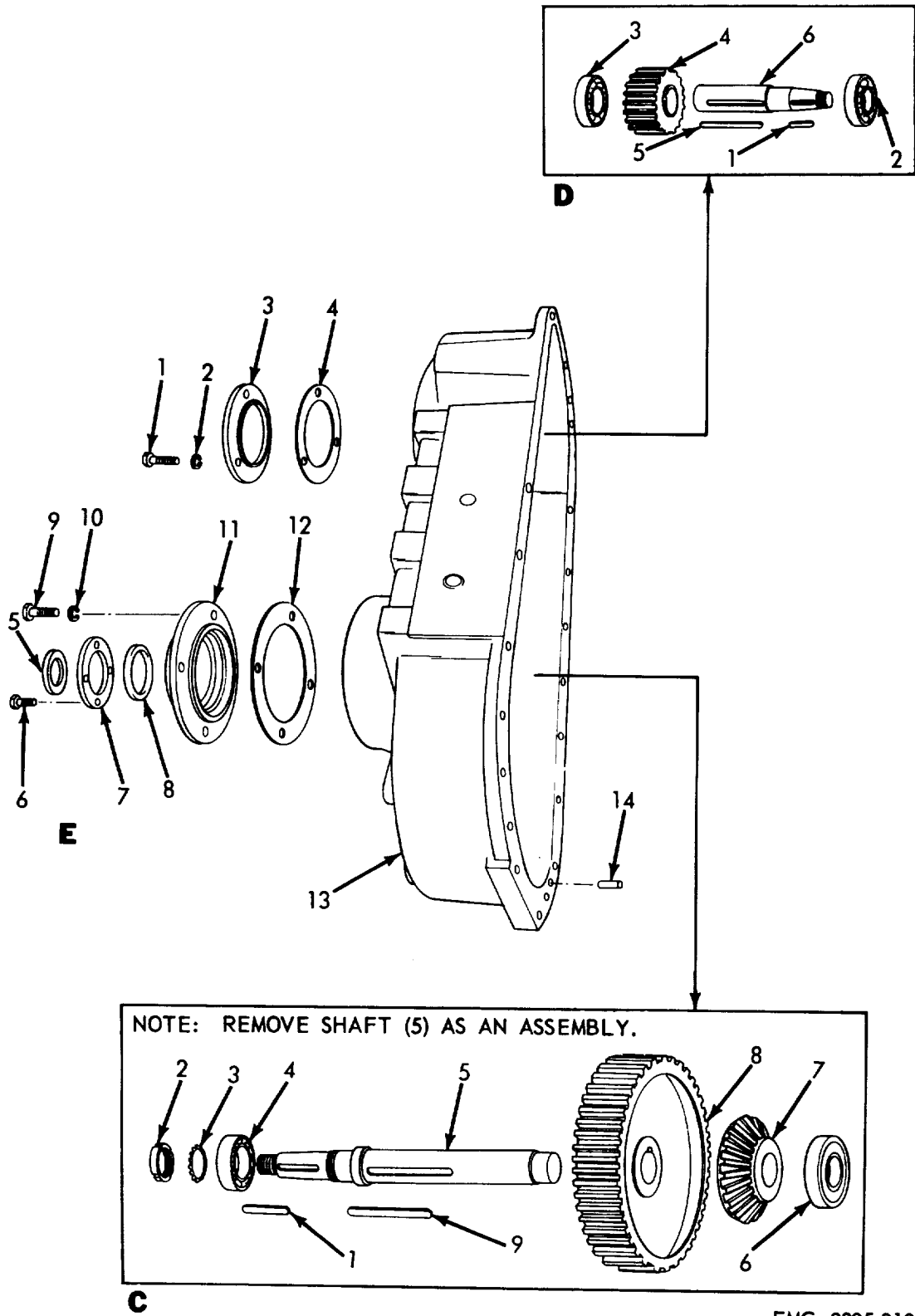
- |    |                                     |    |                                             |
|----|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 3 in. (2 rqr)  | 12 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)               |
| 2  | Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (2 rqr)       | 13 | Cover, fan shaft                            |
| 3  | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (10 rqr) | 14 | Gasket                                      |
| 4  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (10 rqr)      | 15 | Plug, pipe, 1/2 in.                         |
| 5  | Cover, gearcase                     | 16 | Plug, pipe, 1/2 in.                         |
| 6  | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (4 rqr)  | 17 | Pin, cotter                                 |
| 7  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)       | 18 | Nut, special                                |
| 8  | Cover, pinion shaft                 | 19 | Gear, bevel                                 |
| 9  | Gasket                              | 20 | Spacer                                      |
| 10 | Seal                                | 21 | Bearing                                     |
| 11 | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (4 rqr)  | 22 | Pin, straight headless, 3/8 x 1 in. (2 rqr) |

A. Cover assembly.

- |   |                                          |    |                   |
|---|------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Key                                      | 8  | Gasket            |
| 2 | Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 1/2 in. (3 rqr) | 9  | Shaft, bevel gear |
| 3 | Retainer                                 | 10 | Key               |
| 4 | Felt seal                                | 11 | Sleeve bearing    |
| 5 | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (4 rqr)       | 12 | Bearing           |
| 6 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)            | 13 | Ring, retaining   |
| 7 | Cover, bevel gear shaft                  |    |                   |

B. Bevel gear shaft assembly.

Figure 43. Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/43(2)

Figure 43. Continued.

- |                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1 Key          | 6 Bearing     |
| 2 Lock         | 7 Gear, bevel |
| 8 Bearing      | 8 Gear, spur  |
| 4 Shaft, fan   | 9 Key         |
| 5 Nut, special |               |

C. Fan shaft assembly.

- |           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 Key     | 4 Gear, pinion  |
| 2 Bearing | 5 Key           |
| 3 Bearing | 6 Shaft, pinion |

D. Pinion shaft.

- |                                            |                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, machine, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (3 rqr)   | 8 Felt seal                                    |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (3 rqr)            | 9 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (4 rqr)           |
| 3 Cover, pinion shaft                      | 10 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)               |
| 4 Gasket                                   | 11 Cover, fan shaft                            |
| 5 Seal                                     | 12 Gasket                                      |
| 6 Screw, machine, 1/4-16 x 1/2 in. (4 rqr) | 13 Gearcase                                    |
| 7 Retainer                                 | 14 Pin, straight headless, 3/8 x 1 in. (2 rqr) |

E. Gearcase.

Figure 43. Continued.

**Section VII. FAN BLOWER HOUSING ASSEMBLY**

**168. General**

The fan blower housing assembly houses the fan blower. The rotation of the housing assembly is hydraulically operated. It can cast snow on either side of the blower at various angles and at distances up to 175 feet or straight up through the chute trough.

**169. Fan Blower Housing Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the snow chute turntable assembly (par. 153).
- (2) Remove fan blower housing control arm (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove the fan and auger gearbox assembly (par. 165).
- (4) Lift the fan blower housing out the top of the snowplow frame.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the fan blower housing assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 44.

**170. Fan Blower Housing Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

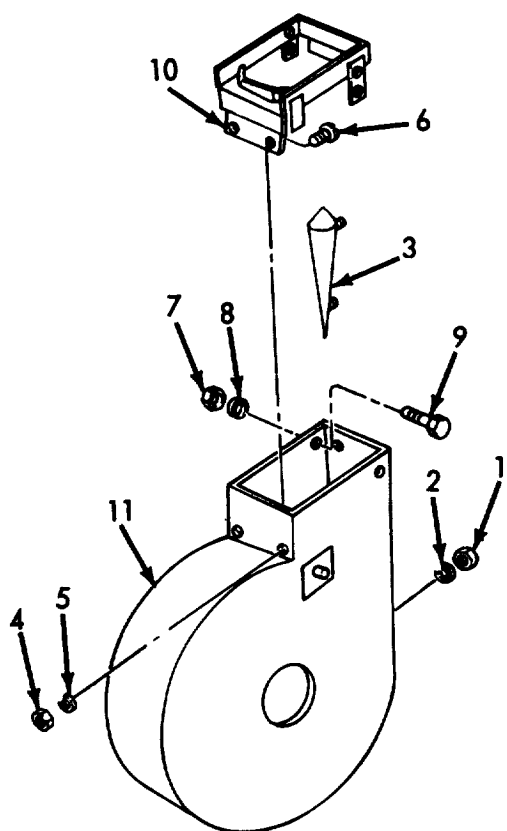
*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for breaks, bends, or damaged threads. Repair by welding or replace defective parts as necessary.

**171. Fan Blower Housing Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the fan blower housing assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 44.

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Set the fan blower housing into the snowplow frame.
- (2) Install the fan and auger gearbox (par. 167).
- (3) Install the fan blower housing control arm (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Install the snow chute turntable assembly (par. 155).



EMC 3825-213-35/44

Figure 44. Fan blower housing assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- 1 Nut, 3/8-24 (4 rqr)
- 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)
- 3 Baffle (2 rqr)
- 4 Nut, 3/8-24 (2 rqr)
- 6 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)
- 6 Screw, special
- 7 Nut, 1/4-20 (2 rqr)
- 8 Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (2 rqr)
- 9 Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 3/4 in. (2 rqr)
- 10 Adapter
- 11 Fan housing

Figure 44. Continued.

### Section VIII. AUGER DRIVE CHAIN AND SPROCKET ASSEMBLIES

#### 172. General

The auger drive chain and sprocket assemblies are driven by the fan and auger gearbox. The chain must be properly installed and timed to augers to secure smooth running of the augers. The chain must be adjusted to remove all slack.

#### 173. Auger Drive Chain and Sprocket Assemblies Removal

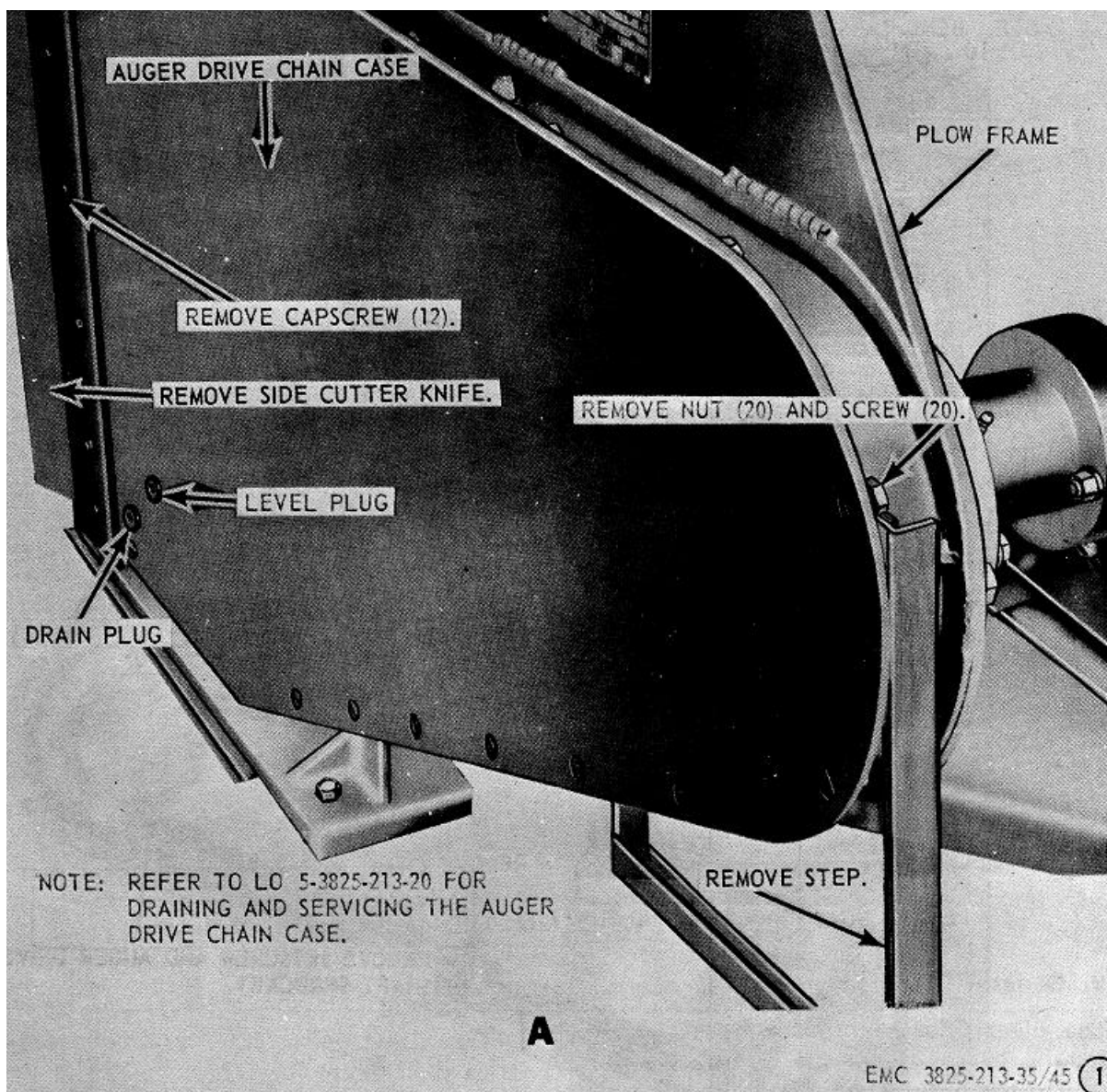
- a. Remove the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- b. Drain the lubricant from the chain case (TM 5-3825-213(10)).

- c. Remove the case cover and auger driven chain as instructed on figure 45.
- d. Remove the sprocket assemblies as instructed on figure 45.

#### 174. Auger Drive Chain and Sprocket Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

- a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly. Remove hardened grease deposits and gasket residue.
- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect the sprocket and chain for wear, breaks, chips, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.





A. Case cover removal points.

Figure 45. Auger drive chain case cover, chain and sprocket assemblies, removal and installation.

**175. Auger Drive Chain and Sprocket Assemblies Installation, Timing, and Adjustment**

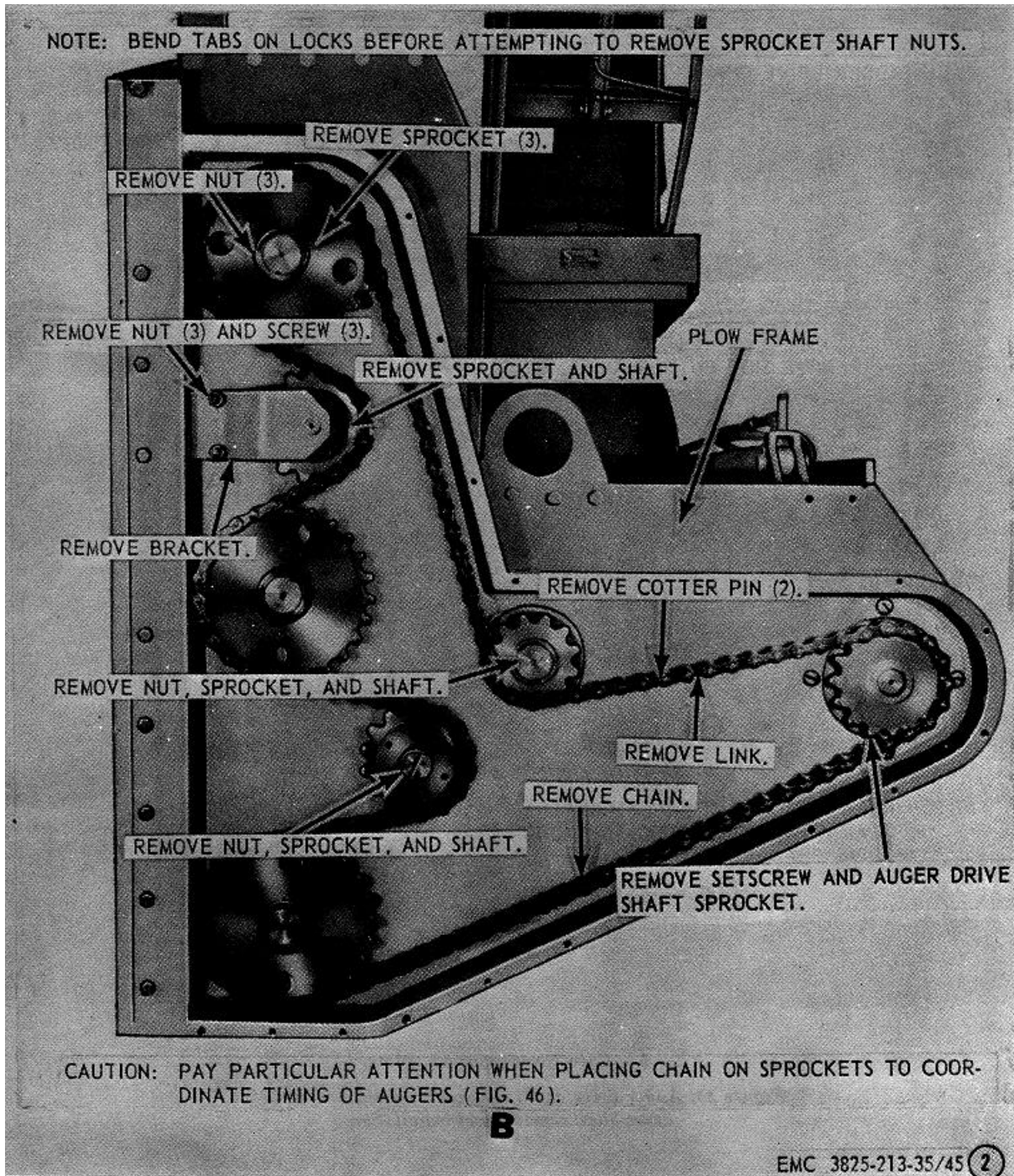
*a. Installation.*

- (1) Install the sprocket assemblies as instructed on figure 45.

- (2) Install the drive chain as instructed on figure 45.

*b. Timing and Adjustment.*

- (1) Position the chain on the sprockets so that each auger will set in proper relation to the auger directly below it as instructed on figure 46.



B. Chain and sprocket removal points.

Figure 45. Continued.

**NOTE**

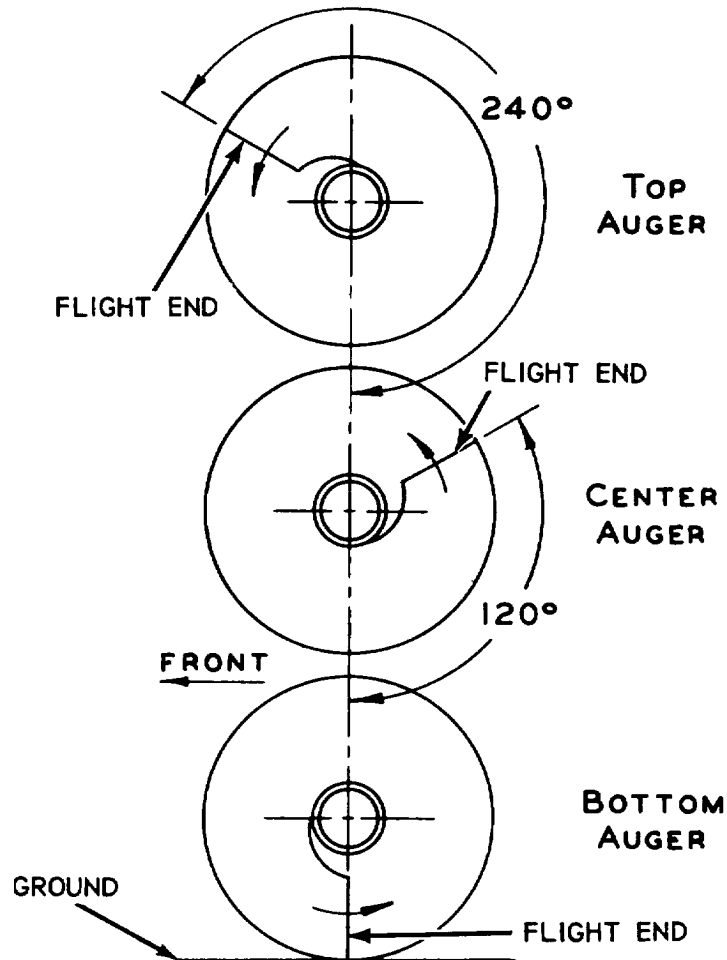
It is sometimes necessary to move the chain a tooth at a time until proper setting is found.

- (2) Adjust the drive chain as instructed on figure 47.

**NOTE**

Be sure all slack is removed from drive chain for smooth operation of augers.

- (3) Install the case cover as instructed on figure 45.
- (4) Install snowplow on carrier (TM 5-3825-213-10).



**NOTE**

THE FLIGHT ENDS OF EACH AUGER FORMS A DIAGONAL LINE, ONE TO THE RIGHT AND ONE TO THE LEFT. TO TIME THE AUGERS, ALIGN THE BOTTOM AUGER FLIGHT ENDS PERPENDICULAR TO GROUND. ALIGN THE CENTER AUGER 120° AHEAD OF THE BOTTOM AUGER. ALINE THE TOP AUGER 120° AHEAD OF CENTER AUGER OR 240° AHEAD OF BOTTOM AUGER.

EMC 3825-213-35/46

Figure 46. Auger settings for proper timing.

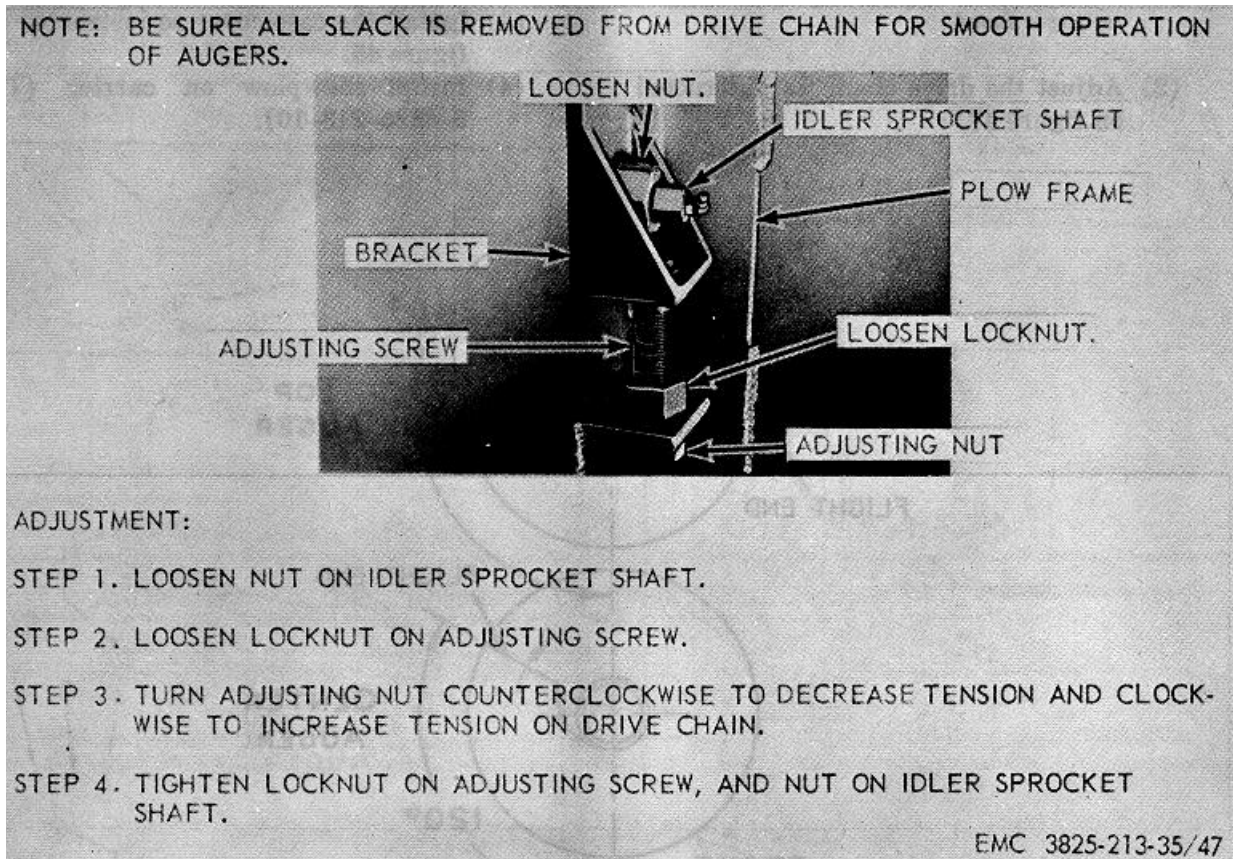


Figure 47. Drive chain adjustment.

### Section IX. SNOWPLOW FRAME ASSEMBLY

#### 176. General

The snowplow frame assembly houses all moving parts of the rotary. It is rigidly constructed to withstand the pushing of a large four wheel drive truck. The scraper blade is the curved section directly back of the lower auger. Trunnion bearings support the augers in the frame assembly.

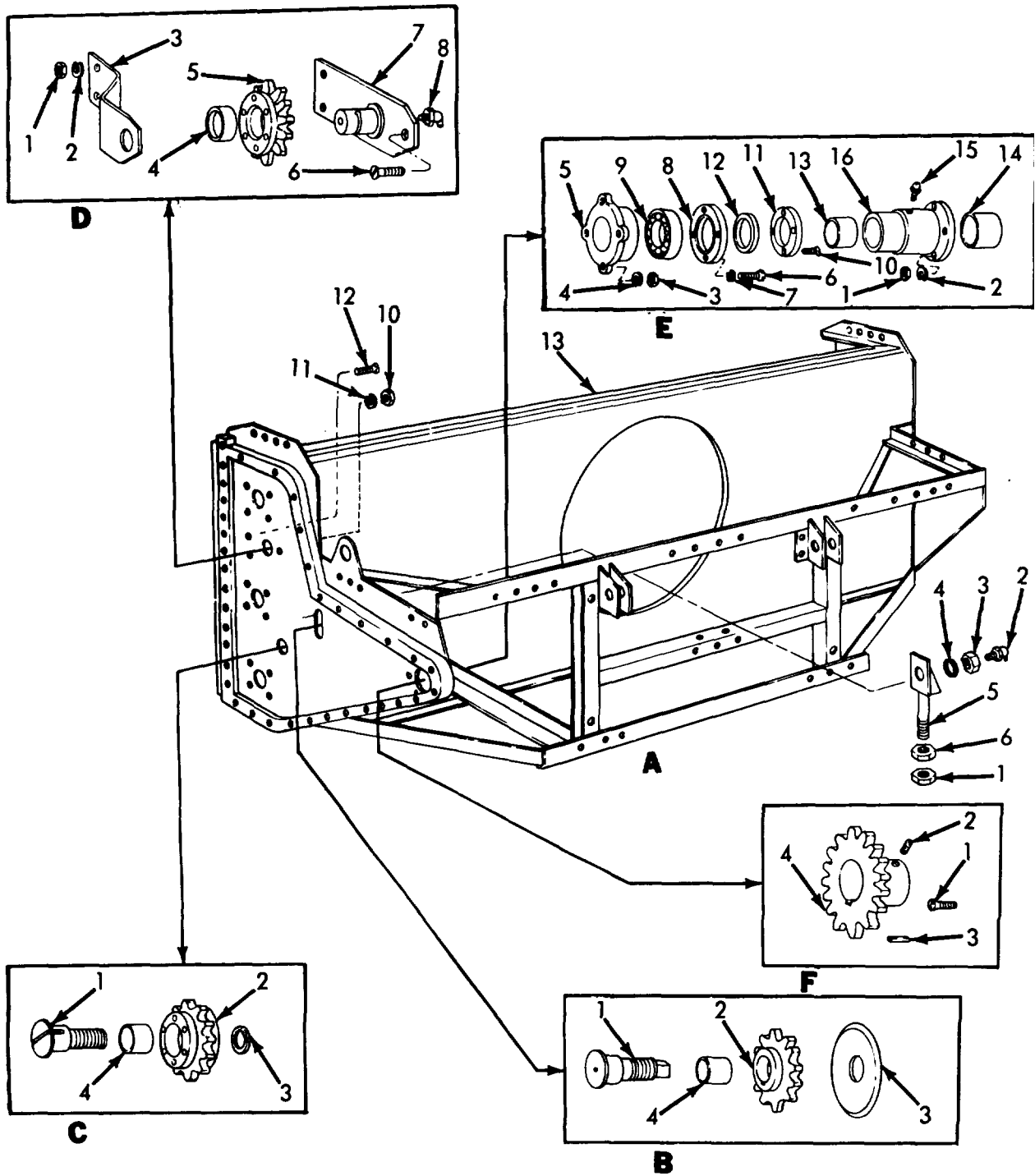
#### 177. Snowplow Frame Assembly Removal and Disassembly

a. *Removal.* Remove the snowplow frame assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).

b. *Disassembly.*

(1) Remove the chute trough assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

- (2) Remove the fan housing rotating cylinder (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove the cutting edge and side cutters (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove the shoes and skates (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Remove the auger drive shaft (par. 161).
- (6) Remove the fan and auger gearcase assembly (par. 165), and fan housing (par. 169).
- (7) Remove the -augers (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (8) Remove the auger drive chain and sprocket assemblies (par. 173).
- (9) Disassemble the snowplow frame assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 48.



EMC 3825-213-35/48 (1)

Figure 48. Idler and auger sprockets, bearings, and snowplow frame assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |                        |                                                               |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, 1 in. -14       | 8 Nut, 1 ¼-12                                                 |
| 2 Fitting, lubrication | 9 Washer, lock, 1 ¼ in.                                       |
| 3 Nut, 1 in. -14       | 10 Nut, ½-13 (3 rqr)                                          |
| 4 Washer, lock, 1 in.  | 11 Washer, lock, ½ in. (8 rqr)                                |
| 5 Adjusting bracket    | 12 Screw, machine, countersunk flat head, ½-13 x 1<br>(2 rqr) |
| 6 Nut, 1 in. -14-½ in. | 13 Snowplow frame                                             |
| 7 Fitting, lubrication |                                                               |
- A. Snowplow frame.
- |                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1 Adjuster stud | 3 Seal plate     |
| 2 Sprocket      | 4 Sleeve bushing |
- B. Adjusting sprocket.
- |                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Lower idler sprocket stud | 3 Spacer         |
| 2 Lower idler sprocket      | 4 Sleeve bushing |
- C. Lower idler sprocket.
- |                               |                                                            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, ½-13 (2 rqr)           | 6 Screw, machine, countersunk flat head, ½-13 x 1<br>¼ in. |
| 2 Washer, lock, ½ in. (2 rqr) | 7 Bracket w/stud                                           |
| 3 Bracket                     | 8 Fitting                                                  |
| 4 Spacer                      |                                                            |
| 5 Upper idler sprocket        |                                                            |
- P. Upper idler sprocket.
- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, 3/8-24 (3 rqr)           | 9 Bearing                      |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (3 rqr) | 10 Screw, ¼-20 x ½ in. (4 rqr) |
| 3 Nut, ½-13 (4 rqr)             | 11 Retainer                    |
| 4 Washer, lock, ½ in. (4 rqr)   | 12 Washer, special             |
| 5 Housing                       | 13 Bearing                     |
| 6 Screw, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (4 rqr) | 14 Bearing                     |
| 7 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr) | 15 Lubrication fitting         |
| 8 Cover                         | 16 Sleeve                      |
- E. Auger drive chain sleeve.
- |                                                                    |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Screw, machine, countersunk flat head, ½-13 x<br>1 ½ in. (4 rqr) | 3 Key            |
| 2 Setscrew, special                                                | 4 Drive sprocket |
- F. Drive sprocket.

Figure 48. Continued.

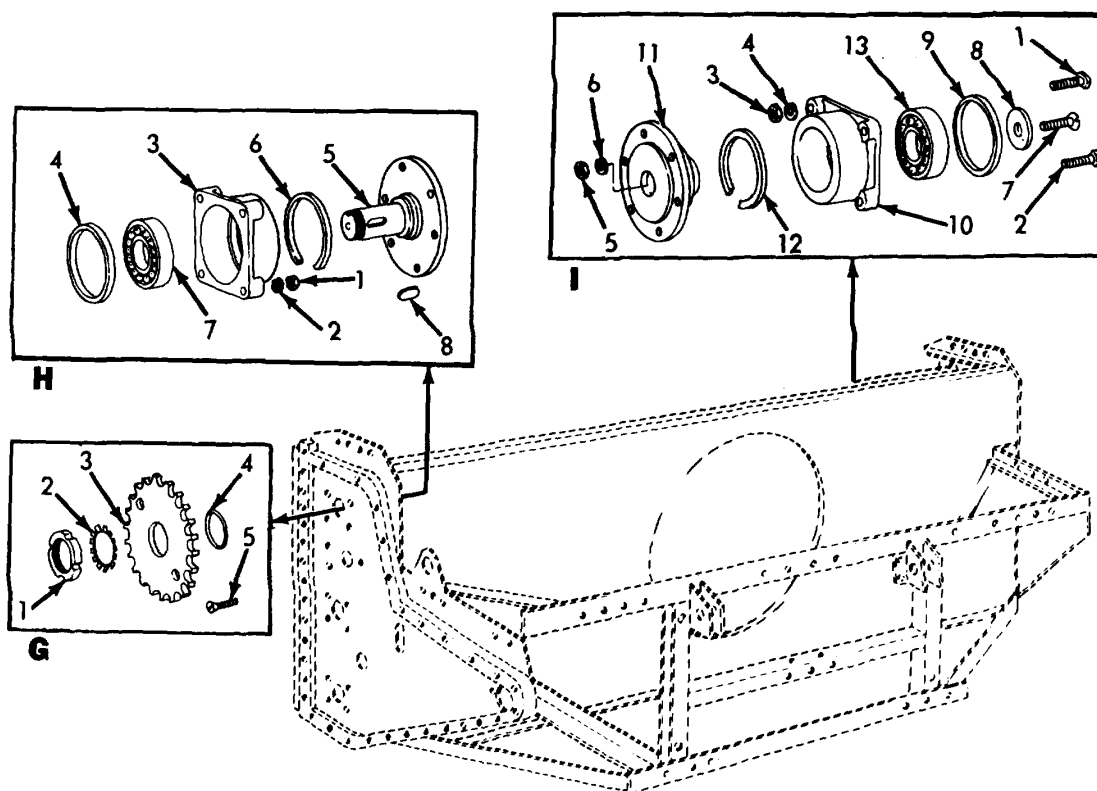
**178. Snowplow Frame Assembly Cleaning, Inspection and Repair**

- a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, breaks, and damaged bearings and shafts. Repair or replace defective parts and repair all broken welds.

**179. Snowplow Frame Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

- a. *Reassembly.*
- (1) Reassemble the snowplow frame assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 48.
  - (2) Install the augers (TM 5-3825-213-20).

- (3) Install the sprocket assemblies and drive chain (par. 175).
  - (4) Install the fan and auger gearcase assembly (par. 167), and fan housing (par. 171).
  - (5) Install the auger drive shaft (par. 163).
  - (6) Install the shoes and skates (TM 5-3825-213-20).
  - (7) Install the cutting edge and side cutters (TM 5-3825-213-20).
  - (8) Install the fan housing rotating cylinder (TM 5-3825-213-20).
  - (9) Install the chute trough assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- b. *Installation.* Install the snowplow frame assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).



EMC 3825-213-35/48 ②

- 1 Nut, special (3 rqr)
- 2 Washer, special (3 rqr)
- 3 Auger drive sprocket (3 rqr)

- 4 Washer, special (3 rqr)
- 5 Screw, machine, countersunk flat head, 1/2-13 x 1 3/4 in. (12 rqr)

G. Auger drive sprocket.

- 1 Nut, 1/2-20 (12 rqr)
- 2 Washer, lock (12 rqr)
- 3 Housing (3 rqr)
- 4 Spacer (3 rqr)

- 5 Flange drive (3 rqr)
- 6 Seal ring (3 rqr)
- 7 Bearing (3 rqr)
- 8 Key

H. Auger drive end bearing.

- 1 Bolt, machine, 1/2-20 x 1 3/4 in. (6 rqr)
- 2 Bolt, machine, 1/2-20 x 2 1/4 in. (6 rqr)
- 3 Nut, 1/2-20 (12 rqr)
- 4 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (12 rqr)
- 5 Nut, 1/2-13 (3 rqr)
- 6 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (3 rqr)
- 7 Screw, machine, flat head, 1/2-13 x 3 1/2 in. (3 rqr)

- 8 Washer, special (3 rqr)
- 9 Spacer (3 rqr)
- 10 Housing (3 rqr)
- 11 Flange (3 rqr)
- 12 Seal ring (3 rqr)
- 13 Bearing (B rqr)

I. Auger idler end bearing.

Figure 48. Continued.

## CHAPTER 8

## PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

## Section I. GENERATOR ASSEMBLY (CARRIER ENGINE)

**180. General**

The generator assembly is rated for 100 amperes output at 28 volts. Full output can be obtained at 2,000 generator rpm. The maximum safe operating speed, determined by bearing limits, is 8,000 rpm. When battery voltage drops below normal, the main relay coil in the regulator, which is connected in parallel across the batteries, causes the main relay contacts to close. The rotating field coil circuit is thereby energized, causing current to flow through the slipring brushes and sliprings to the field coils. The rotating field induces a voltage in the stator coils of the generator causing current to flow through the output leads and through the receptacle to the rectifier.

**181. Generator Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the generator assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the generator assembly in order of numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 49.

**182. Generator Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair***a. Cleaning.*

(1) Clean stator, brush holder assembly, rotor, and rotor sliprings with a cloth saturated with an approved cleaning solvent. Wipe dry or dry with compressed air.

(2) Clean all other parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

(1) Inspect fan fins for distortion or other damage.

(2) Inspect bearings for defective seals.

Replace defective seals.

(3) Inspect brushes for wear. If brushes are at or below 5/16 inch minimum length, replace brushes.

(4) Inspect brush levers and lever springs for damage. Replace defective levers or springs.

(5) Inspect sliprings for excessive wear or distortion. The minimum allowable diameter of sliprings is 1.812 inches and maximum allowable eccentricity diameter is 0.001 inch. Replace defective sliprings.

(6) Replace or repair all other worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**183. Generator Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

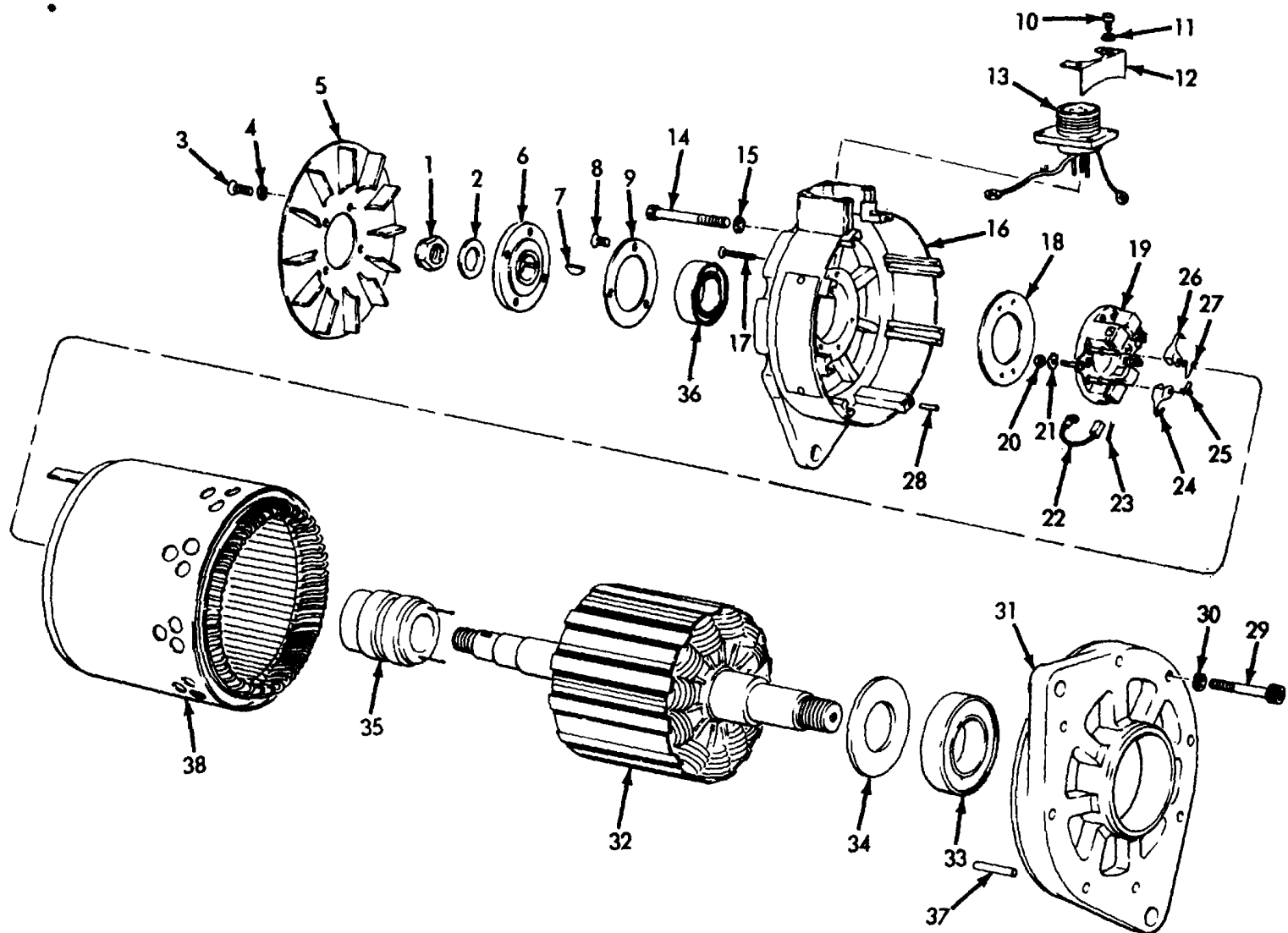
*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the generator assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 49.

*b. Installation.* Install the generator assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**184. Testing**

*a. Test Set-up.* Place the alternating current generator on a test stand which incorporates a seven horsepower driving motor and connect as shown on figure 50. The 0 to 20 ampere ammeter measures field current of the generator, the 0 to 150 ampere ammeter measures load current, and the 0 to 50 voltmeter measures engine generator voltage regulator output voltage. The 1 ampere load relay switch must be closed during all tests. The closing of the switch closes the load relay in the engine generator voltage regulator and connects the





EMC 3825-213-35/49

Figure 49. Generator assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |    |                                            |    |                                                   |    |                                               |
|----|--------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Nut, 1/2-20                                | 14 | Screw, ctsk hd, No. 10-32 x 2 1/2. in.<br>(7 rqr) | 26 | Lever, brush, lh (2 rqr)                      |
| 2  | Washer, flat, 1/2 in.                      | 15 | Washer, lock, No. 10 (7 rqr)                      | 27 | Spring (2 rqr)                                |
| 3  | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 1/2 in. (4 rqr) | 16 | Housing                                           | 28 | Dowel pin, straight, 1/8 x 5/16 ins           |
| 4  | Washer, lock, No. 8 (4 rqr)                | 17 | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 7/8 in. (4 rqr)        | 29 | Screw, ctsk hd, No. 10-32 x 1 3/4 in. (7 rqr) |
| 5  | Fan                                        | 18 | Retainer                                          | 30 | Washer, lock, No. 10 (7 rqr)                  |
| 6  | Hub                                        | 19 | Holder assembly                                   | 31 | Housing                                       |
| 7  | Key, woodruff, No. 304                     | 20 | Nut, No. 8-32 (2 rqr)                             | 32 | Rotor                                         |
| 8  | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 3/8 in. (3 rqr) | 21 | Washer, lock, No. 8 (2 rqr)                       | 33 | Bearing                                       |
| 9  | Retainer                                   | 22 | Brush (4 rqr)                                     | 34 | Spacer                                        |
| 10 | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 1 in. (8 rqr)   | 23 | Pin                                               | 35 | Slipring                                      |
| 11 | Washer, lock, No. 8 (8 rqr)                | 24 | Lever, brush, rh (2 rqr)                          | 36 | Bearing                                       |
| 12 | Cover                                      | 25 | Spring (2 rqr)                                    | 37 | Dowel pin, straight, 1/8 x 5/16 in.           |
| 13 | Connector                                  |    |                                                   | 38 | Shroud and stator assembly                    |

Figure 49 - Continued

alternating current generator to the 24-volt battery. The load on the generator is varied by means of the load bank, the load bank being connected into the circuit by closing the 150 ampere load switch.

**Warning**

**When a malfunction of the selenium rectifier occurs, thoroughly ventilate the area to prevent inhalation of poisonous fumes. Do not handle the damaged selenium rectifier. Selenium oxide may be absorbed through the skin, especially when the selenium rectifier is hot. Failure to observe this warning can result in severe illness or death.**

b. *Heat Run Tests.* Perform the heat run test at room temperature of 80° F. Operate the generator for one hour at a minimum speed of 2,000 rpm under full load of 100 amperes, then reduce generator speed to 1,650 rpm. The generator should produce direct current voltage of 28 volts with an output of 50 amperes and a field current of 7.9 to 12 amperes.

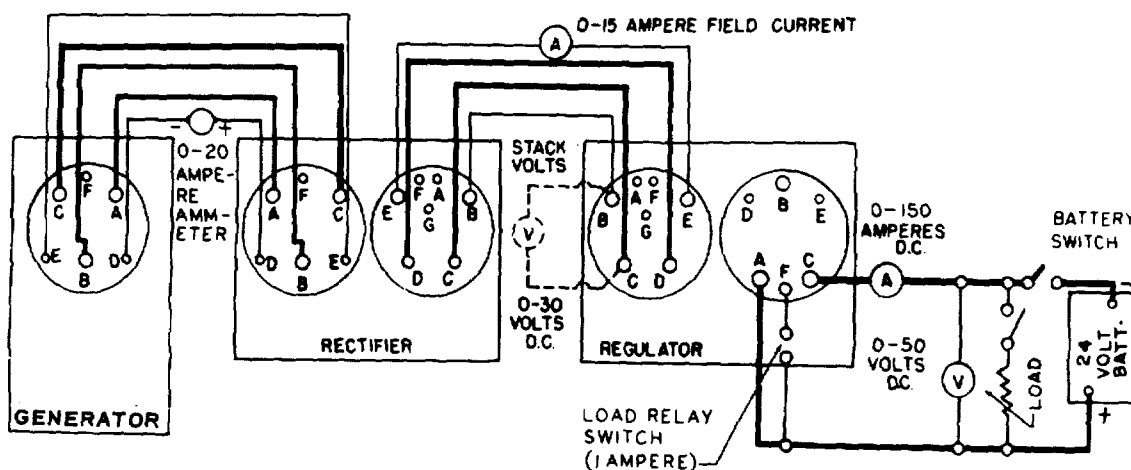
c. *Low Speed Test.* Immediately following the heat run test as described in b above, operate the generator at 1,000 rpm. Minimum output must be 50 amperes at 28 volts of direct current.

d. *Insulating Test.* Using a 500 volt, 60 cycle, alternating current test lamp, apply 500 volt alternating current across the fan of the generator and each receptacle pin in turn for not less than one minute. No circuit should be indicated; the lamp should not light,

**Warning**

**Care should be exercised in the use of test lamp circuits of 110 volts or higher. Injury or possible death by electrocution can result from contact with the test lamp circuit and/or the circuit under test.**

e. *Overspeed Test.* Disconnect the generator from the electrical circuit and operate it at 3,000 rpm for 5 minutes. Listen for any unusual noises or heating that might indicate mechanical failure.



EMC 3825-213-35/50

**Figure 50. Generator, metallic rectifier, and engine generator voltage regulator test block wiring diagram.**

**Section II. GENERATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR ASSEMBLY (CARRIER ENGINE)**

**185. General**

The generator voltage regulator consists of a carbon pile voltage regulator and a load relay. The voltage

regulator is an integral part of the cover for the watertight box which contains the load relay and a voltage adjust

rheostat. Connection is made from the voltage regulator to the box by a contact panel assembly.

### 186. Generator Voltage Regulator Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the generator voltage regulator assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the generator voltage regulator in numerical sequence as illustrated on figures 1, 2, and 8.

### 187. Generator Voltage Regulator Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

*a. Cleaning.*

- (1) Clean the regulator box and cover assembly with compressed air.
- (2) Clean all other parts in an approved manner.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect the main relay contacts for burned or pitted condition. Replace defective relay.
- (2) Inspect the cover, box, and receptacles for cracks or breaks. Replace defective parts.
- (3) Inspect for loose connections and damaged hardware. Replace defective parts.
- (4) Inspect all other parts for defective condition. Replace all worn, damaged, or defective parts.

### 188. Generator Voltage Regulator Assembly Reassembly, Testing, Adjusting, and Installation

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the generator voltage regulator assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figures 1, 2, and 3.

*b. Testing and Adjusting.*

- (1) *Load relay assembly closing voltage adjustment.* With the cover assembly off, connect a 24-volt battery, variable resistor (0-100 ohms, 5 watts), and 0 to 50 voltmeter across C and F pins of the 6 cable electrical receptacle (17, fig. 2). Slowly increase the voltage by adjusting the variable resistors, until the relay closes. The correct closing voltage is 17 to 18 volts. Adjust the voltage, if necessary, by turning the adjusting nut (31, fig. 3) to

increase or decrease voltage.

- (2) *Ground test.* Connect a 28-volt, direct-current, test lamp between the regulator box and each receptacle pin in turn. In no case should a closed circuit be indicated (lamp should not light).
- (3) *Operational test and adjustment.*
  - (a) *Test set-up.* Connect the voltage regulator into the test circuit described in paragraph 183 for the alternator current generator.

#### Caution

**Never allow the voltage to exceed 32 volts during these tests, or the rectifier will be damaged. Unless otherwise stated, a battery must be connected in the load circuit at all times during tests.**

- (b) *Setting adjustment.*

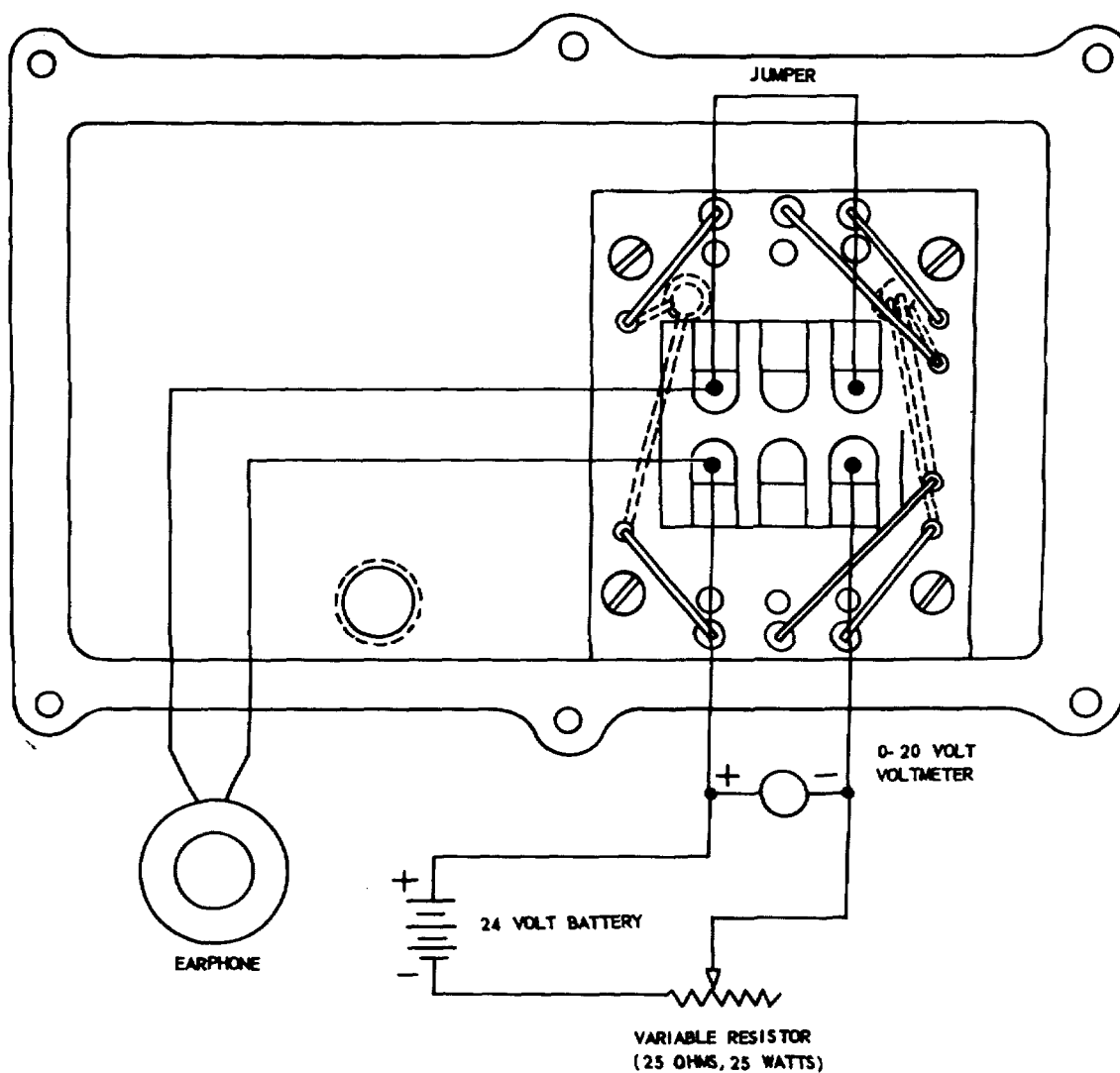
#### Note

**Setting is defined as a form of lapping the carbons together by rapid vibration. This is accomplished by placing the voltage regulator in a circuit which allows the carbon disk to vibrate under controlled conditions. The vibration can be heard through an earphone connected as shown on figure 51.**

1. Remove the cover assembly (par. 45), and connect for setting the carbon pile as shown on figure 51. Adjust the variable resistor so that 0 to 20-volt voltmeter reads 12 to 14 volts. A crackle in the earphone or an erratic vibration indicates a loose adjustment of carbon pile. Remove the disk and tube support cover, (par. 45), and tighten the carbon pile by turning the contact screw assembly (22, fig. 1) clockwise just enough to eliminate the crackle and leave a distinct

high frequency hum. If the unit does not hum at the start of the operation, turn the contact screw counterclockwise until it begins to hum. After the regulator is adjusted for setting, allow it to operate 30 minutes and listen occasionally to make sure the hum does not stop. Remove the regulator cover ably from the test circuit.

2. Install the regulator cover assembly on the regulator box assembly (34, fig. 2) and operate the generator at 1,000 rpm. Remove the pipe plug and adjust the voltage (TM 5-3825-213-20).
3. Raise the alternating current generator speed to 2,000 rpm, close the load switch, and adjust the load bank to give a load of 60 amperes. Set the regulator voltage to  $28 \pm 0.1$  volts by adjusting the 5-ohm



EMC 3825-213-35/51

Figure 51. Setting carbon pile wiring diagram.

adjustable resistor. Operate under these conditions for 30 minutes.

- (4) *Preliminary voltage adjustment.*
- (a) With the generator operating at 1,000 rpm, turn the adjusting knob of the 5-ohm adjustable resistor assembly clockwise. Turn the contact screw assembly (22, fig. 1) clockwise until a stable voltage is reached. As the screw is turned in, the voltage will rise, then drop, and then start to rise again. Proper point of adjustment is just before the voltage starts to rise the second time. Vary the load from the battery load to full load (100 amperes); voltage should remain about the same.
- (b) Remove the end plate (27, fig. 1) and loosen screw (32). Adjust the voltage regulator to 26.5 volts by turning the coil core (35). If the voltage is high, turn the coil core clockwise; if the voltage is low, turn the coil core counterclockwise. Turn the adjusting knob of the 5-ohm adjustable resistor assembly from its completely counterclockwise position (minimum resistance) to its completely clockwise position (maximum resistance). The voltage range should be from 25 to 30 volts. Tighten the screw to secure the coil.

#### Note

**When the regulator is in proper adjustment, point marks on the coil core (35) and coil pot end plate (31) should not be more than one-eighth of a turn apart.**

- (c) Set the generator voltage to 28 volts by means of the 5-ohm adjustable resistor assembly. Apply a load of 100 amperes instantaneously and see that the voltage has remained constant.
- (d) Increase the generator speed to 2,000 rpm and apply a full load of 100 amperes. The generator regulator voltage should remain at  $28 \pm 0.5$

volts. If the voltage drops when the full load is applied, turn the contact screw assembly (22) counterclockwise, apply a load of 100 amperes instantaneously, and check the voltage. If the voltage rises when a full load is applied, turn the contact screw assembly clockwise, apply a load 100 amperes instantaneously, and check the voltage. Repeat the procedure until voltage remains at  $28 \pm 0.5$  volts under both battery and full load conditions.

- (e) Increase the alternating current generator speed to 6,000 rpm and apply a load of 100 amperes instantaneously. After applying several loads of 100 amperes instantaneously, the voltage should not rise or drop more than 0.5 volts. If the voltage drops more than 0.5 volts, turn the contact screw assembly (22) counterclockwise and apply a load of 100 amperes instantaneously. Check the voltage. If the voltage varies more than 0.5 volts, turn the contact screw assembly clockwise and apply a load of 100 amperes instantaneously. Repeat the procedure until the voltage remains at  $28 \pm 0.5$  volts under both battery and full load conditions.
- (f) Reduce the alternating current generator speed to 3,200 rpm and apply a load of 100 amperes instantaneously several times. With battery load only, voltage should now read  $28 \pm 0.2$  volts.
- (5) *Final voltage adjustment.*
- (a) Operate the generator at a speed of 2,600 rpm under a 100 ampere load. Reduce the alternator speed until regulator voltage is 26.4 to 26.6 volts, and then measure the alternator field current and carbon pile voltage. To measure the carbon pile voltage, connect a voltmeter across B and C pins of the 5 cable receptacle assembly. Divide the carbon pile

- voltage by the field current. The resultant value, which is the minimum resistance of the carbon pile, should not exceed 0.50 ohms.
- (b) Increase the generator speed to 6,000 rpm and check the voltage drop when a load of 100 amperes is applied. If the drop is less than 0.5 volt, remove the load, reduce the alternator speed to 2,000 rpm, and turn the contact screw assembly (22) counterclockwise. Check at 6,000 rpm and 100 ampere load for a 0.5 volt drop. Repeat until the correct voltage drop is obtained.
  - (c) Reduce the generator speed to 4,000 rpm and shock load with 100 amperes to settle the carbon pile. Adjust the regulator to 28 volts by means of the 5-ohm adjustable resistor assembly.
  - (d) Repeat (b) and (c) above at least three times to assure repetition of performance.
  - (e) Reduce the alternating current generator speed to 1,000 rpm and remove all load, including battery load, by opening the load switch and load relay switch. Check the voltage range by first turning the adjusting knob of the 5-ohm adjustable resistor assembly completely counterclockwise, and then turning it completely clockwise. Voltage range should be 25.5 to 30 volts. If the range is incorrect, adjust by loosening the screw (32) and turning the coil core (35). If the voltage is too high, turn the coil core clockwise. If the voltage is too low, turn the coil core counterclockwise. Set the voltage at 28 volts by means of the 5-ohm adjustable resistor assembly. Tighten the screw.
  - (f) Install the tube support cover, pipe plug, and end plate (figs. 1 and 2).
- c. *Installation.* Install the generator voltage regulator (TM 5-3825-213-20).

### Section III. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE STARTER ASSEMBLIES

#### 189. General

The starter motor converts the electrical energy from the battery into mechanical power and transmits this power to the engine for the purpose of starting. Field windings, consisting of coils of copper wires, produce a magnetic field which rotates the armature. Copper conductors are installed lengthwise in slots around the armature core, and are connected to a commutator consisting of a number of copper segments insulated from each other and from the armature shaft. The armature is mounted in bearings at each end of the motor. The brushes in the commutator make electrical contact with the revolving commutator to complete the electrical circuit.

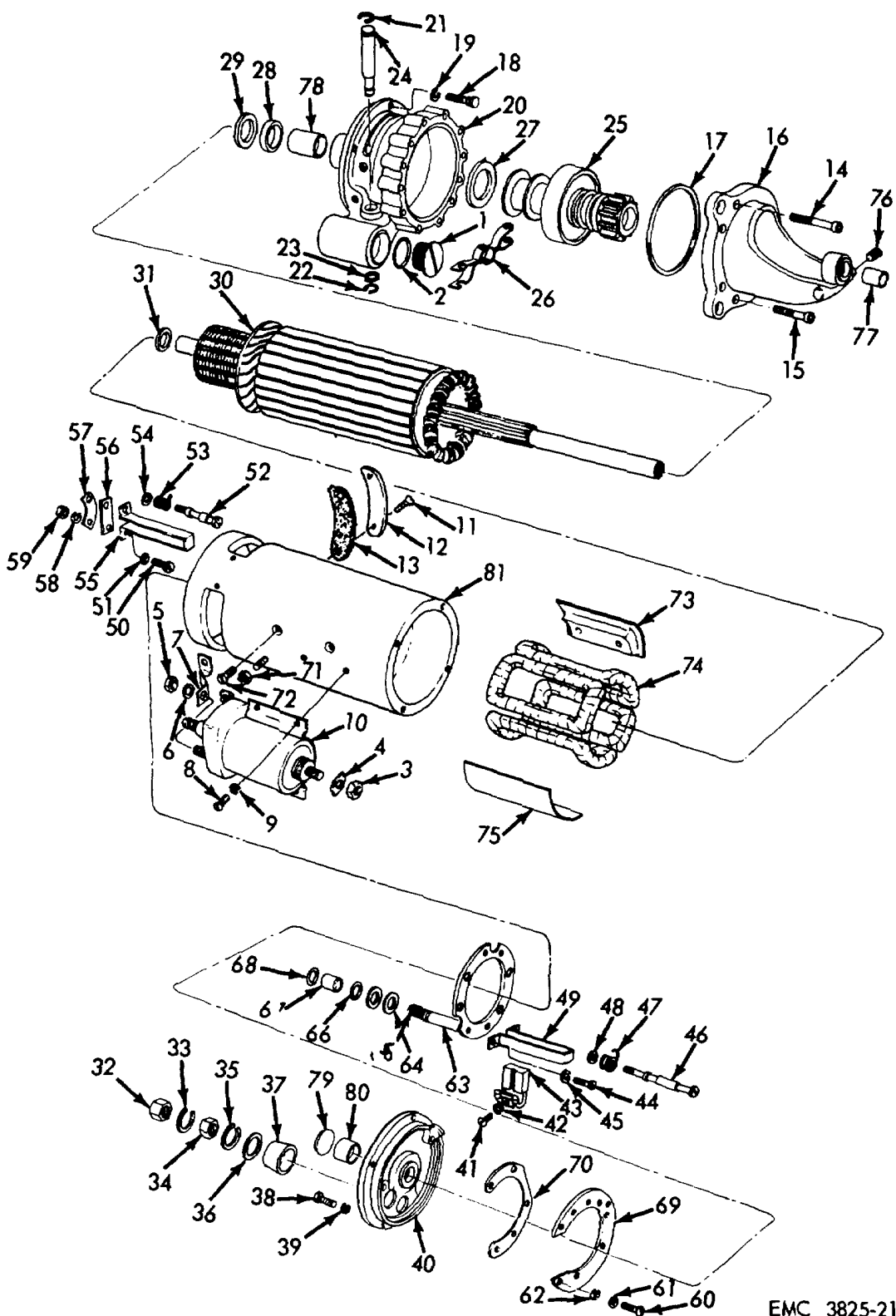
#### 190. Plow and Carrier Engine Starter Assemblies Removal and Disassembly

a. *Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine starters (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine starter in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 52.

#### 191. Plow and Carrier Engine Starter Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

- a. *Cleaning.*
  - (1) Clean the armature with compressed air to remove all dust and dirt. Wipe the armature with a clean cloth dampened with an approved cleaning solvent. Clean the commutator lightly with No. 00 sandpaper.
  - (2) Clean all other parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly with compressed air.
- b. *Inspection and Repair.*
  - (1) Inspect armature windings to be sure all are pressed into the core slots and are stacked



EMC 3825-213-35/52

Figure 52. Plow and carrier engine starter assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



1	Plug, special	42	Washer, lock, No. 8 (4 rqr)
2	Gasket	43	Brush (4 rqr)
3	Nut, No. 10-32	44	Screw, No. 10-32 x 3/8 ins (2 rqr)
4	Retainer	45	Washer, lock, No. 10 (2 rqr)
5	Nut, 12-24	46	Bolt, shoulder, No. 10-32, special
6	Washer, lock, No. 12	47	Spring (2 rqr)
7	Ground plate	48	Washer, special
8	Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 1/2 in. (4 rqr)	49	Brush holder
9	Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)	50	Screw, No. 10-32 x 5/8 in. (2 rqr)
10	Solenoid	51	Washer, lock, No. 10 (2 rqr)
11	Screw, machine, 10-24 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr)	52	Bolt, shoulder, No. 10-32, special
12	Cover (2 rqr)	53	Spring (2 rqr)
13	Gasket (2 rqr)	54	Washer, special
14	crew, cap, special (2 rqr)	55	Brush holder
15	Screw, cap, special, (2 rqr)	56	Insulator plate (2 rqr)
16	End housing	57	Insulator (2 rqr)
17	Gasket	58	Washer, lock
18	Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr)	59	Nut
19	Washer, lock (4 rqr)	60	Screw, No. 8-32 x 1/2 in. (3 rqr)
20	Drive end housing	61	Washer, lock, No. 8 (3 rqr)
21	Retaining ring	62	Washer, flat, No. 8 (3 rqr)
22	Retaining ring	63	Brush holder plate
23	Washer, flat	64	Washer, special
24	Shaft	65	Washer, special
25	Drive assembly	66	Insulating washer
26	Shift lever	67	Insulating spacer
27	Seal	68	Insulating washer
28	Spacer	69	Brush holder insulator
29	Felt washer	70	Plate insulator
30	Armature	71	Nut, field stud terminal
31	Felt washer	72	Screw, pole shoe (8 rqr)
32	Nut, 1/2-13	73	Pole shoe (4 rqr)
33	Washer, lock, 1/2 in.	74	Field
34	Nut, 1/2-13	75	Field insulator (4 rqr)
35	Washer, lock, 1/2 in.	76	Plug, pipe, 1/8-27
36	Washer, flat, 1/2 in.	77	Bearing
37	Insulator spacer	78	Bearing
38	Screw, machine, No. 10-32 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr)	79	Expansion plug, 7/8 in.
39	Washer, lock, No. 10 (4 rqr)	80	Bearing
40	End bell	81	Frame
41	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 3/8 in. (4 rqr)		

Figure 52 - continued.

- 
- (2) and soldered to commutator risers.
  - (2) Inspect the armature shaft for any damage and replace as necessary.
  - (3) Inspect the commutator for burns, scoring, or high mica. Turn down commutator (TM 5-764).
  - (4) Inspect the brushes for wear or oil-soaked condition. Replace the brushes if defective or worn excessively.
  - (5) Test the armature and field coils (TM 5-764).
  - (6) Inspect the armature for out-of-round by placing it on V-block with a dial indicator gage plunger set on the commutator. Any out of-round will be noticed on the dial gage, as the armature is slowly revolved. If more than 0.003 inch out-of-round, replace armature.
  - (7) Inspect the remaining parts for defects or damage. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

### 192. Plow and Carrier Engine Starter Assemblies Reassembly and Installation

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine starters in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 52.

#### Note

**Lubricate the plow and carrier engine starters LO 5-3825-213-20).**

b. *Installation.* Install the plow and carrier engine starters (TM 5-3825-213-20).

## Section IV. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLIES

### 193. General

The purpose of the distributor is to provide current to the primary winding of the ignition coil at the proper time and also to distribute the high tension voltage to the proper spark plug. The breaker contacts of the distributor are connected in the coil primary circuit so that the rotation of the cam opens the coil circuit at the proper instant to generate a spark. The distributor cap and rotor are arranged so that the high tension voltage is connected to the correct spark plug for firing each cylinder. The distributor is equipped with a centrifugal governor control of the timing and has the cam connected to the drive shaft through the governor. This is arranged so that as the speed is increased, the relationship of the cam to the breaker arm is changed by the centrifugal act of the governor. The rate and amount of spark advance is controlled by the weight springs.

### 194. Plow and Carrier Engine Distributor Assemblies Removal and Disassembly

a. *Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine distributors (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and engine distributors in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 53.

### 195. Plow and Carrier Engine Distributor Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved

cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

#### b. *Inspection and Repair.*

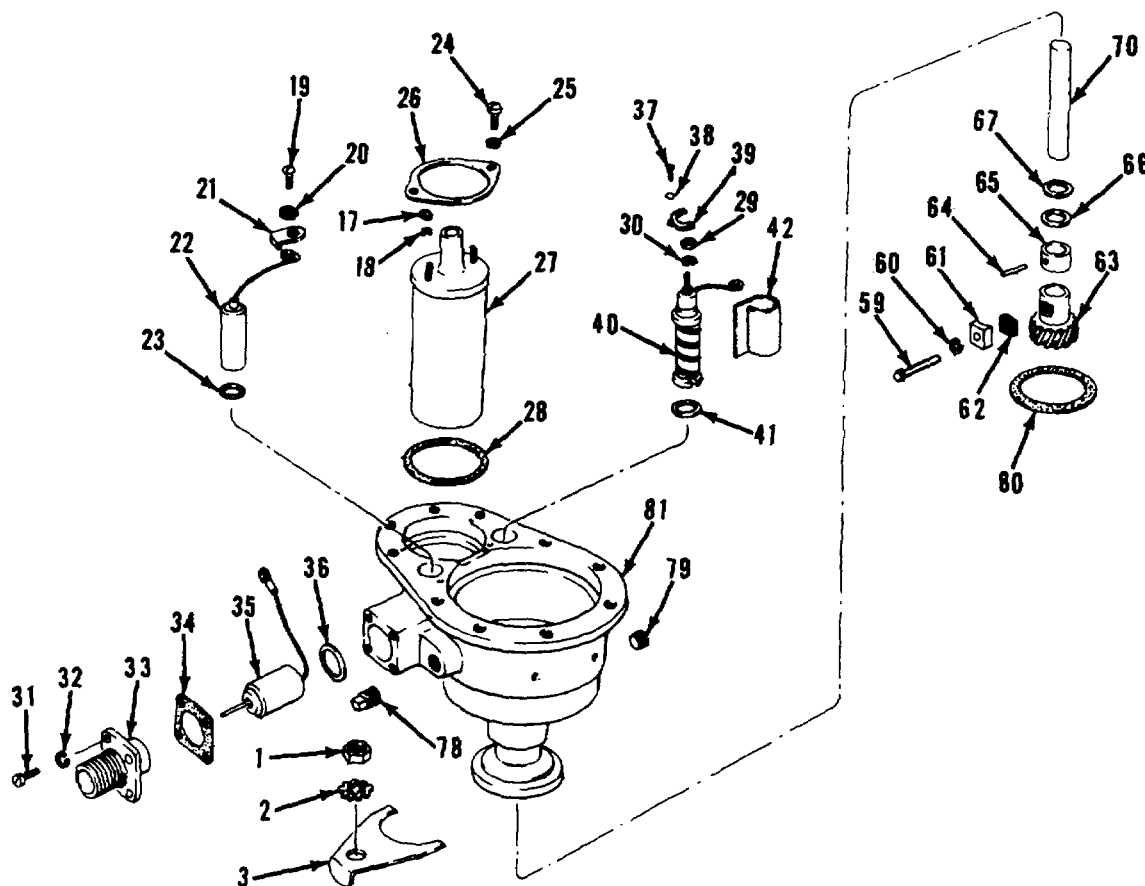
- (1) Inspect distributor housing for cracks, pitted, or damaged machine surfaces. Replace a defective distributor housing.
- (2) Inspect plate and main shaft assemblies for scores, pitting, or wear. Place shaft assembly in bearing in distributor housing and inspect plug of the shaft. If fit is too loose, replace shaft and bearing.
- (3) Inspect drive gear for worn condition or chipped teeth. Replace damaged gear.
- (4) Replace weight springs and gasket.
- (5) Inspect breakers, levers, and spring for defective condition. Replace defective parts.
- (6) Inspect all remaining parts for defective condition. Replace or repair a worn, damaged, or defective part.

### 196. Plow and Carrier Engine Distributor Assemblies Reassembly and Installation

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier distributors in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 53.

#### b. *Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow and carrier distributor (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (2) Time the plow engine (TM 5-3825-213-20).



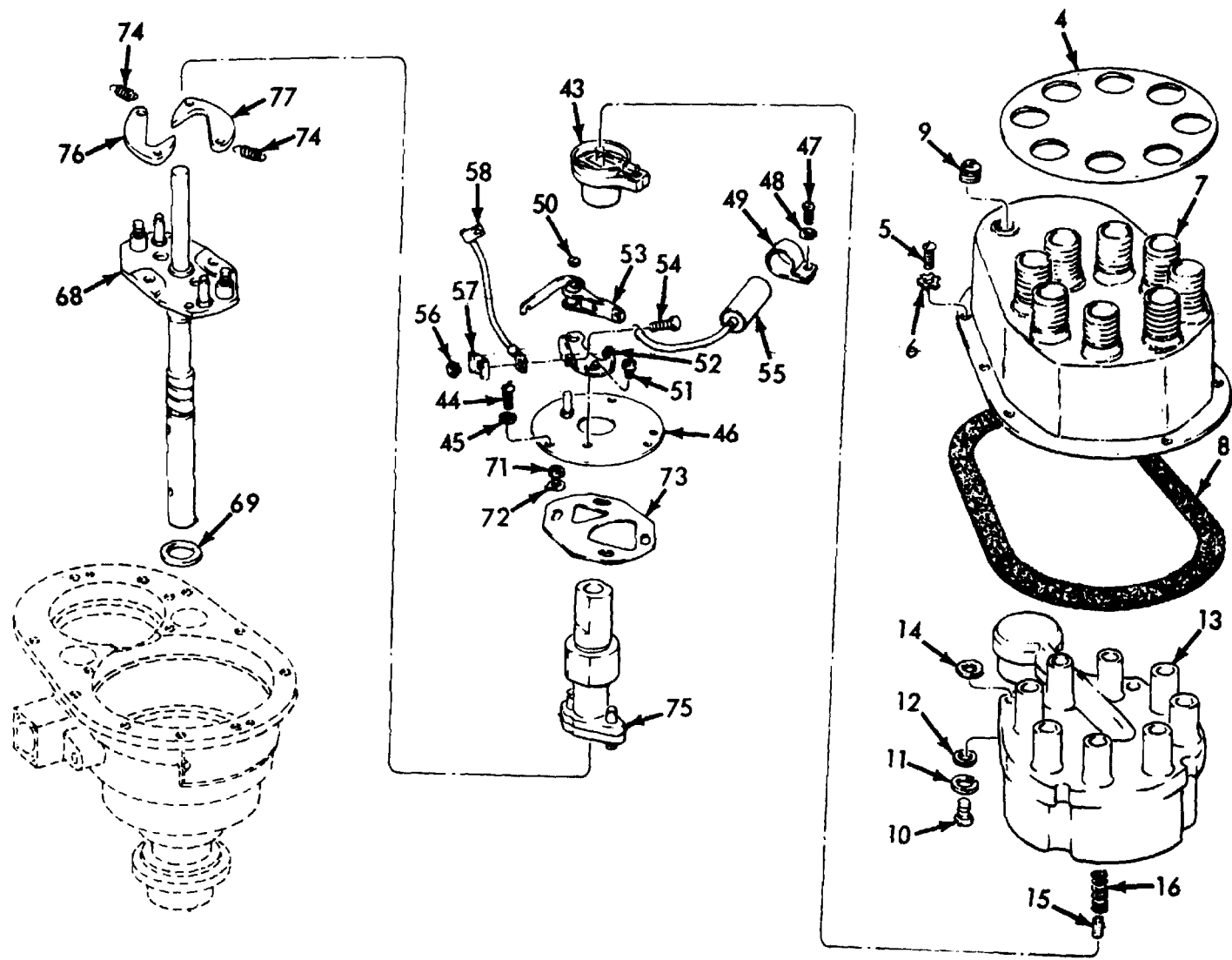
EMC 3825-213-35/53 ①

- |                                            |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, 3/8-24                              | 19 Screw, machine, 8-32 x 3/8 in.          |
| 2 Washer, lock, ET, 3/8 in.                | 20 Washer, lock, No. 8                     |
| 3 Bracket                                  | 21 Clamp                                   |
| 4 Dial                                     | 22 Ignition coil capacitor                 |
| 5 Screw, machine, 10-32 x 3/8 in. (8 rqr)  | 23 Ignition coil capacitor spring          |
| 6 Washer, lock, No. 10 (8 rqr)             | 24 Screw, machine, 10-32 x 3/8 in. (2 rqr) |
| 7 Cover                                    | 25 Washer, lock, No. 10 (2 rqr)            |
| 8 Gasket                                   | 26 Coil holddown plate                     |
| 9 Plug                                     | 27 Coil                                    |
| 10 Screw, machine, 10-32 x 1/4 in. (4 rqr) | 28 Gasket                                  |
| 11 Washer, lock, No. 10 (4 rqr)            | 29 Nut, 832                                |
| 12 Washer, flat, No. 10 (4 rqr)            | 30 Washer, lock, No. 8                     |
| 13 Distributor cap                         | 31 Screw, machine, 6-32 (4 rqr)            |
| 14 Gasket (8 rqr)                          | 32 Washer lock No. 6 (4 rqr)               |
| 15 Brush                                   | 33 Terminal coupling                       |
| 16 Spring                                  | 34 Gasket                                  |
| 17 Nut, 132 (2 rqr)                        | 35 Capacitor                               |
| 18 Washer, lock, special (2 rqr)           | 36 Capacitor spring                        |

Figure 53. Plow and carrier engine distributor assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

37	Screw, machine, 8-32	60	Washer, lock, No. 8
38	Washer, lock, No. 8	61	Rubber cushion (2 rqr)
39	Resistor bracket	62	Cushion block (2 rqr)
40	Resistor	63	Drive gear
41	Spring	64	Pin, straight headless
42	Resistor insulation	65	Collar
43	Rotor	66	Shim (2 rqr)
44	Screw, machine, 8-32 x 3/8 in. (3 rqr)	67	Spacer
45	Washer, lock, No. 8 (3 rqr)	68	Plate and main shaft assembly
46	Breaker plate	69	Spacer
47	Screw, machine, 8-32 x 3/16 in.	70	Sleeve bearing
48	Washer, lock, No. 8	71	Nut, 1032
49	Clamp	72	Washer, special
50	Breaker lever cap	73	Weight holddown plate
51	Adjusting screw, special	74	Weight spring (2 rqr)
52	Contact and support	75	Distributor cam
53	Breaker lever	76	Weight (2 rqr)
54	Screw, special	77	Weight (2 rqr)
55	Capacitor	78	Plug, pipe, 1/8-27
56	Nut, 6-32	79	Plug, pipe, 1/8-27
57	Lock, special	80	Gasket
58	Contact capacitor lead	81	Distributor housing
59	Gear pin		

**Figure 53 - Continued.**



EMC 3825-213-35/53 ②

Figure 53 - Continued.

**Section V. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE OIL COOLER ASSEMBLIES**

**197. General**

The oil cooler is externally mounted to the engine located on the right side near the fan assembly. The oil cooler is provided with a number of passages through which oil flows under pressure. Cooling water surrounding the passages provides a heat-exchange medium and stabilizes the temperature of the engine oil.

**198. Plow and Carrier Engine Oil Cooler Assemblies Removal and Disassembly**

a. *Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine oil coolers (TM 5-3825-213-20).

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine oil coolers in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 54.

**199. Plow and Carrier Engine Oil Cooler Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair.**

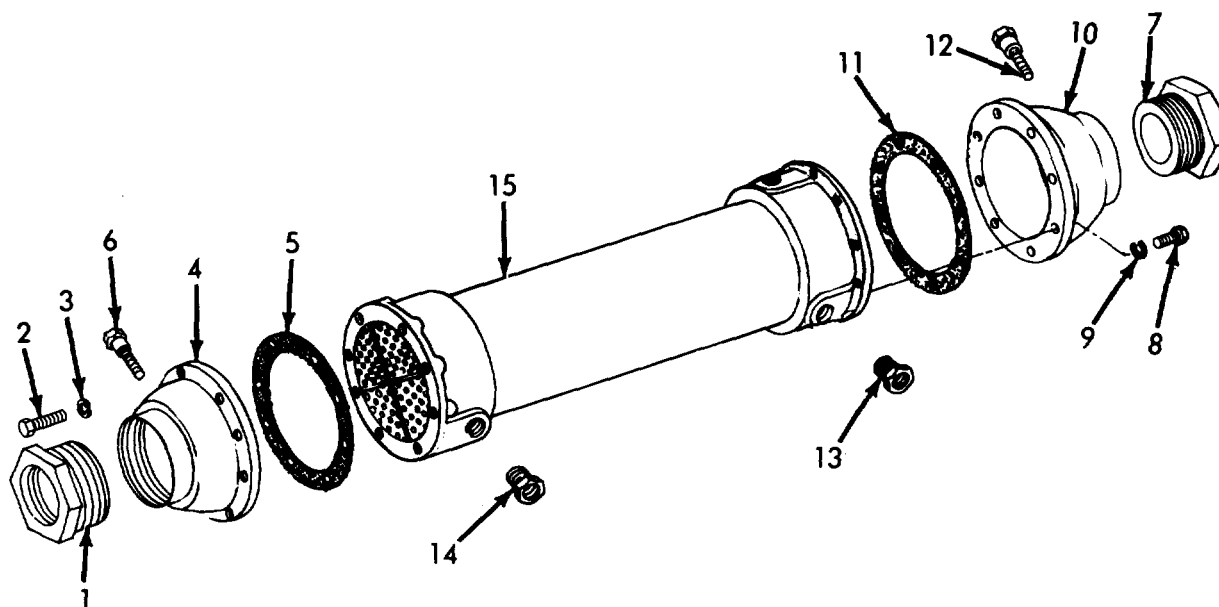
a. *Cleaning.* Clean an parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**200. Plow and Carrier Engine Oil Cooler Assemblies Reassembly and Installation.**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine oil coolers in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 54.

b. *Installation.* Install the plow and carrier engine oil coolers (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/54

- |                                        |                                 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Reducer                              | 9 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (6 rqr) |
| 2 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 3/4 in. (6 rqr) | 10 End cover                    |
| 3 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (6 rqr)        | 11 Gasket                       |
| 4 End cover                            | 12 Plug, special                |
| 5 Gasket                               | 13 Reducer                      |
| 6 Plug, special                        | 14 Reducer                      |
| 7 Reducer                              | 15 Cooler body                  |
| 8 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 3/4 in. (6 rqr) |                                 |

**Figure 54. Plow and carrier engine oil cooler assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**

## Section VI. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE SPEED GOVERNOR ASSEMBLIES

### 201. General

The purpose of the governor assembly is to maintain desired engine speed by adjusting the throttle position to accommodate various loads imposed upon the engine. Weights, driven from the accessory drive shaft train, respond to variations in engine speed by moving inward or outward from the governor shaft. For example, as the engine tends to slow down under an applied load, the weights move inward due to the reduced centrifugal force. The governor also acts as a protective device to prevent engine damage from overspeeding- Here, as the speed increases toward the established maximum, the weights move outward under the increased centrifugal force. At this point the amounts of fuel and air entering the engine are held to those needed for the selected maximum speed. An increase in spring tension increase the maximum governed speed; a decrease in spring tension decreases the maximum governed speed.

### 202. Plow and Carrier Engine Governor Assemblies Removal-and Disassembly

- a. *Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine

governor (TM 5-3825-213-20).

- b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine governors in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 55.

### 203. Plow and Carrier Engine Governor Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

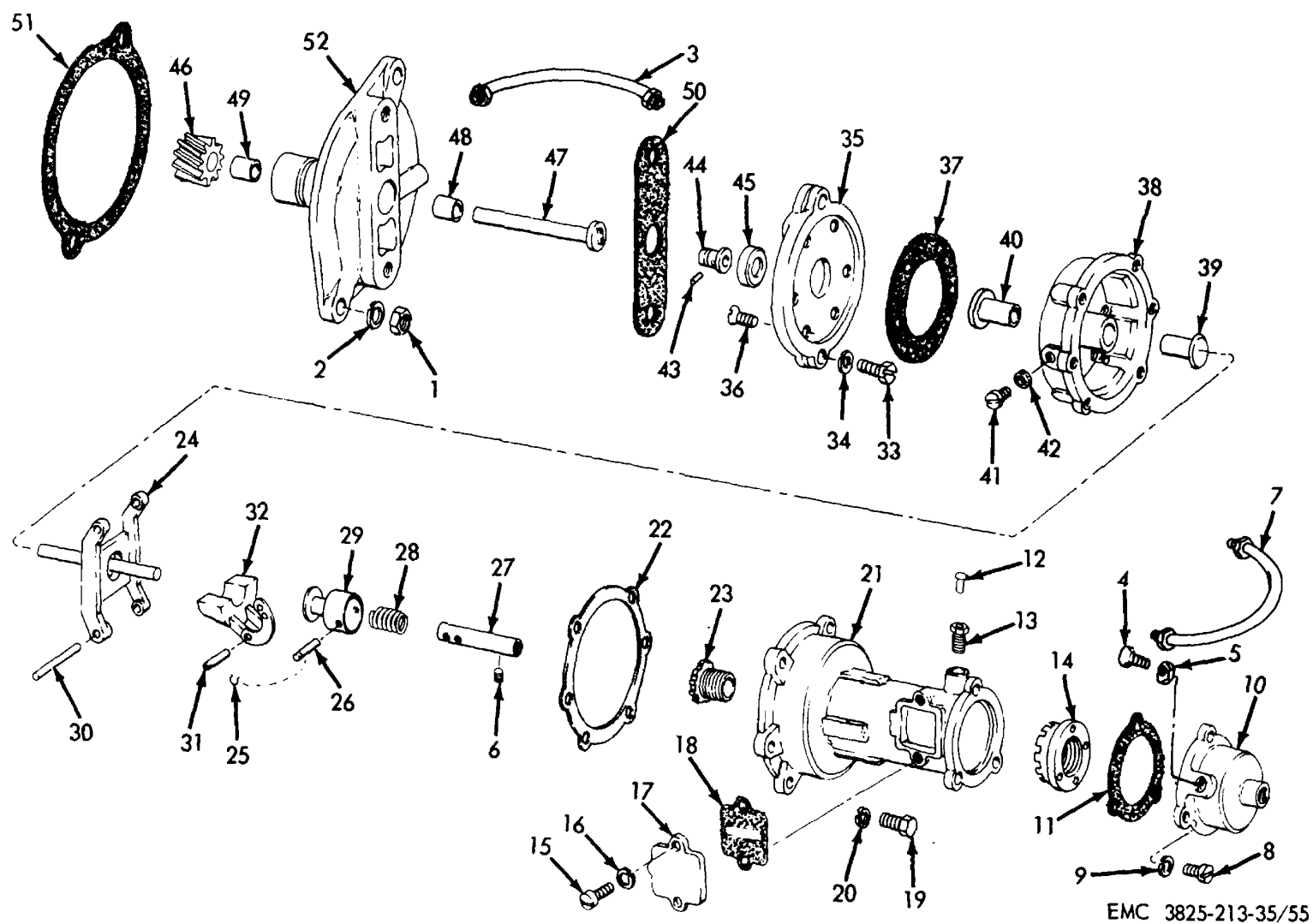
- a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

### 204. Plow and Carrier Governor Assemblies Reassembly and Installation

- a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine governors in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 55.

- b. *Installation.* Install the plow and carrier engine governors (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/55

Figure 55. Plow and carrier engine governor assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



1	Nut, 3/8-24 (2 rqr)	27	Control rod
2	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)	28	Spring
3	Hose	29	Bushing and collar
4	Plug	30	Flyweight ale (2 rqr)
5	Washer	31	Bushing (2 rqr)
6	Setscrew, No. 6-32 x 1/8 in.	32	Governor flyweight (2 rqr)
7	Control cable and tube	33	Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 7/8 in. (2 rqr)
8	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 7/16 in. (3 rqr)	34	Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (2 rqr)
9	Washer, lock, No. 8 (3 rqr)	35	Speed unit adapter
10	Cap	36	Screw, 1/4-28 x 1/2 in. (6 rqr)
11	Gasket	37	Gasket
12	Plug, special	38	Housing
13	Setscrews, No. 8-32 x 1/4 in.	39	Drive shaft bearing
14	Spring tension adjusting nut	40	Drive shaft bearing
15	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 3/8 in. (2 rqr)	41	Plug (2 rqr)
16	Washer, lock, No. 8 (2 rqr)	42	Washer, (2 rqr)
17	Cover	43	Pin, taper, headless
18	Gasket	44	Driven shaft
19	Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 9/16 (6 rqr)	45	Oil seal
20	Washer, lock, No. 8 (6 rqr)	46	Gear
21	Speed control housing	47	Drive shaft
22	Gasket	48	Sleeve bearing
23	Spring rate adjusting nut	49	Sleeve bearing
24	Shaft flyweight carrier	50	Gasket
25	Control rod ring (2 rqr)	51	Gasket
26	Control rod axle	52	Drive body

Figure 55 - Continued.

---

## Section VII. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE CARBURETOR ASSEMBLIES

### 205. General

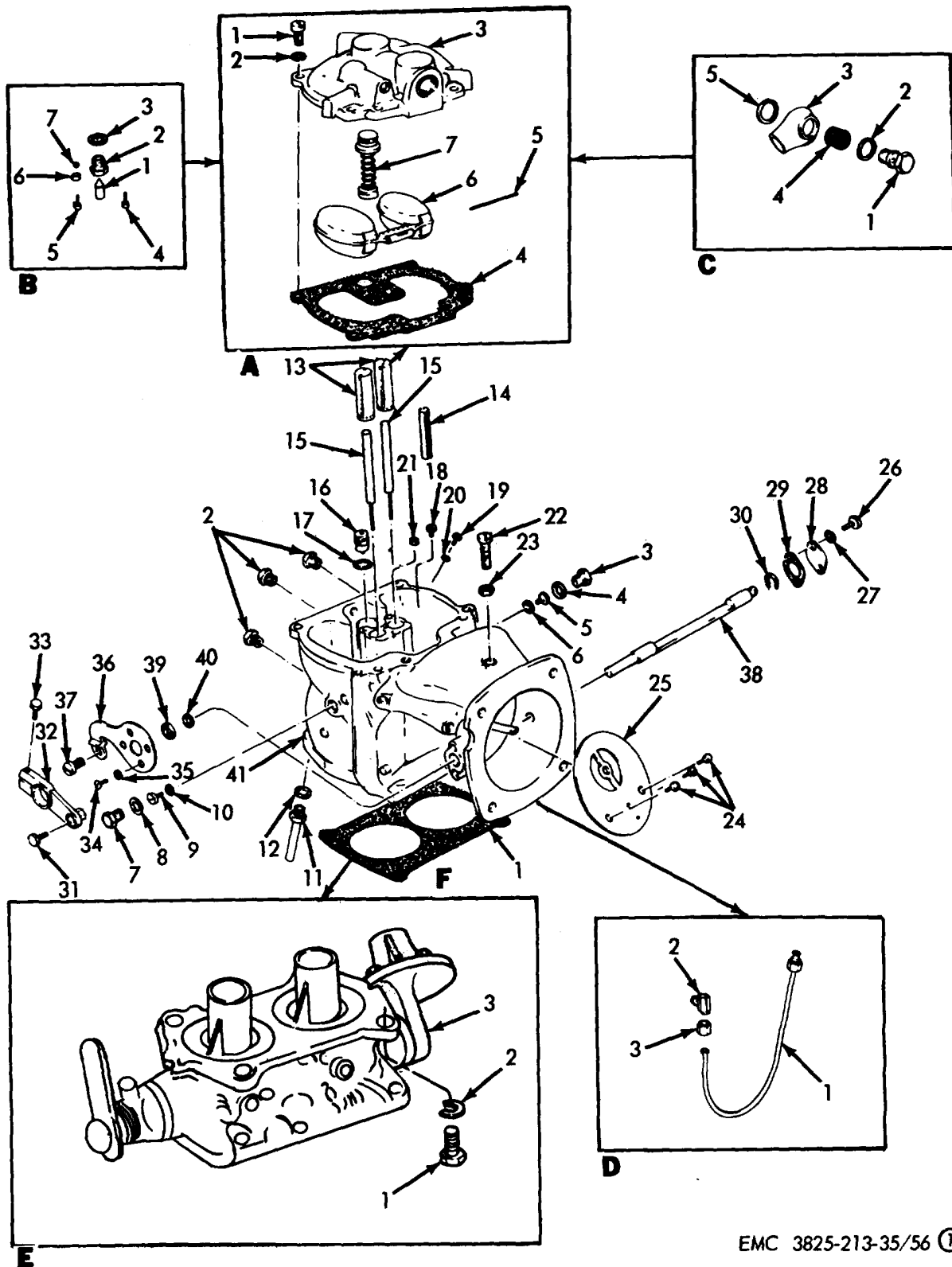
The carburetor discharges desired amounts of fuel into air stream entering the engine. Fuel from the bowl is metered through the main jet and discharged into the air stream at the point of greatest suction in the venturi through the main discharge jet. The main jet determines the maximum amount of fuel required for high-speed operations. The main jet adjustment reduces this amount if jet is turned toward its seat. The compensating system consists of main discharge jet and well vent jet. The flow of fuel from main jet is controlled by the size of the well vent jet and main discharge jet. The mixture delivered through the main discharge jet can be made richer by either increasing the size of main discharge jet or by decreasing size of the well vent jet. Mixture may be made leaner by either decreasing size in the main discharge jet or by increasing size of the well vent jet.

The idle system consists of an idling jet and idle-adjusting needle. The adjusting jet receives its fuel from main jet. The fuel, metered through the idling jet is mixed with air admitted through another passage behind venturi. The idle-adjusting needle controls amounts of air admitted to the idling system. The idling system functions only at idling or low speeds.

### 206. Plow and Carrier Engine Carburetor Assemblies Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine carburetors (TM 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine carburetors in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 56.



EMC 3825-213-35/56 ①

Figure 56. Plow and carrier engine carburetor assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |   |                                          |   |                                   |
|---|------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr) | 5 | Float axle                        |
| 2 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)            | 6 | Carburetor float                  |
| 3 | Float bowl cover                         | 7 | Accelerating pump piston assembly |
| 4 | Gasket                                   |   |                                   |

A. Cover and float.

- |   |             |   |                     |
|---|-------------|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Fuel valve  | 5 | Idler jet           |
| 2 | Valve seat  | 6 | Check ball retainer |
| 3 | Seat washer | 7 | Check valve ball    |
| 4 | Idler jet   |   |                     |

B. Fuel valve assembly.

- |   |                 |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Plug            | 4 | Strainer        |
| 2 | Washer, special | 5 | Washer, special |
| 3 | Body, inlet     |   |                 |

C. Inlet fuel assembly.

- |   |                              |   |                         |
|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Tube and nut slave unit vent | 3 | Compression nut (2 rqr) |
| 2 | Adapter                      |   |                         |

D. Slave vent unit.

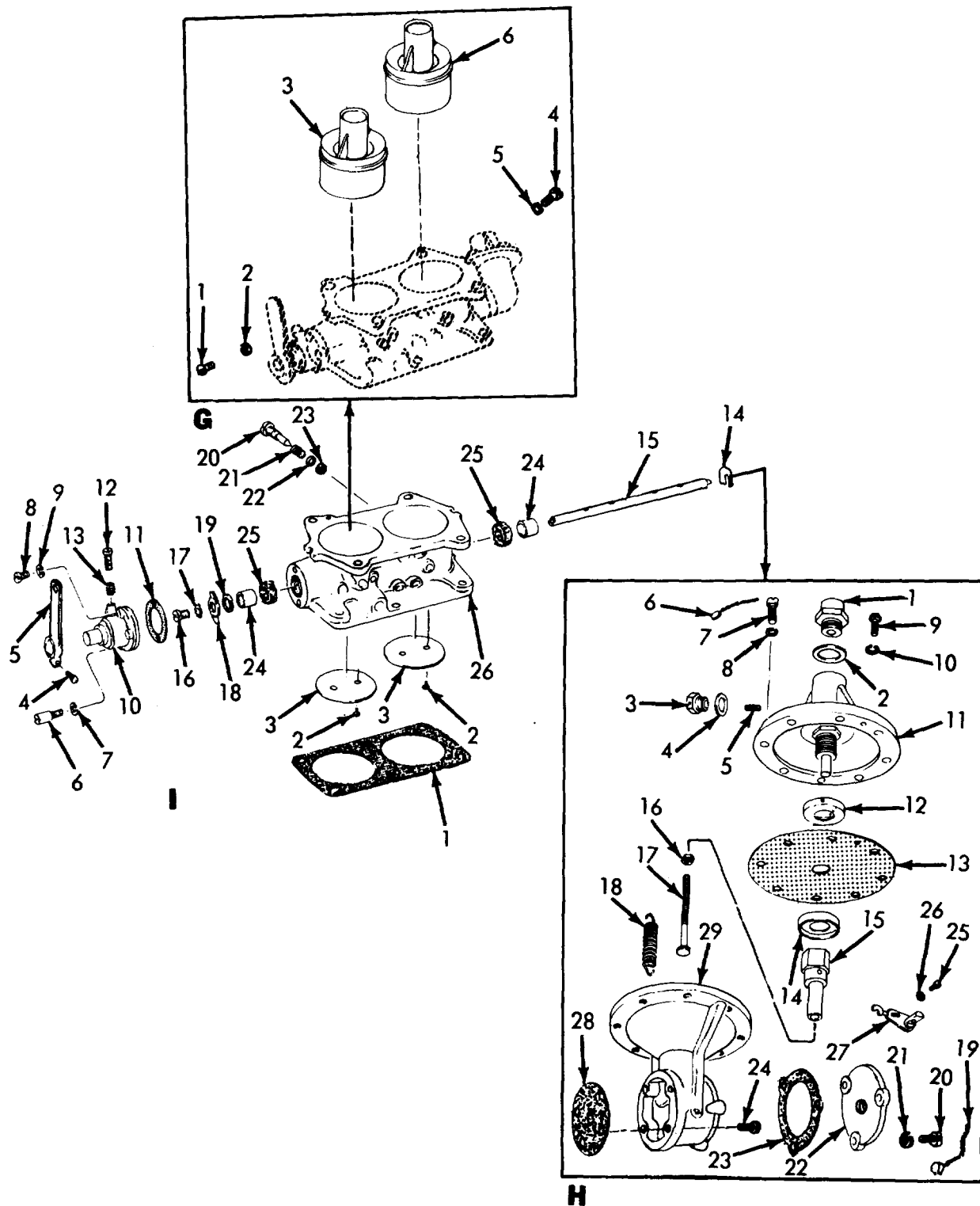
- |   |                                      |   |                        |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 7/8 in. (4 rqr) | 3 | Throttle body assembly |
| 2 | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)        |   |                        |

E. Throttle body assembly.

- |    |                              |    |                                              |
|----|------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Gasket                       | 22 | Choke plate stop screw                       |
| 2  | Plug, pipe, 1/8-27 (3 rqr)   | 23 | Nut, No. 10-32                               |
| 3  | Plug                         | 24 | Screw, machine, No. 8-36 x 13/32 in. (3 rqr) |
| 4  | Washer, special              | 25 | Choke plate                                  |
| 5  | Main jet                     | 26 | Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 5/8 in. (2 rqr)     |
| 6  | Washer, special              | 27 | Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (2 rqr)                |
| 7  | Plug                         | 28 | Cover plate                                  |
| 8  | Washer, special              | 29 | Gasket                                       |
| 9  | Main jet                     | 30 | Choke shaft thrust washer                    |
| 10 | Washer, special              | 31 | Swivel screw                                 |
| 11 | Discharge jet (2 rqr)        | 32 | Choke lever                                  |
| 12 | Discharge jet washer (2 rqr) | 33 | Choke lever mounting screw                   |
| 13 | Metering well (2 rqr)        | 34 | Screw, machine, 1/4-20 x 5/8 in. (4 rqr)     |
| 14 | Secondary metering well      | 35 | Washer, 1/4 in. (4 rqr)                      |
| 15 | Accelerator jet (2 rqr)      | 36 | Choke bracket                                |
| 16 | Power jet and valve          | 37 | Lever swivel screw                           |
| 17 | Washer, special              | 38 | Choke shaft                                  |
| 18 | Well vent jet                | 39 | Shaft seal washer                            |
| 19 | Idle compensator jet (2 rqr) | 40 | Choke shaft packing                          |
| 20 | Washer, special (2 rqr)      | 41 | Air intake and float bowl                    |
| 21 | Pump check valve             |    |                                              |

F. Air intake and float bowl.

Figure 56 - Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/56 (2)

Figure 56 - Continued.

- |   |                                    |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 1/2 in. | 4 | Screw, machine, No. 6-32 x 1/2 in. |
| 2 | Washer, fiber, No. 6               | 6 | Washer, fiber, No. 6               |
| 3 | Venturi tube                       | 6 | Venturi tube                       |

G. Carburetor venturi tube.

- |    |                                            |    |                                                     |
|----|--------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Connector tube                             | 16 | Nut, lock, No. 8-32                                 |
| 2  | Connector tube washer                      | 17 | Diaphragm rod                                       |
| 3  | Passage plug                               | 18 | Spring                                              |
| 4  | Passage plug washer                        | 19 | Seal and wire                                       |
| 5  | Setscrew, No. 6-32 x 1/8 in.               | 20 | Screw, machine, 6-32 x 3/8 in. (3 rqr)              |
| 6  | Seal and wire                              | 21 | Washer, lock, No. 6 (3 rqr)                         |
| 7  | Screw, machine, No. 8-32 x 1/2 in. (3 rqr) | 22 | Housing cover plate                                 |
| 8  | Washer, lock, No. 8 (3 rqr)                | 23 | Gasket                                              |
| 9  | Screw, machine, special (5 rqr)            | 24 | Screw, machine, slave unit to throttle body (4 rqr) |
| 10 | Washer, lock, No. 8 (5 rqr)                | 25 | Screw, machine, No. 5-40 x 3/16 in.                 |
| 11 | Switch cover and valve                     | 26 | Washer, lock, No. 5                                 |
| 12 | Diaphragm washer                           | 27 | Throttle lever                                      |
| 13 | Diaphragm                                  | 28 | Gasket                                              |
| 14 | Diaphragm washer                           | 29 | Slave unit housing                                  |
| 15 | Housing rod connector                      |    |                                                     |

H. Slave unit assembly.

- |    |                                            |    |                               |
|----|--------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1  | Gasket                                     | 14 | Throttle shaft thrust washer  |
| 2  | Throttle plate screw (4 rqr)               | 15 | Throttle control shaft        |
| 3  | Throttle plate (2 rqr)                     | 16 | Driver assembly screw         |
| 4  | Screw, fillister head, No. 10-32 x 3/4 in. | 17 | Driver screw washer           |
| 5  | Throttle clamp lever                       | 18 | Throttle shaft driver         |
| 6  | Stop pin screw                             | 19 | Drive shaft flat washer       |
| 7  | Washer, lock stop pin screw                | 20 | Idle adjusting needle         |
| 8  | Throttle stop mounting screw               | 21 | Adjusting needle spring       |
| 9  | Washer, lock, No. 10                       | 22 | Seal retaining washer (2 rqr) |
| 10 | Throttle lever and stop                    | 23 | Adjusting needle seal         |
| 11 | Gasket                                     | 24 | Needle shaft bearing          |
| 12 | Screw, machine, No. 10-32 (2 rqr)          | 25 | Bearing seal washer           |
| 13 | Stop screw spring (2 rqr)                  | 26 | Throttle body                 |

I. Throttle body.

Figure 56 - Continued.

**207. Plow and Carrier Engine Carburetor Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair all worn, defective, or damaged parts.

**208. Plow and Carrier Engine Carburetor Assemblies Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the carburetor in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 56.

b. *Installation.* Install the carburetor (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**Section VIII. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES**

**209. General**

On-equipment flushing instructions are given in TM 5-3825-213-20. If a clogged condition cannot be corrected

by this type of flushing, the radiator must be removed and cleaned as instructed in this section. The carrier engine radiator consists of top and bottom tanks and a tube-type

core. The plow engine radiator is a one-piece fin-type core with tanks welded to the top and bottom of the core.

## 210. Plow and Carrier Engine Radiators Removal and Disassembly

### a. Removal.

- (1) Drain the cooling system.
- (2) Remove the plow engine radiator hose (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove the carrier and plow engine hoods and the plow engine radiator (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove the carrier engine radiator hose (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Remove the carrier engine radiator from the carrier frame as instructed figure 57.

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the carrier or plow engine radiators in the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 58.

## 211. Plow and Carrier Engine Radiators Cleaning, Inspection, Test, and Repair

### a. Cleaning.

- (1) *Core fin flushing.* Spray water through the core to remove any foreign substance.
- (2) *Pressure flushing.* Install the radiator cap securely and seal off the overflow tube. Force a suitable cleaning solution through the radiator under a pressure of approximately 5 psi. Reverse flushing, or flow of solution from radiator outlet to inlet is effective for this type of flushing.

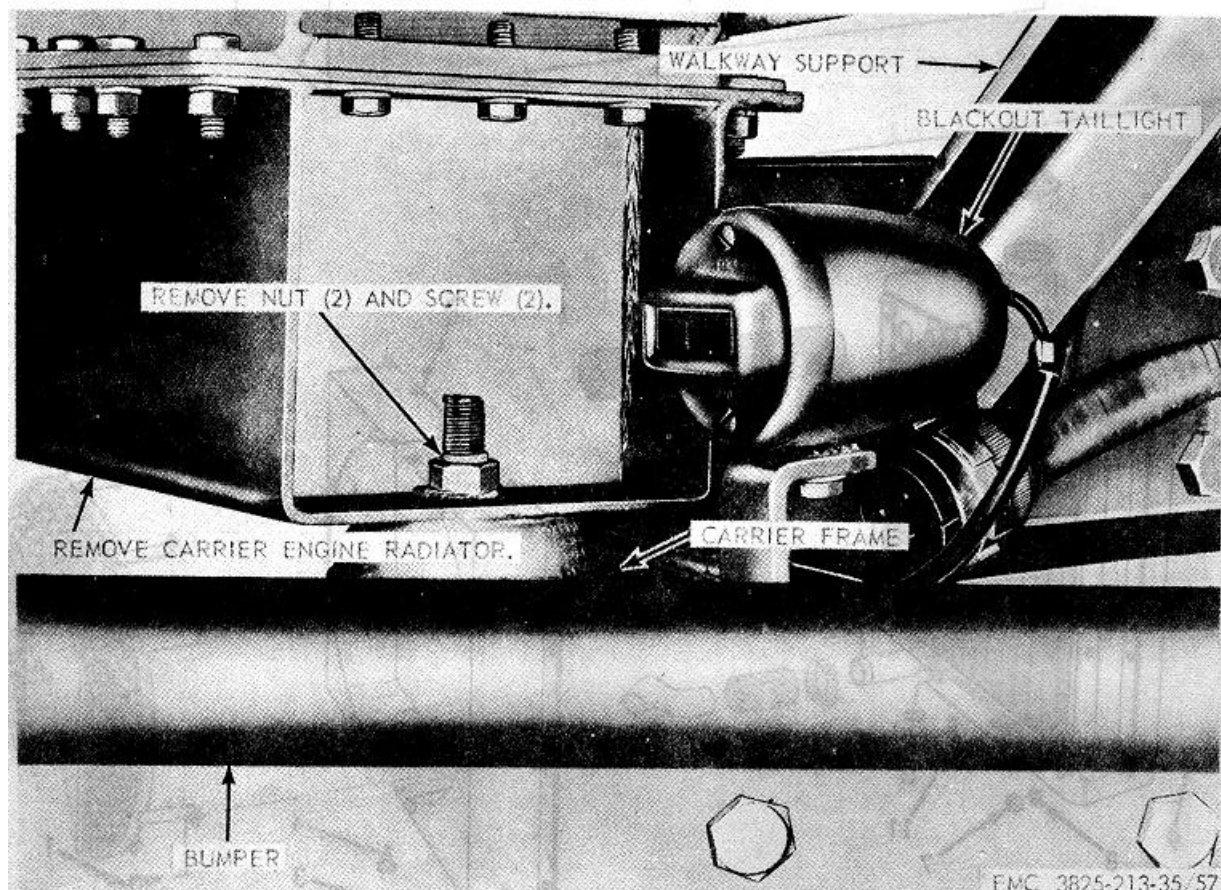


Figure 57. Carrier engine radiator, removal and installation.

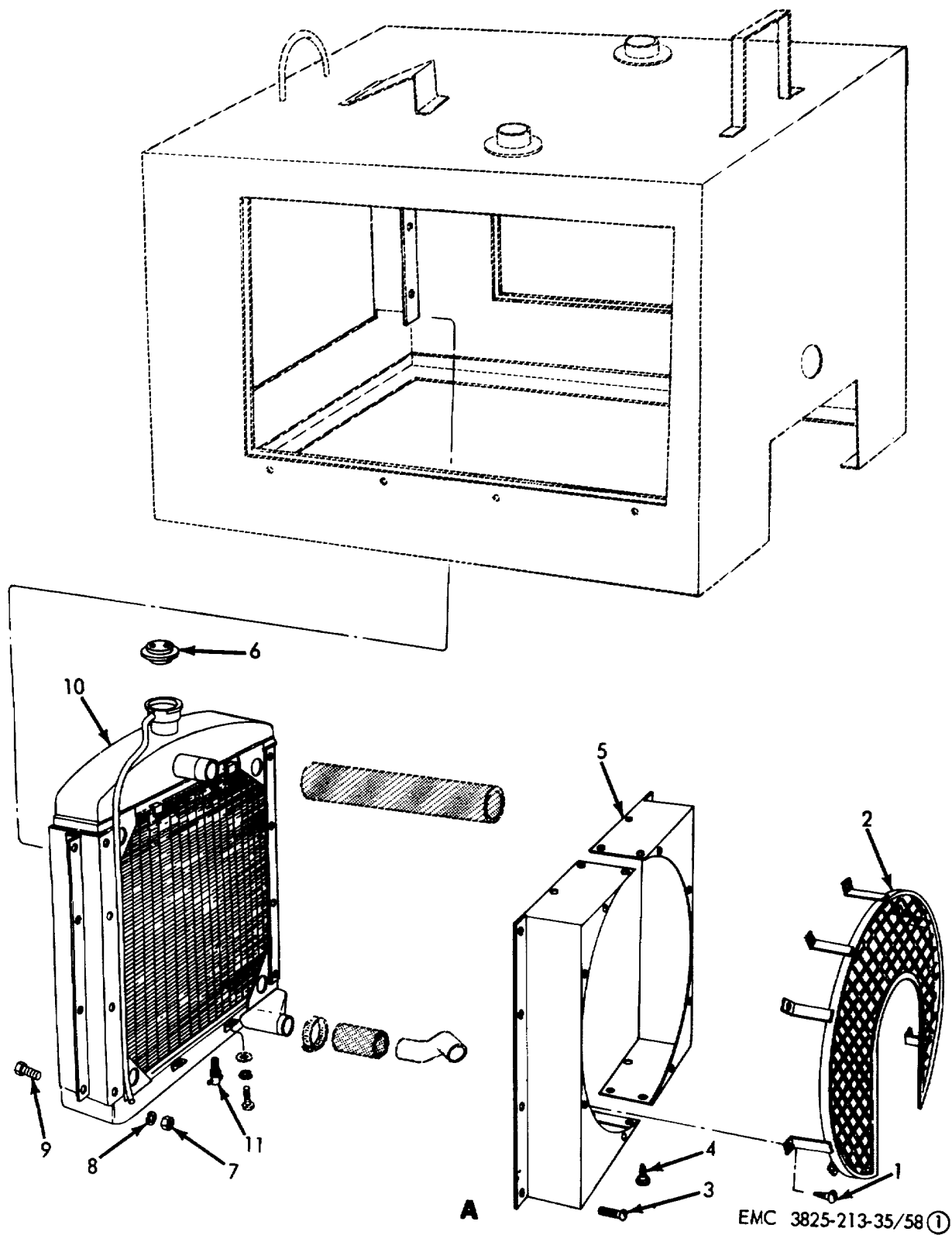


Figure 58. Carrier and plow engine radiators, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |   |                                 |    |                                    |
|---|---------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Screw                           | 7  | Nut, 3/8-24 (8 rqr)                |
| 2 | Guard                           | 8  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (8 rqr)      |
| 3 | Screw, machine, 10-32 x 3/4 in. | 9  | Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 1 in. (8 rqr) |
| 4 | Screw                           | 10 | Radiator                           |
| 5 | Shroud                          | 11 | Draincock                          |
| 6 | Cap                             |    |                                    |

A. Plow engine radiator.

**Figure 58 - Continued.**

*b. Inspection.* Inspect radiators visually for sediment from water which has leaked and evaporated. Mark all leaks.

*c. Testing.* Seal the radiators inlet, outlet, and overflow tubes. Immerse the radiator in water and apply low pressure compressed air to the filler port. Air pressure between 3 and 5 psi provides the best test. Higher pressures often cause sediment deposits to seal leaks. Mark all leaks.

*d. Repair.* Solder all leaks. Straighten bent fins. Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

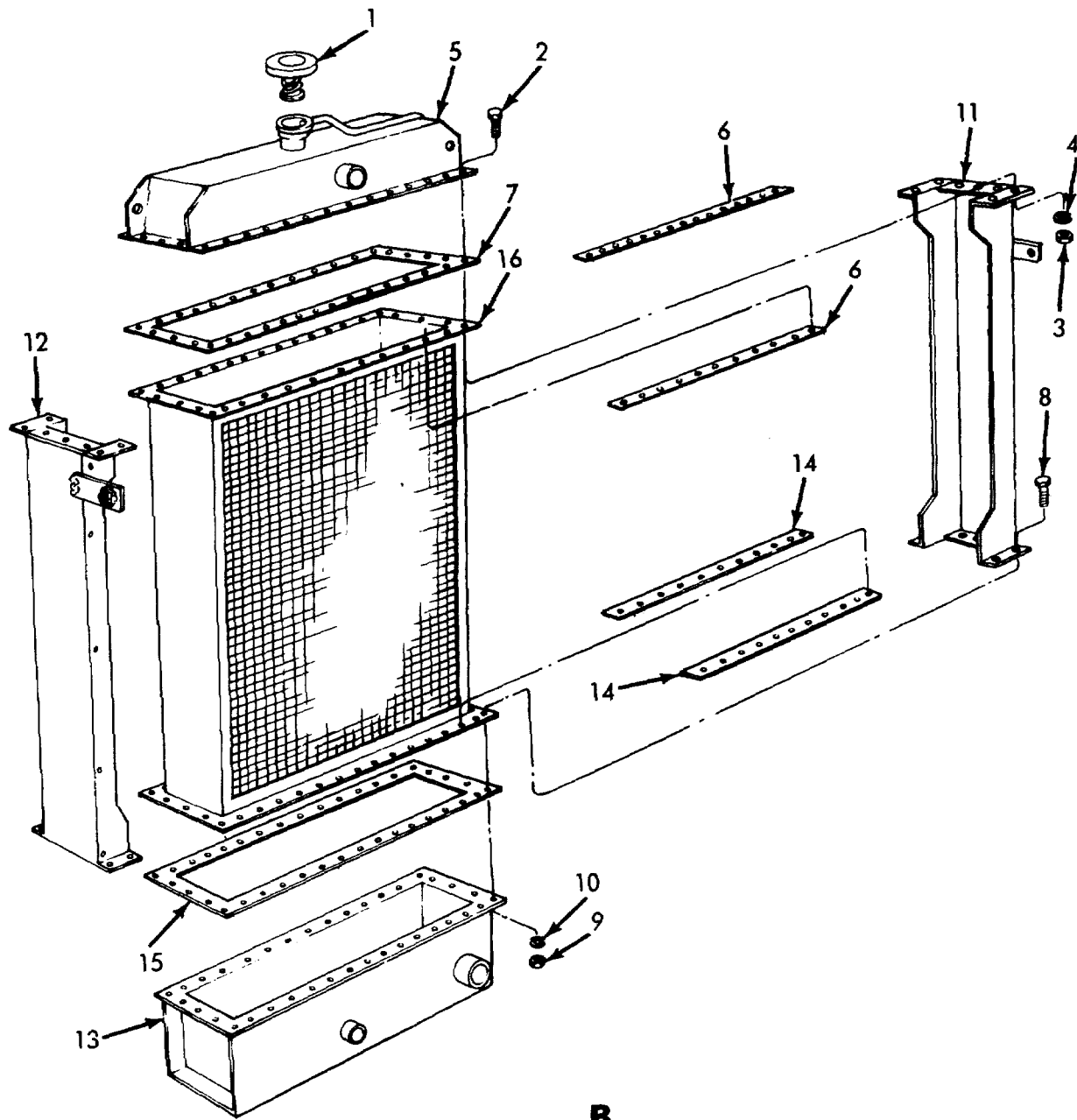
**212. Plow and Carrier Engine Radiators Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the carrier or plow engine radiators in the reverse of numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 58.

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the carrier engine radiator on carrier frame as instructed on figure 57.
- (2) Install the carrier engine radiator hose (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the carrier and plow engine hoods and plow engine radiator (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Install the plow engine radiator hose (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Fill the coolant system.





**B**

EMC 3825-213-35/58 (2)

- 1 Cap
- 2 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 1 in. (48 rqr)
- 3 Nut, 5/16-18 (48 rqr)
- 4 Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (48 rqr)
- 5 Tank, upper
- 6 Bar (2 rqr)

- 7 Gasket
- 8 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 1 in. (48 rqr)
- 9 Nut, 5/16-18 (48 rqr)
- 10 Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (48 rqr)
- 11 Side, rh
- 12 Side, lh

- 13 Tank, lower
- 14 Bar (2 rqr)
- 15 Gasket
- 16 Radiator

B. Carrier engine radiator.

Figure 58 - Continued.

**Section IX. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE WATER PUMP ASSEMBLIES**

**213. General**

The water pump is a centrifugal-type pump. It is located at the front of the engine and is driven by the fan pulley.

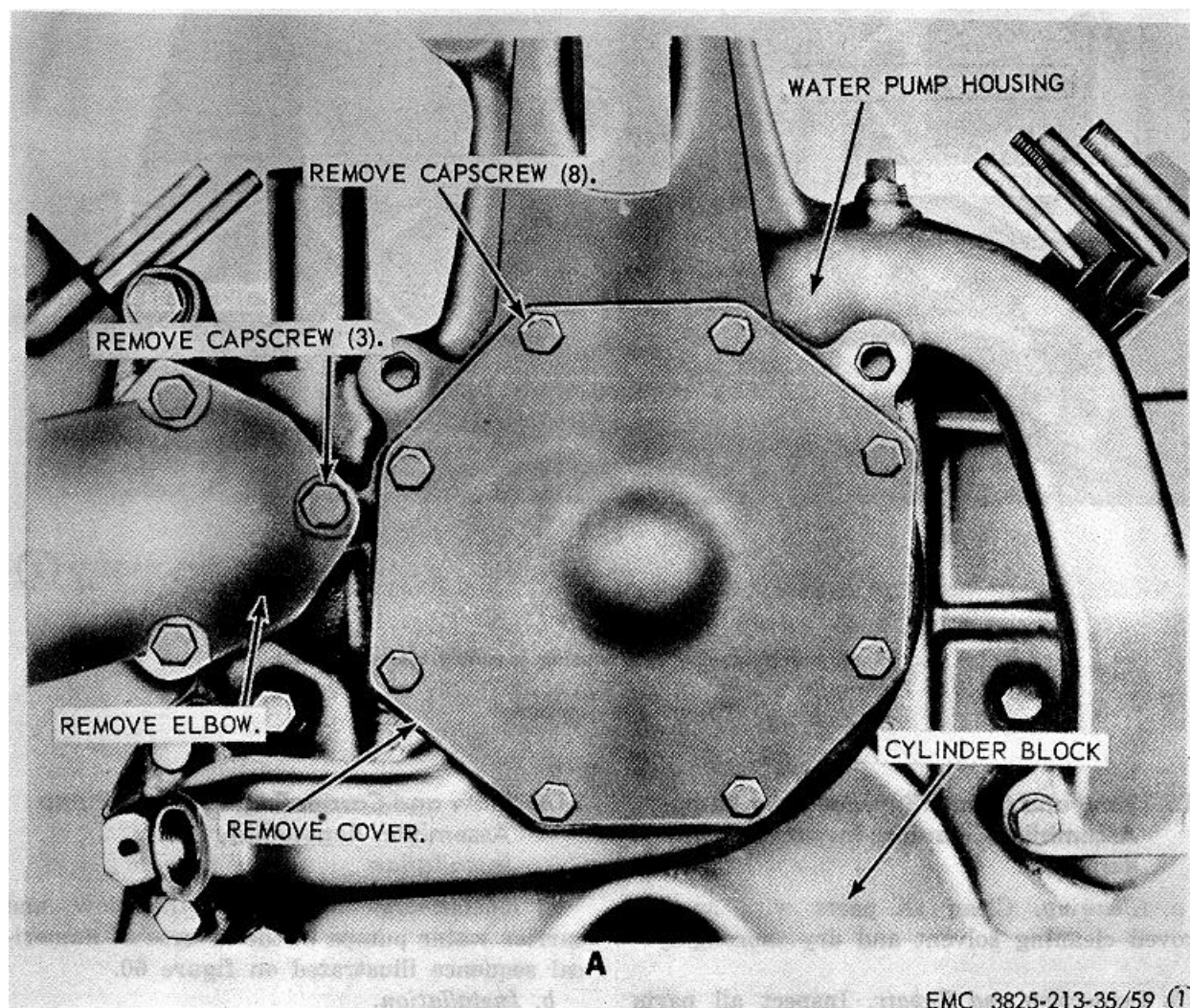
**214. Plow and Carrier Engine Water Pump Assemblies Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the plow engine radiator (TM 5-3825-213-20), and the carrier engine radiator (par. 210).

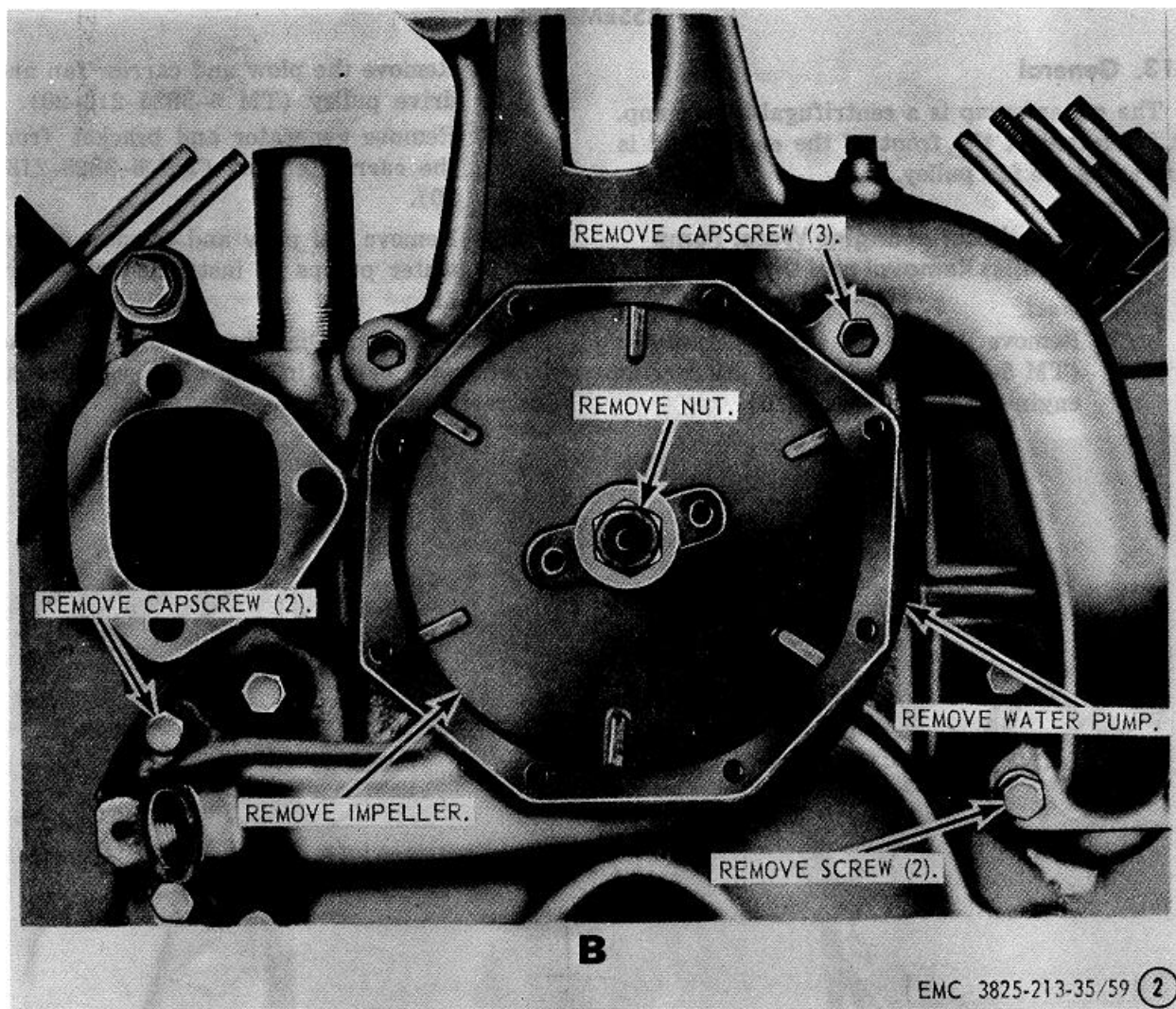
- (2) Remove the plow and carrier fan and drive pulley (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Remove generator and bracket from the carrier engine (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove the plow and carrier engine water pumps as instructed on figure 59.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier water pumps in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 60.



A. Water pump cover removal point.

**Figure 59. Plow and carrier engine water pump assemblies, removal and installation.**



B. Water pump impeller and housing assembly removal points.

Figure 59 - Continued.

#### 215. Plow and Carrier Engine Water Pump Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

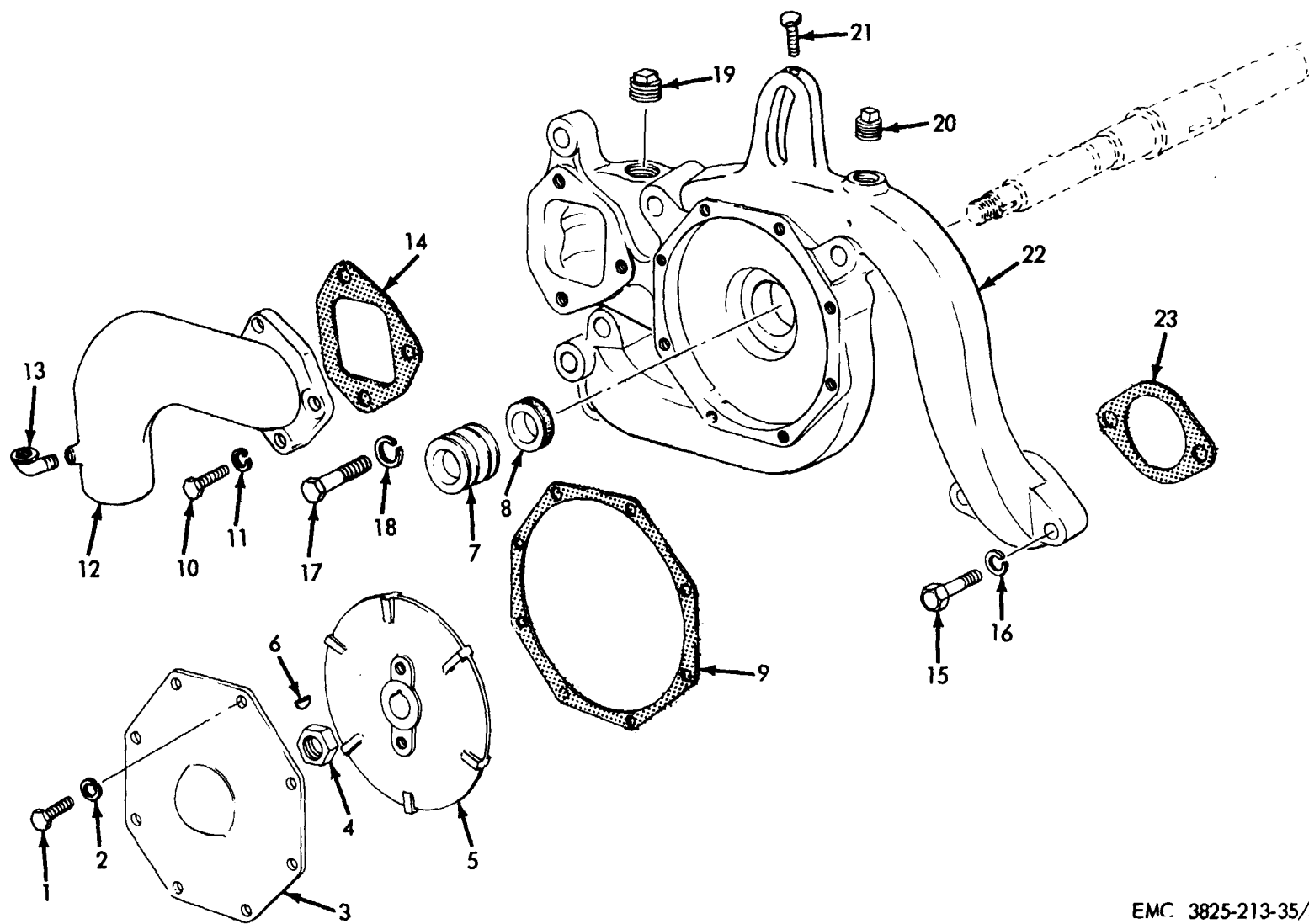
b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

#### 216. Plow and Carrier Engine Water Pump Assemblies Reassembly and Installation

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier water pumps in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 60.

b. *Installation.*

(1) Install the plow and carrier water pumps as instructed on figure 59.



EMC. 3825-213-35/60

Figure 60. Plow and carrier engine water pump assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

1	Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 1/2 in. (8 rqr)	13	Elbow
2	Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (8 rqr)	14	Gasket
3	Cover	15	Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 3/4 in. (4 rqr)
4	Nut, 9/16-18, special	16	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)
5	Impeller	17	Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 2 5/8 in. (3 rqr)
6	Key	18	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (3 rqr)
7	Seal	19	Plug, pipe, 1 in.
8	Seal seat	20	Plug, pipe, 3/8 in.
9	Gasket	21	Screw, adjusting, special
10	Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (3 rqr)	22	Pump body
11	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (3 rqr)	23	Gasket (2 rqr)
12	Water pump elbow		

Figure 60 - Continued.

- 
- |     |                                                                       |     |                                                                                              |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (2) | Install the plow and carrier fan and drive pulley (TM 5-3825-213-20). | (4) | Install the plow engine radiator (TM 5-3825-213-20), and carrier engine radiator (par. 212). |
| (3) | Install the generator and bracket (TM 5-3825-213-20).                 |     |                                                                                              |

#### Section X. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE CYLINDER HEAD VALVES, ROCKER ARM ASSEMBLY, PUSH RODS, AND LIFTERS

##### 217. General

The valves and rocker arm assemblies are mounted in the cylinder heads. The rocker arm assemblies reverse the direction of thrust of the push rods to actuate the valves at the proper time in relation to the engine cycle. The cylinder head contains valve guides and valve seat inserts for inexpensive replacement in the event of damage and excessive wear.

##### 218. Plow and Carrier Engine Cylinder Head, Valves, Rocker Arm Assembly, Push Rods, and Lifters Removal and Disassembly

###### a. Removal.

- (1) Remove the rocker arm covers (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (2) Remove the plow and carrier engine cylinder head, rocker assembly, push rods, and lifters as instructed on figure 61.

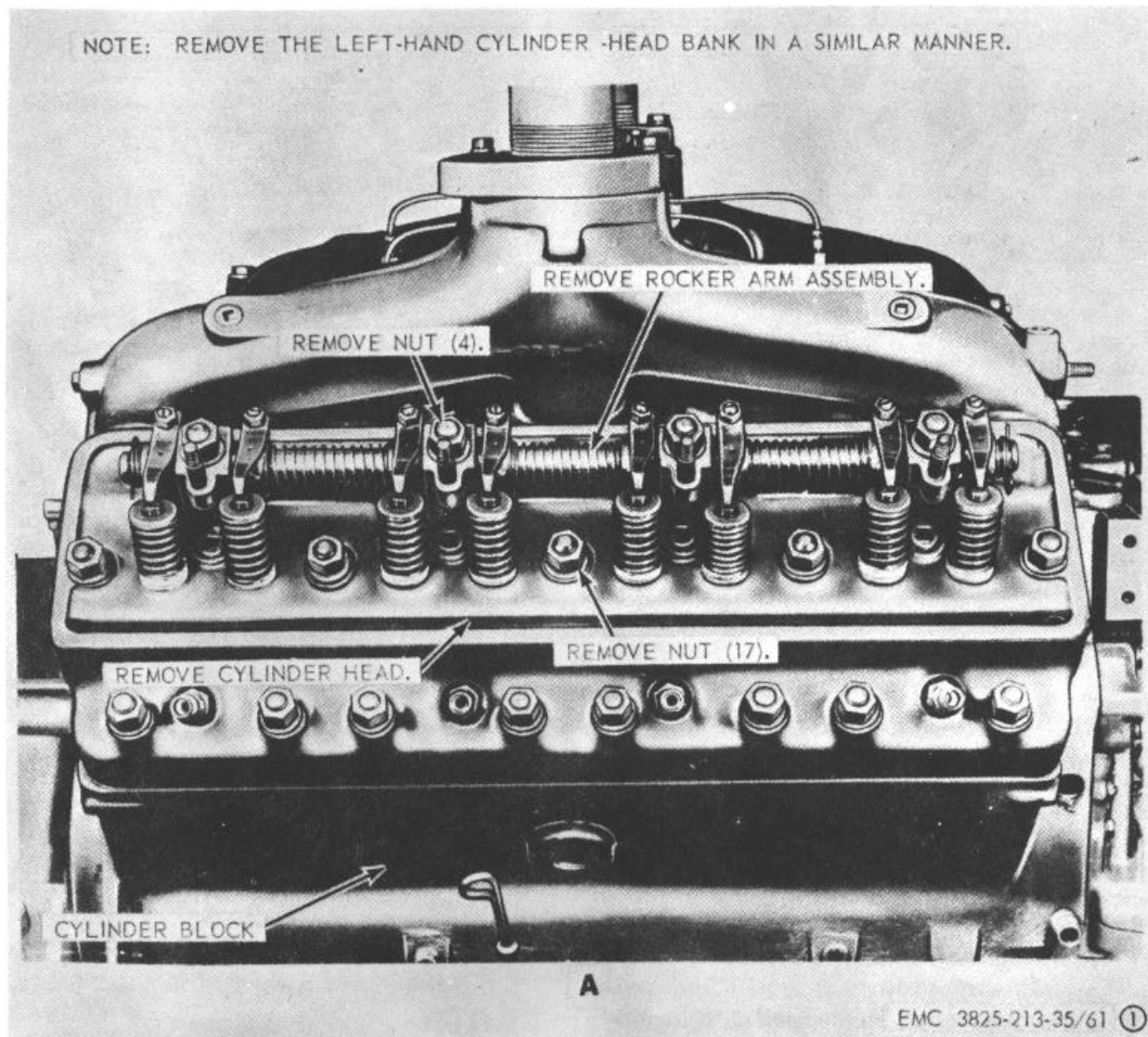
b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine cylinder head, valves, and rocker arm assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 62.

##### 219. Plow and Carrier Engine Cylinder Head, Valves, Rocker Arm Assembly, Valve Lifters, and Push Rods Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

###### b. *Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect valve guides for excessive wear. If valve guides are to be replaced, this should be done before any work is done on valve seat inserts. This will insure that inserts will finish square with new guides. Clearance between valve guides and stems on intake valve should be between 0.002 and 0.004 inch and exhaust valve should be between 0.003 and 0.005 inch.
- (2) Measure valve stem diameter. The valve stem should be 0.434 to 0.435 inch in diameter. If stems are less than 0.432 inch replace valve. Valves that are only slightly pitted can be refaced. The valve seat angle should be 45°.



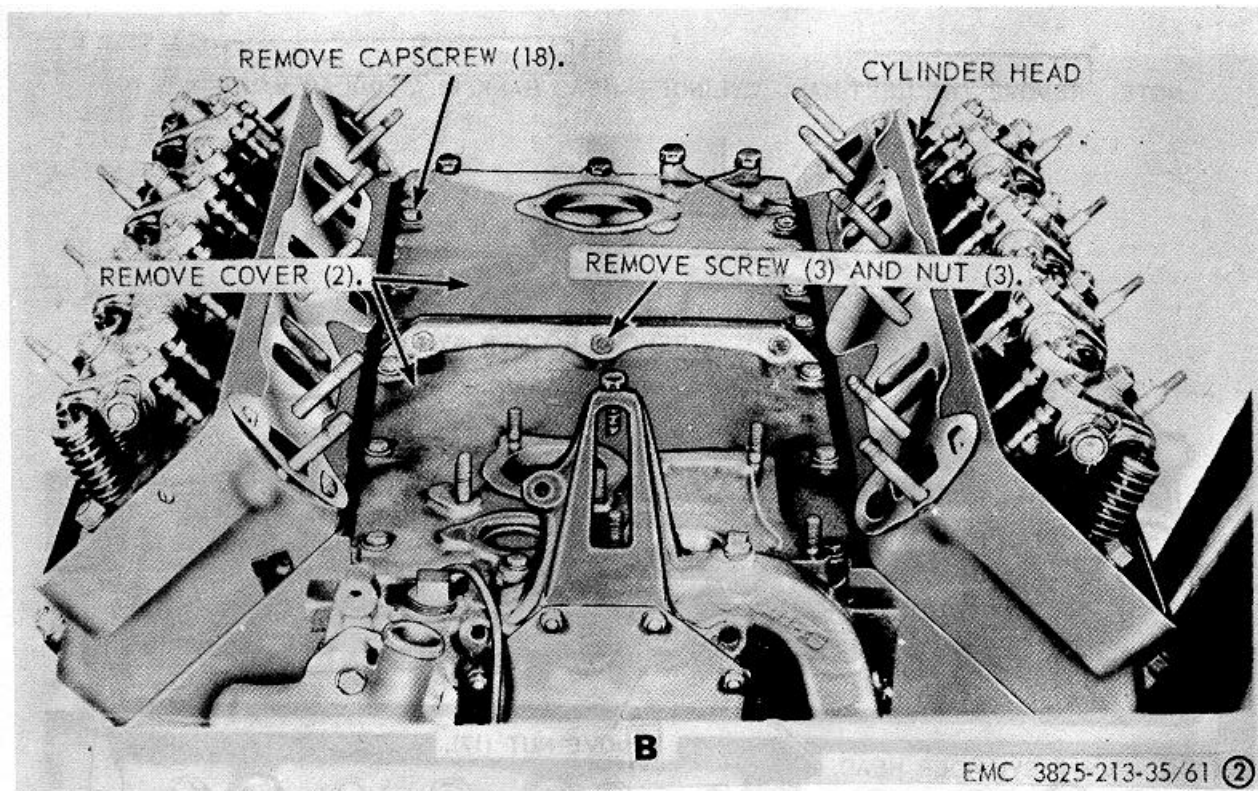
A. Rocker arms and cylinder head.

**Figure 61. Plow and carrier engine cylinder head, rocker arm assembly, valve lifters, and push rods, removal and installation, and cylinder head tightening sequence.**

- (3) Inspect valve springs for wear or loss of tension. Replace a defective valve spring.
- (4) Inspect all other parts for defective condition. Replace or repair all worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**220. Plow and Carrier Engine Cylinder Head, Valves, Rocker Arm Assembly, Valve Lifters, and Push Rods Reassembly and Installation**

- a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine cylinder head, valve, and rocker arm assembly in



B. Crankcase cover.

**Figure 61 - Continued.**

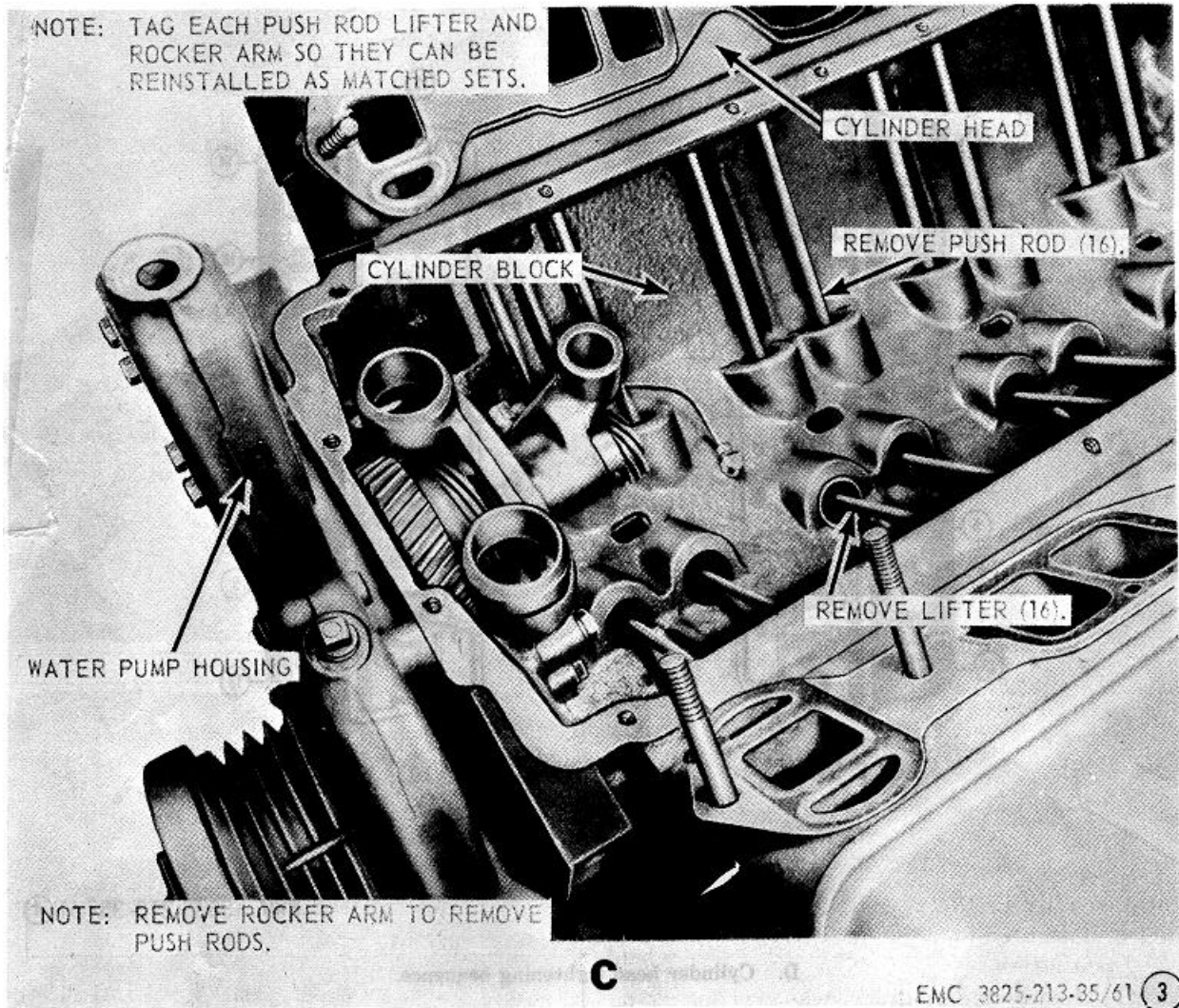
the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 62.

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the cylinder head, rocker arm assembly, push rods, and lifters and tighten

- (2) Adjust valve lash and install the rocker arm covers (TM 5-3825-213-20).

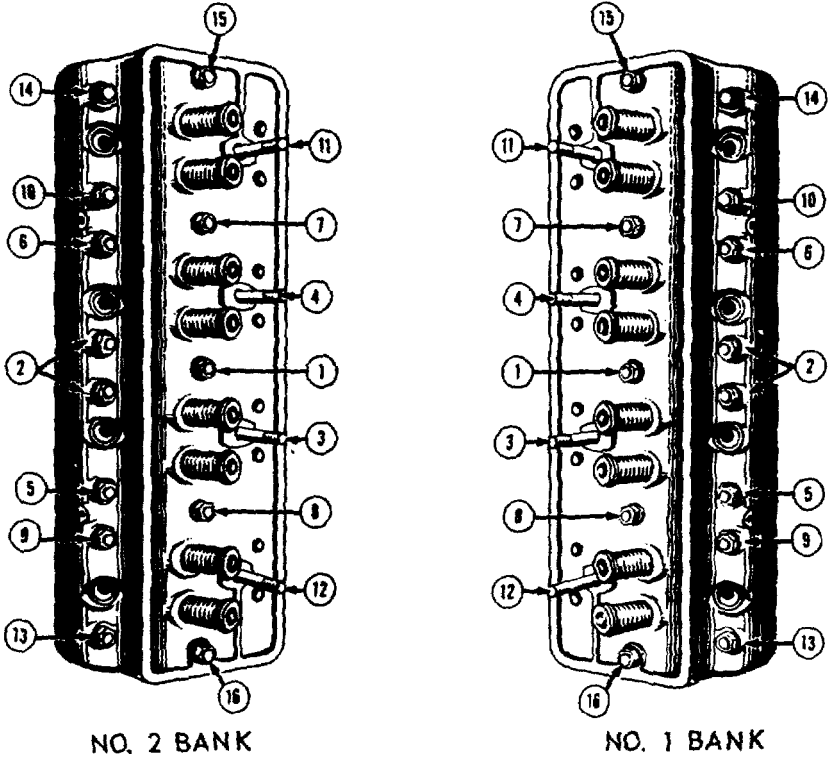




C. Push rods and lifters.

Figure 61. Continued.

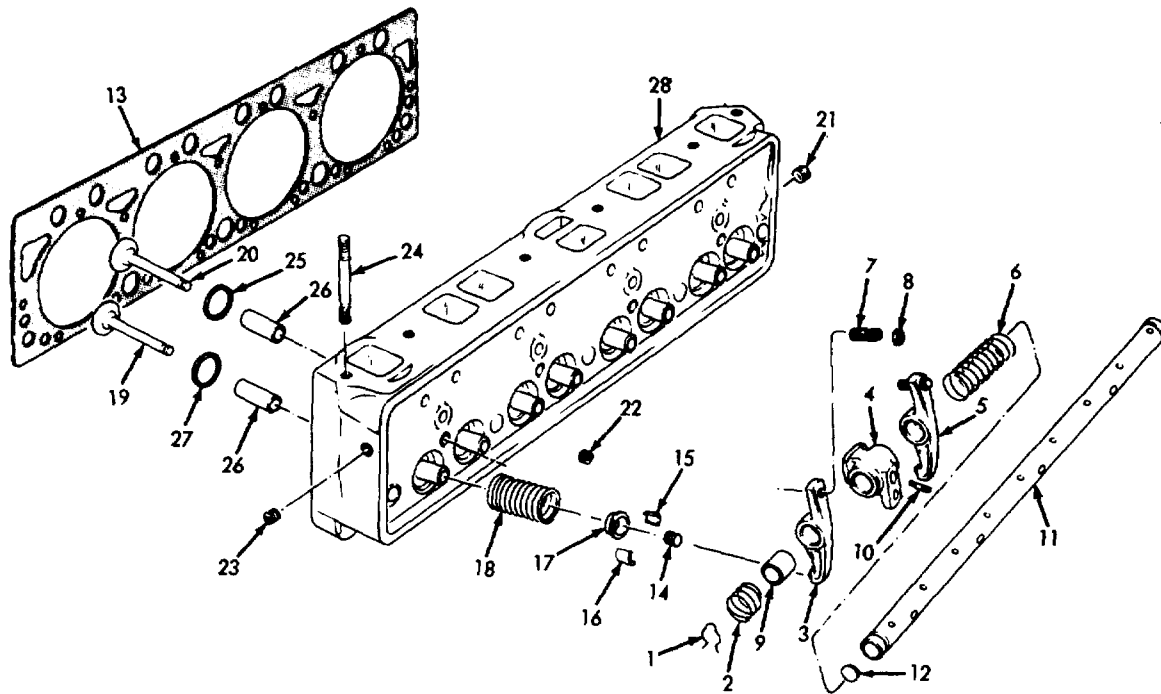




D  
EMC 3825-213-35/61

D. Cylinder head tightening sequence.

Figure 61. Continued.



EMC 3825-213-35/62

- |                                                  |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1 Retainer (2 rqr)                               | 15 Valve spring retainer lock (16 rqr) |
| 2 Short compression spring (2 rqr)               | 16 Valve spring retainer lock (16 rqr) |
| 3 Rocker arm (4 rqr)                             | 17 Valve spring retainer (16 rqr)      |
| 4 Rocker arm shaft bracket (4 rqr)               | 18 Spring (16 rqr)                     |
| 5 Rocker arm (4 rqr)                             | 19 Exhaust valve (8 rqr)               |
| 6 Long compression spring (3 rqr)                | 20 Intake valve (8 rqr)                |
| 7 Valve adjusting screw, 3/8-24, special (5 rqr) | 21 Plug, pipe, 1/8-27 (2 rqr)          |
| 8 Nut, 3/8-24 (8 rqr)                            | 22 Plug, pipe, 1/4-14 (2 rqr)          |
| 9 Sleeve bearing (8 rqr)                         | 23 Plug, pipe, 1/8-27 (2 rqr)          |
| 10 Stud, 3/8-16-24 x 2 1/8 in. (4 rqr)           | 24 Stud, 1/2-20 x 4 1/2 in. (12 rqr)   |
| 11 Rocker arm shaft                              | 25 Intake valve seat insert (8 rqr)    |
| 12 Expansion plug                                | 26 Valve guide (16 rqr)                |
| 13 Gasket (2 rqr)                                | 27 Exhaust valve seat insert (8 rqr)   |
| 14 Valve stem cap (16 rqr)                       | 28 Cylinder head (2 rqr.)              |

**Figure 62. Plow and carrier engine cylinder head, valves, and rocker arms, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**

## Section XI. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE UPPER AND LOWER OIL PANS AND OIL PUMP ASSEMBLIES

### 221. General

The oil pump, driven by the crankshaft gear, draws oil through a floating suction screen so that the cleanest

oil just under the surface can be recirculated regardless of the crankcase oil level. It is then discharged into a tube to the crankcase oil passage leading to the filter assemblies.

The regulating valve, which is built into the pump, returns the excess oil to the suction side of the pump, and maintains the correct oil pressure.

## **222. Plow and Carrier Engine Lower Oil Pans Removal and Disassembly**

### *a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the plow and carrier engines (pars. 49, 50).
- (2) Remove the plow and carrier engine lower oil pans as instructed on figure 63.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine lower oil pans in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 64.

## **223. Plow and Carrier Engine Lower Oil Pans Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair all worn, defective, or damaged parts.

## **224. Plow and Carrier Engine Lower Oil Pans Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine oil pans in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 64.

### *b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow and carrier engine lower oil pans as instructed on figure 63.
- (2) Install the plow and carrier engines (pars. 49, 50).

## **225. Plow and Carrier Oil Pump Assemblies Removal and Disassembly**

### *a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the plow and carrier lower oil pans (par. 222).
- (2) Remove the plow and carrier engine oil pumps as instructed on figure 63.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine oil pump in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 65.

## **226. Plow and Carrier Engine Oil Pump Assemblies Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, defective, or damaged parts.

## **227. Plow and Carrier Engine Oil Pump Assemblies Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine oil pumps in reverse of nut cal sequence illustrated on figure 65.

### *b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow and carrier engine oil pumps as instructed on figure 63.
- (2) Install the plow and carrier engine lower oil pans (par. 224).

## **228. Plow and Carrier Engine Upper Oil Pans Removal**

*a. Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine oil pumps (par. 225).

*b. Removal.* Remove the plow and carrier engine upper oil pans as instructed on figure 63.

## **229. Plow and Carrier Engine Upper Oil Pans Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

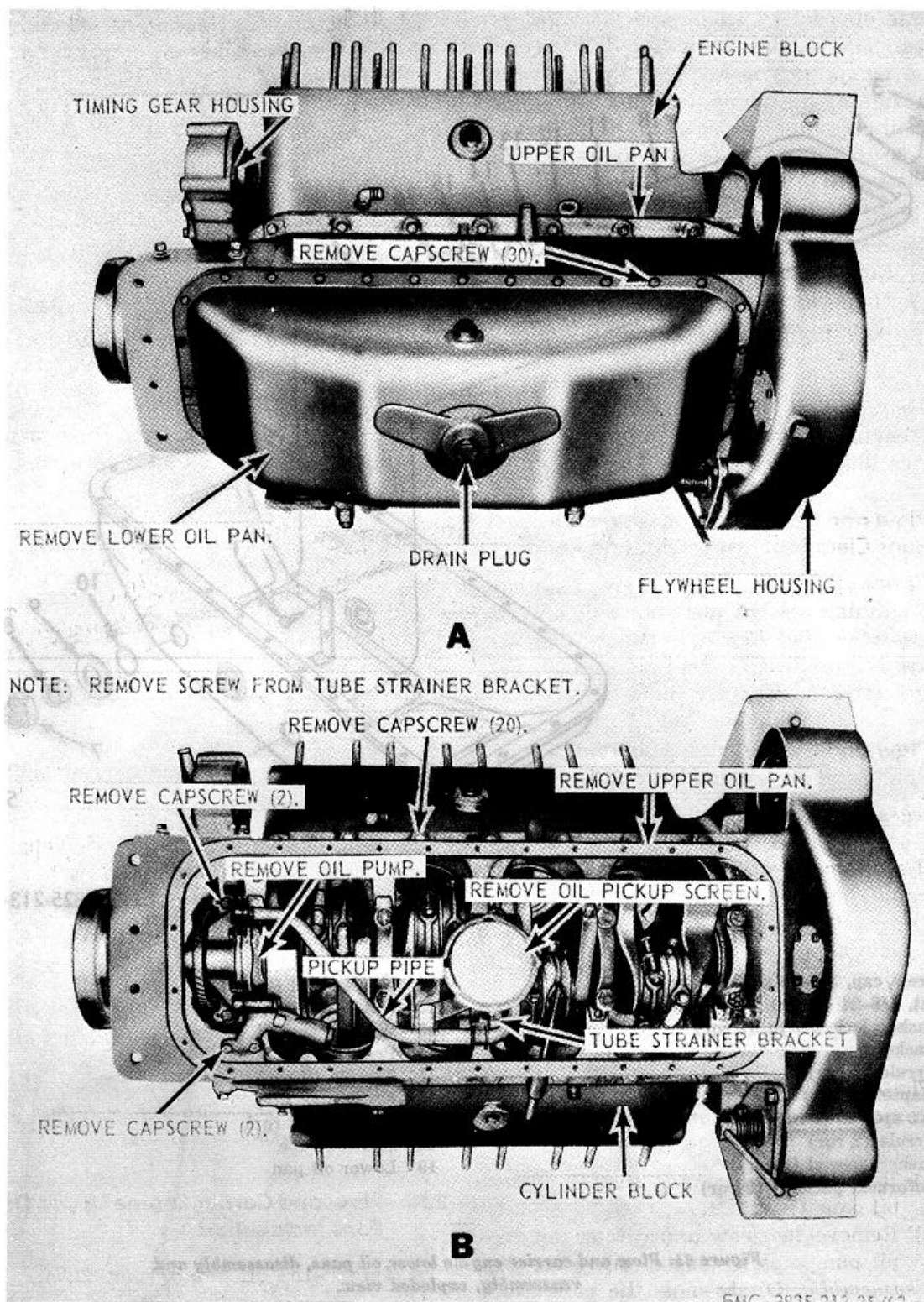
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect oil pan for defective condition. Replace or repair a worn, damaged, or defective oil pan.

## **230. Plow and Carrier Engine Upper Oil Pans Installation**

*a. Installation.* Install the oil pump (par. 227).

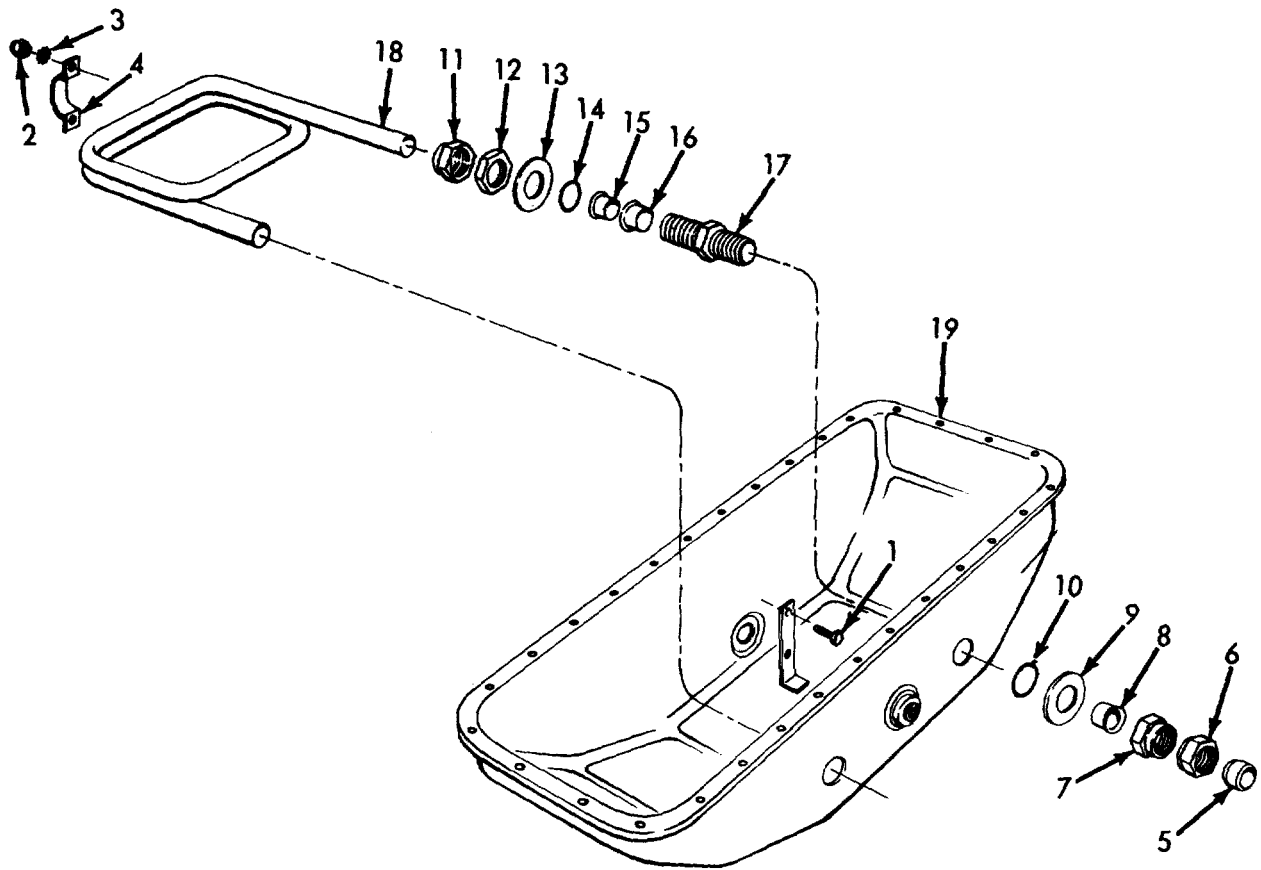
*b. Installation.* Install the upper plow and carrier engine oil pan as instructed on figure 63.



A. Lower oil pan, removal and installation.

B. Oil pump, pickup screen, and upper oil pan assemblies, removal and installation.

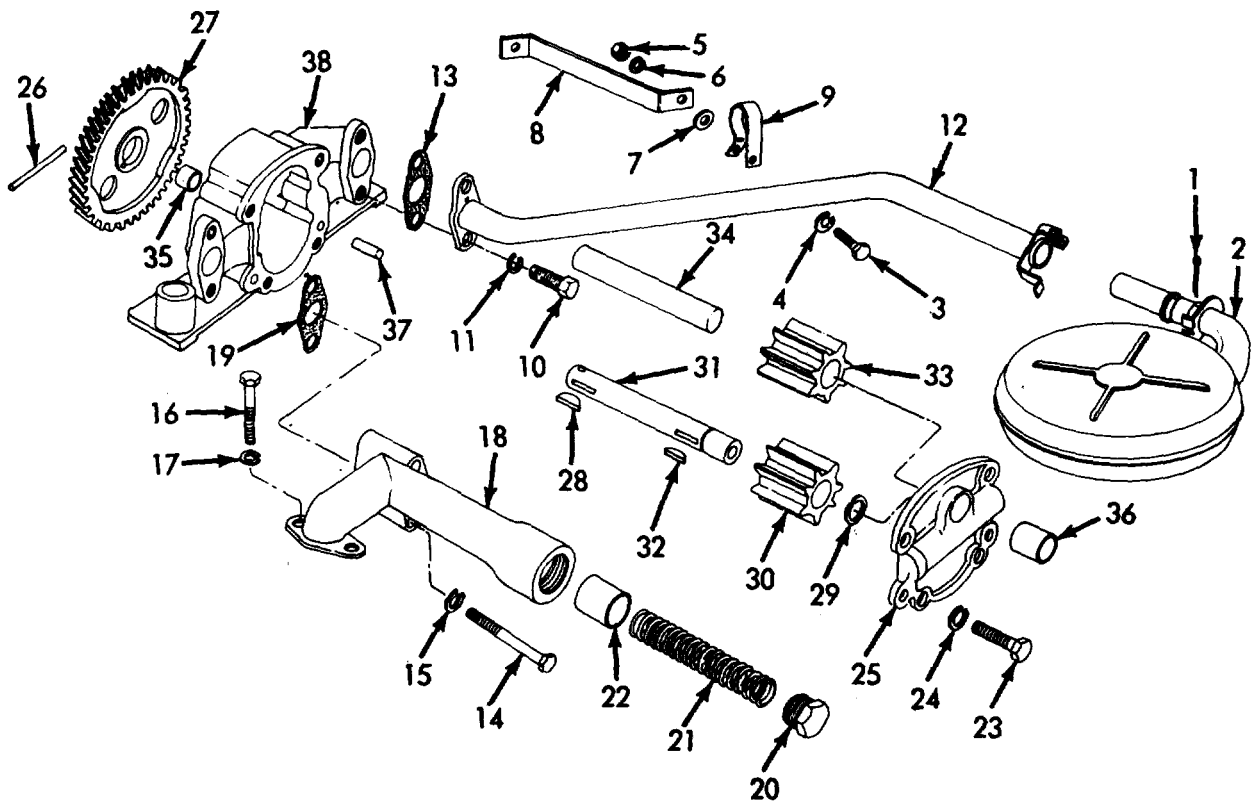
Figure 63. Plow and carrier engine lower oil pan, oil pump, pickup screen, and upper oil pan assemblies, removal and installation.



EMC 3825-213-35/64

- |    |                                    |    |                           |
|----|------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 1 in. (2 rqr) | 11 | Nut, special (2 rqr)      |
| 2  | Nut, 3/8-24 (2 rqr)                | 12 | Nut, lock (2 rqr)         |
| 3  | Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)      | 13 | Washer, special (2 rqr)   |
| 4  | Bracket                            | 14 | Preformed packing (2 rqr) |
| 5  | Ferrule (2 rqr)                    | 15 | Ferrule (2 rqr)           |
| 6  | Adapter (2 rqr)                    | 16 | Ferrule (2 rqr)           |
| 7  | Nut, special (2 rqr)               | 17 | Coupling (2 rqr)          |
| 8  | Ferrule (2 rqr)                    | 18 | Heating tube              |
| 9  | Washer, special (2 rqr)            | 19 | Lower oil pan             |
| 10 | Preformed packing (2 rqr)          |    |                           |

Figure 64. Plow and carrier engine lower oil pans, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



EMC 3825-213-35/65

- |                                            |                                          |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 Pin, cotter, 1 1/2 x 1/8 in.             | 20 Plug                                  |
| 2 Strainer                                 | 21 Spring                                |
| 3 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 7/8 in.            | 22 Sleeve                                |
| 4 Washer, lock                             | 28 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 7/8 in. (4 rqr) |
| 6 Nut, 5/16-18                             | 24 Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (4 rqr)        |
| 6 Washer, lock, 5/16 in.                   | 25 Cover                                 |
| 7 Washer, flat, 5/16 in.                   | 26 Drive pin                             |
| 8 Bracket                                  | 27 Gear                                  |
| 9 Clamp                                    | 28 Key                                   |
| 10 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 3/4 in. (2 rqr)   | 29 Ring, retaining                       |
| 11 Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)          | 30 Gear                                  |
| 12 Strainer tube                           | 31 Shaft, drive                          |
| 13 Gasket                                  | 32 Key                                   |
| 14 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 2 1/4 in. (2 rqr) | 33 Gear, idler                           |
| 15 Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)          | 34 Shaft, idler                          |
| 16 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 1 1/2 in. (2 rqr) | 35 Bushing                               |
| 17 Washer-, lock, 6/16 in. (2 rqr)         | 36 Bushing                               |
| 18 Connector                               | 37 Pin, straight headless (2 rqr)        |
| 19 Gasket                                  | 38 Housing                               |

Figure 65. Plow and carrier engine oil pump assemblies, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

## Section XII. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE DISTRIBUTOR AND GOVERNOR DRIVE ASSEMBLY

### 231. General

The distributor and governor drive assembly consists of the governor drive gear, drive housing, distributor drive gear, and drive shaft. The assembly is lubricated under pressure from the engine lubrication system. An oil seal on the water pump end of the shaft prevents leakage of oil from the bushing located on the timing gear cover.

### 232. Plow and Carrier Engine Distributor and Governor Drive Assembly Removal and Disassembly

#### a. Removal.

- (1) Remove the plow and carrier engine water pump, impeller, and seal (par. 214).
- (2) Remove the crankcase cover (fig. 61 B).
- (3) Remove the plow and carrier engine distributor and governor drive assemblies as instructed on figure 66.

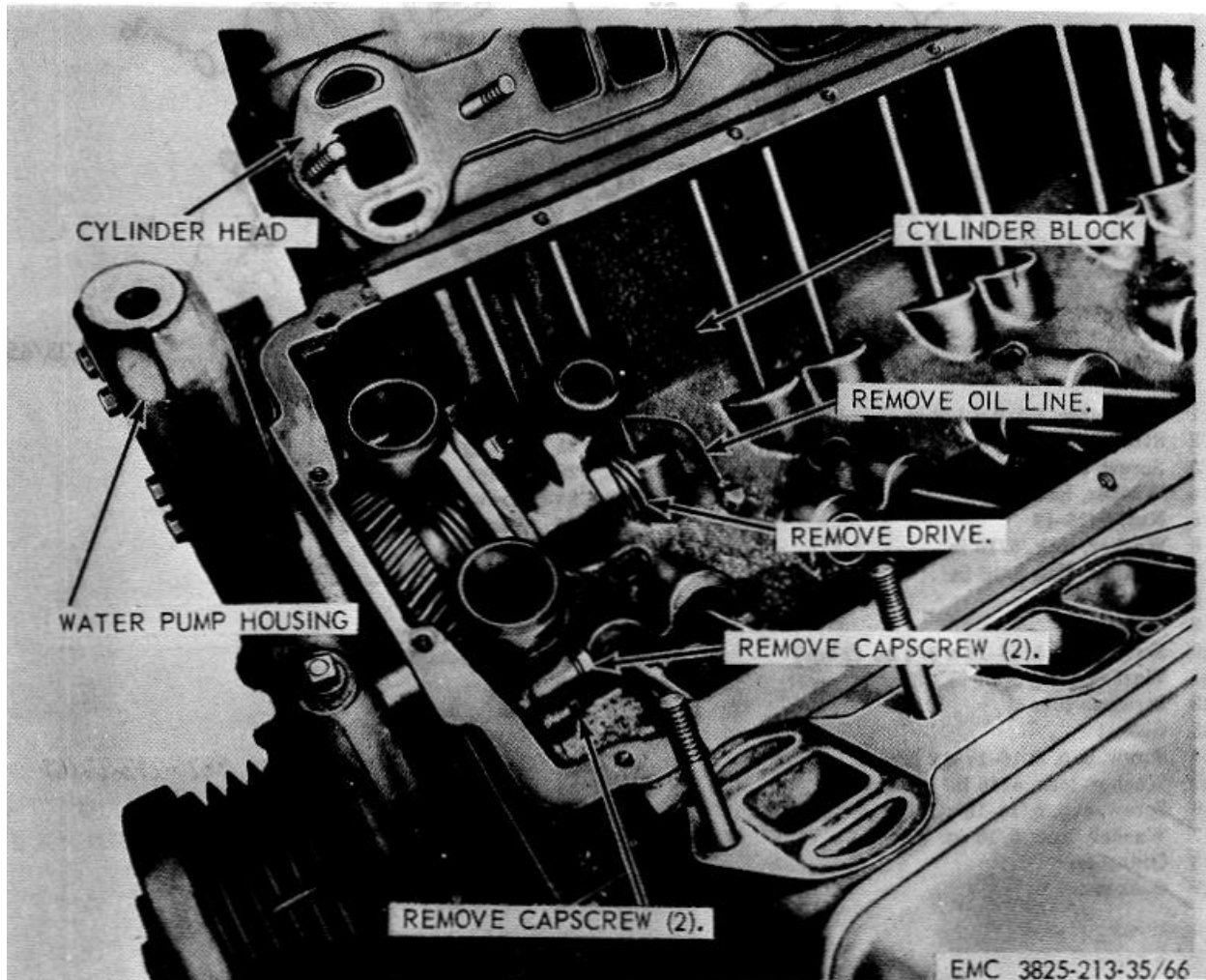


Figure 66. Plow and carrier engine, distributor and governor drive assembly, removal and installation.

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine distributor and governor drive assemblies in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 67.

**233. Plow and Carrier Engine Distributor and Governor Drive Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

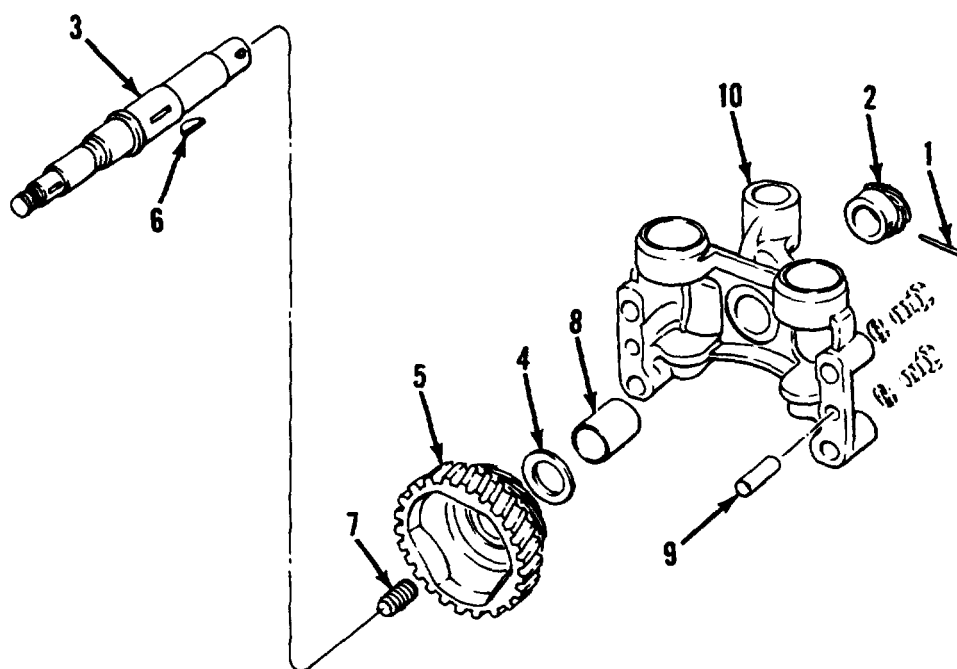
b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for a defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**234. Plow and Carrier Engine Distributor and Governor Drive Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine distributor and governor drive assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 67.

b. *Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow and carrier distributor and governor drive assembly as instructed on figure 66.
- (2) Install the crankcase cover (B fig. 61).
- (3) Install the plow and carrier engine water pump, impeller and seal (par. 216).



EMC 3825-213-35/67

- 1 Tapered pin
- 2 Governor drive gear
- 3 Accessory drive shaft
- 4 Thrust washer
- 5 Accessory drive gear

- 6 Woodruff key, No. 406
- 7 Plug, pipe, 18-27
- 8 Sleeve bearing (4 rqr)
- 9 Dowel pin (2 rqr)
- 10 Accessory drive housing.

**Figure 67. Plow and carrier engine distributor and governor drive assembly, exploded view.**



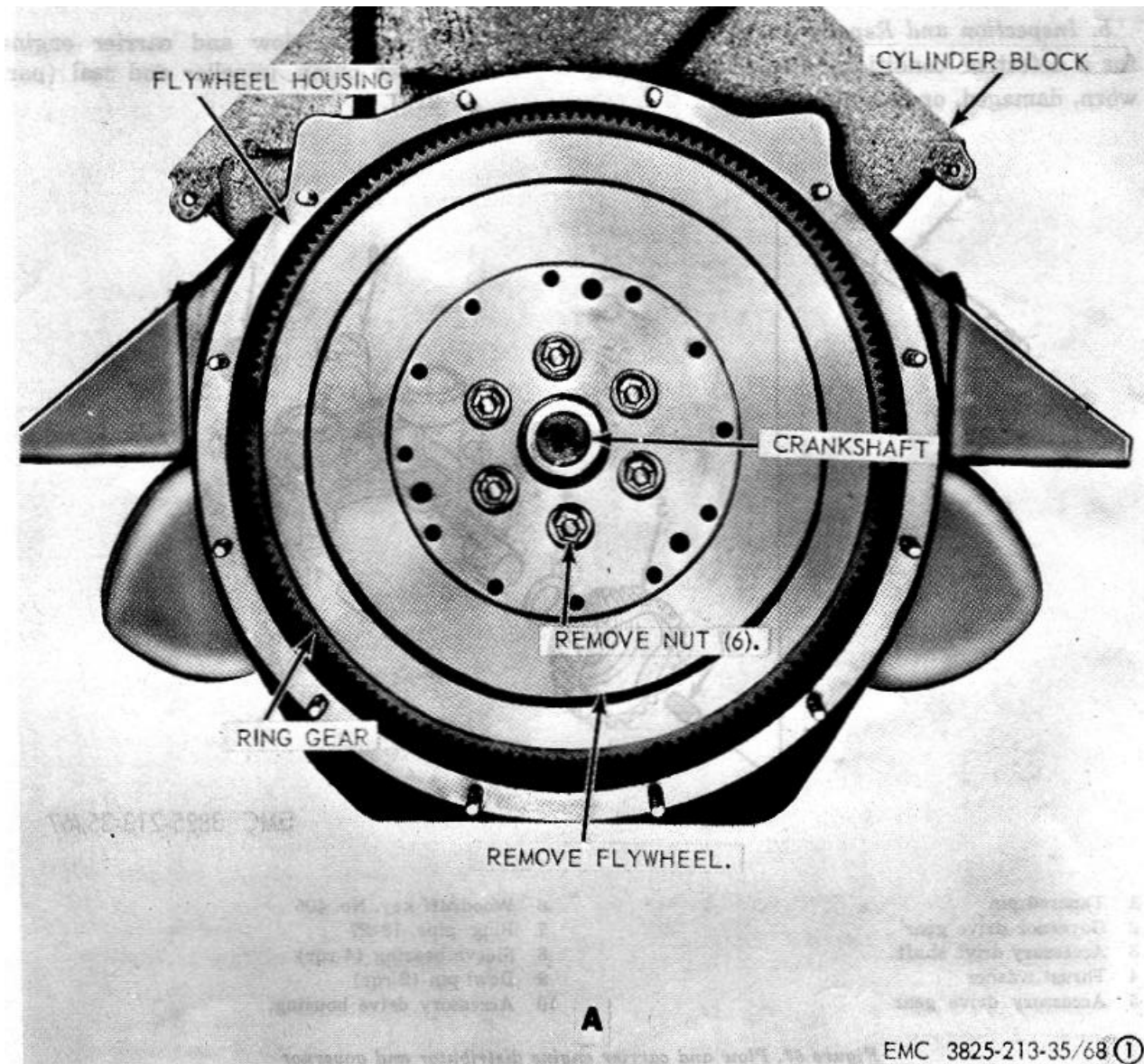
**Section XIII. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINES FLYWHEEL AND HOUSING ASSEMBLY**

**235. General**

The flywheel acts to smooth power output of the engines particularly at idling speed. The flywheel ring gear and starter motor provide a means of cranking the engine. The drive pinion of the plow engine starter motor engages the flywheel ring gear to turn the engine for starting.

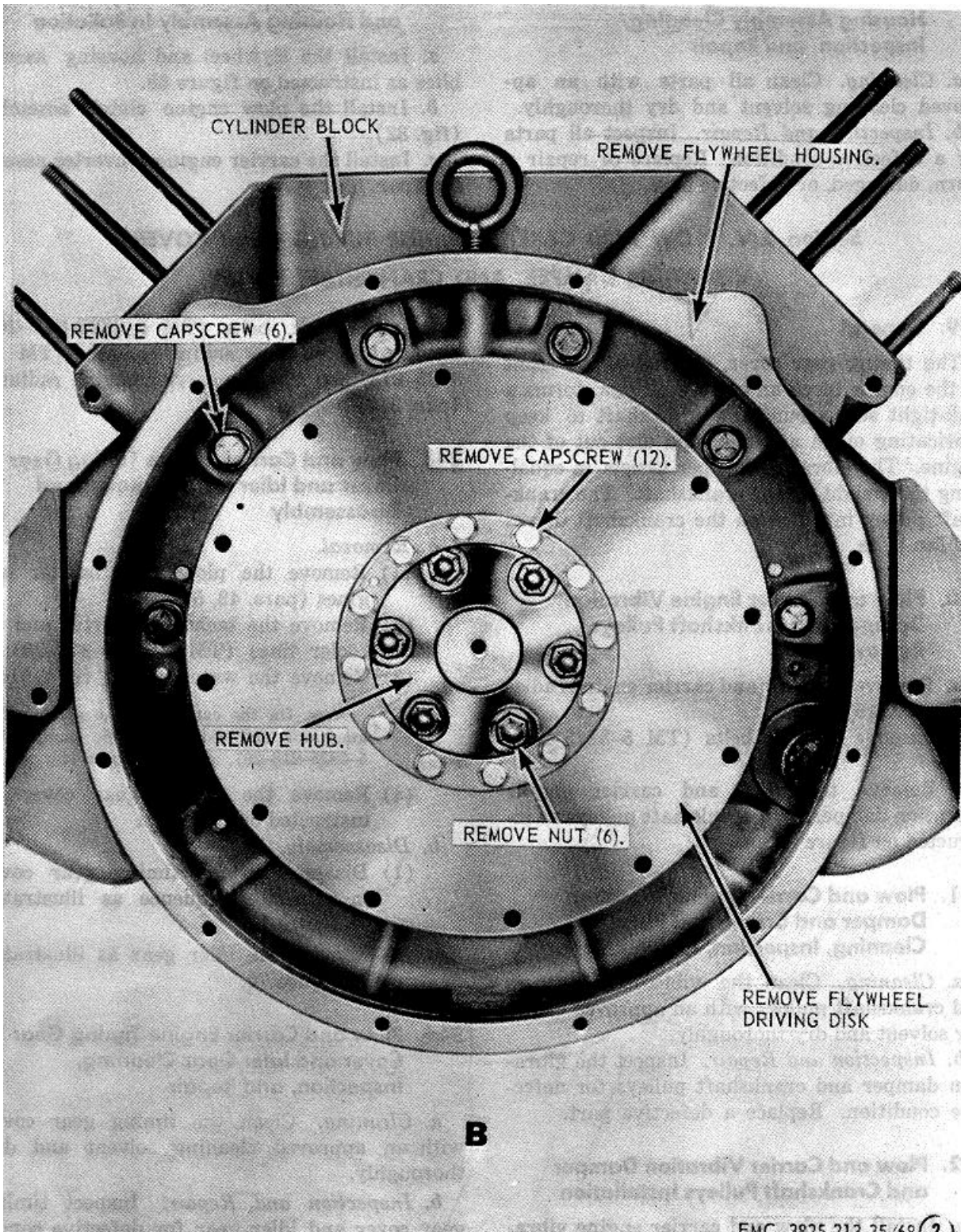
**236. Plow and Carrier Engine Flywheel and Housing Assembly Removal**

- a. Remove the plow engine clutch assembly (fig. 32).
- b. Remove the carrier engine converter assembly (par. 50).
- c. Remove the flywheel and housing assemblies as instructed on figure 68.



**A. Plow engine flywheel and housing removal points.**

**Figure 68. Plow and carrier engine flywheel, housing, and driving disk assemblies, removal and installation.**



**B.** Carrier engine flywheel driving disk and housing removal points.

Figure 68. Continued.

**237. Plow and Carrier Engine Flywheel and Housing Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for a defective condition. Replace or repair a worn, damaged, or defective part.

**238. Plow and Carrier Engine Flywheel and Housing Assembly Installation**

a. Install the flywheel and housing assemblies as instructed on figure 68.

b. Install the plow engine clutch assembly (fig. 32).

c. Install the carrier engine converter assembly (par. 50).

**Section XIV. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE TIMING GEAR COVERS,  
VIBRATION DAMPER, AND CRANKSHAFT PULLEY**

**239. General**

The timing gear cover, secured to the front of the engine block and upper oil pan, forms a leak-tight seal around the crankshaft to keep lubricating oil in and dust and dirt out of the engine. The vibration damper assists in equalizing the weight on the crankshaft. The crankshaft pulley installed on the crankshaft drives the fan belts.

**240. Plow and Carrier Engine Vibration Damper and Crankshaft Pulleys Removal**

a. Remove the plow and carrier engine radiator (par. 210).

b. Remove the fan belts (TM 5-3825-213-20).

c. Remove the plow and carrier engine vibration dampers and crankshaft pulleys as instructed on figure 69.

**241. Plow and Carrier Engine Vibration Damper and Crankshaft Pulleys Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean the vibration dampers and crankshaft pulleys with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect the vibration damper and crankshaft pulleys for defective condition. Replace a defective part.

**242. Plow and Carrier Vibration Damper and Crankshaft Pulleys Installation**

a. Install the plow and carrier engine vibration dampers and crankshaft pulleys as instructed on figure 69.

b. Install fan belts (TM 5-3825-213-20).

c. Install the plow engine radiator (TM 5-3825-213-20), and the carrier engine radiator (par. 212).

**243. Plow and Carrier Engine Timing Gear Cover and Idler Gear Removal and Disassembly**

a. *Removal.*

(1) Remove the plow and carrier engines (pars. 49, 50).

(2) Remove the tachometer drive and oil cooler lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).

(3) Remove the water pumps (par. 214).

**Note.**

**On the carrier engine also remove generator and plow hydraulic pump (TM 5-3825-213-20), and compressor (fig. 22).**

(4) Remove the timing gear cover as instructed on figure 69.

b. *Disassembly.*

(1) Disassemble the timing gear cover in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 70.

(2) Remove the idler gear as illustrated on figure 70.

**244. Plow and Carrier Engine Timing Gear Cover and Idler Gear Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean the timing gear cover with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect timing gear cover and idler gear for defective condition. Replace defective timing gear cover and idler gear.

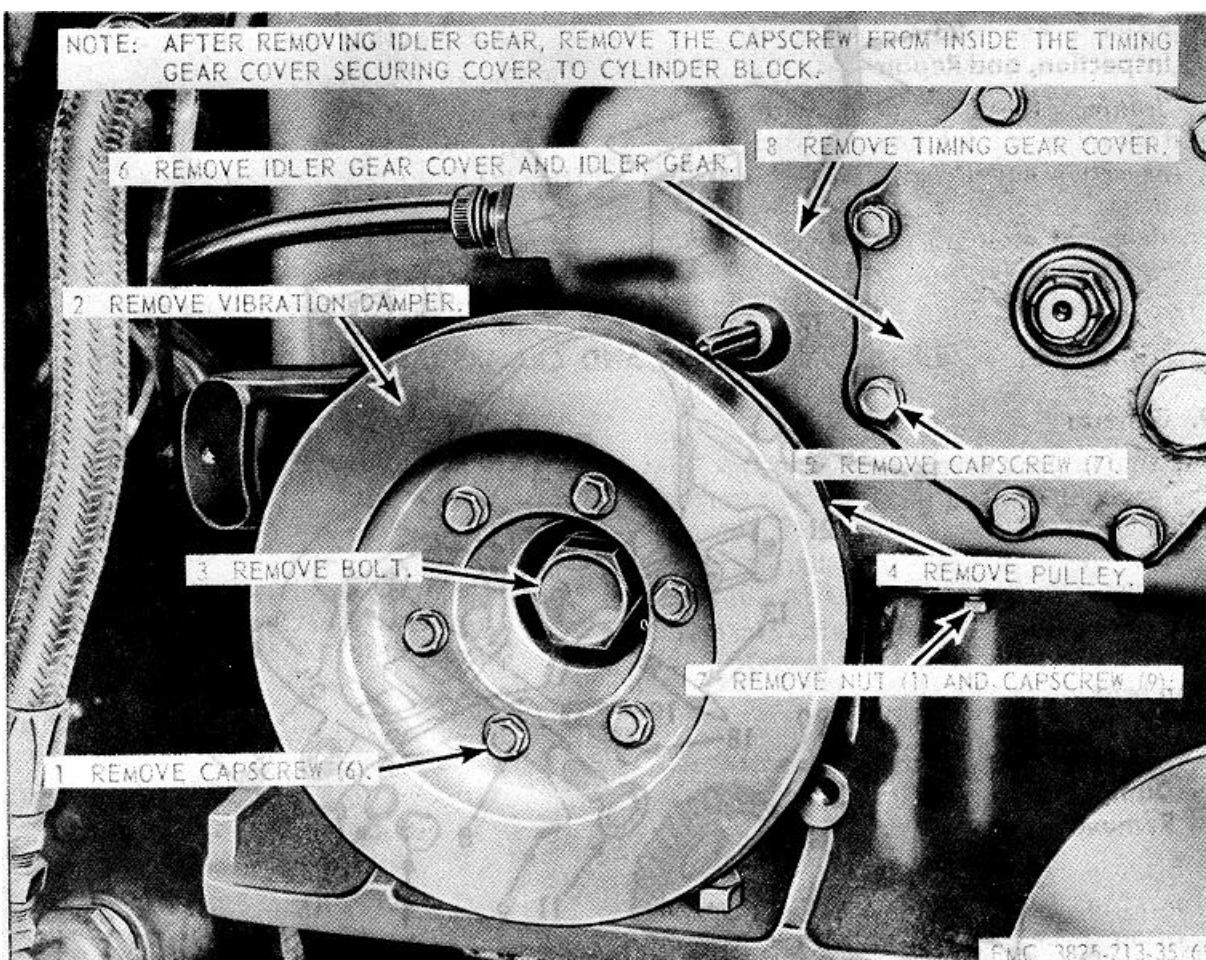


Figure 69. Plow and carrier engine vibration damper, idler gear, and timing gear cover, removal and installation.

#### 245. Plow and Carrier Engine Timing Gear Cover and Idler Gear Reassembly and Installation

##### a. Reassembly.

- (1) Install the idler gear as illustrated on figure 70.
- (2) Reassemble the timing gear cover in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 70.

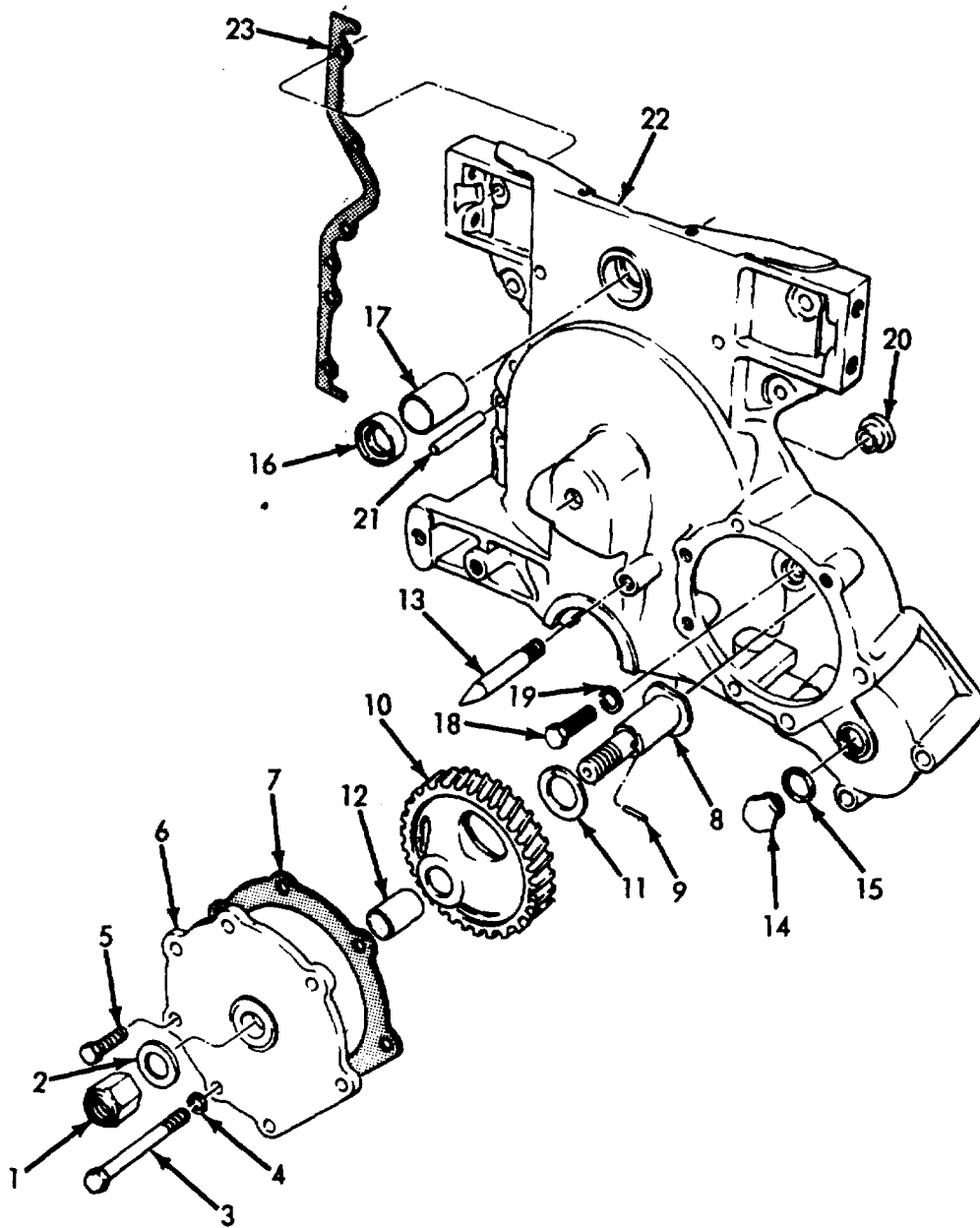
##### b. Installation.

- (1) Install the timing gear cover as instructed on figure 69.

- (2) Install the tachometer drive and oil cooler lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the water pumps (par. 216).
- (4) Install the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).

##### Note.

On the carrier engine also install the generator plow hydraulic pump (TM 5-3825-9213-20), and compressor (fig. 22).



EMC 3825-213-35/70

- |                                      |                          |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, special                       | 9 Pin, straight headless | 17 Sleeve bearing                  |
| 2 Washer, flat, 3/4 in.              | 10 Idler gear            | 18 Screw, cap, hex, 3/8-16 x 1 in. |
| 3 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 4 in. (2 rqr) | 11 Thrust washer         | 19 Washer, lock, 3/8 in.           |
| 4 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)      | 12 Sleeve bearing        | 20 Camshaft thrust plug            |
| 5 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (5 rqr) | 13 Timing pointer pin    | 21 Dowel pin                       |
| 6 Idler gear cover                   | 14 Oil pressure plug     | 22 Timing gear cover               |
| 7 Gasket                             | 15 Preformed packing     | 23 Gasket                          |
| 8 Shaft                              | 16 Oil seal              |                                    |

Figure 70. Plow and carrier engine timing gear cover and idler gear, disassembly and reassembly, exploded A.

## Section XV. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE PISTONS AND CONNECTING RODS

### 246. General

The connecting rods are drilled for pressure lubricating to the piston pin end of the connecting rods, bushed with a replaceable bronze bushing. The connecting rods and caps are matched and must not be interchanged or turned end-for-end. The pistons are made of aluminum alloy and are grooved for four pistons rings.

### 247. Plow and Carrier Engine Pistons and Connecting Rods Removal and Disassembly

#### a. Removal.

- (1) Remove the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).
- (2) Remove plow and carrier engine cylinder heads (par. 218).
- (3) Remove plow and carrier engine upper oil pans (par. 228).
- (4) Remove the plow and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods as instructed on figure 71.

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods in the numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 72.

### 248. Plow and Carrier Engine Pistons and Connecting Rods Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly. Scrape carbon from pistons and ring lands and remove varnish from cylinder walls.

#### b. Inspection and Repair.

- (1) Measure outside of piston to determine amount of wear. The proper diameter at

piston skirt at right angles to piston pins is 6.372 to 5.375 inches.

- (2) Inspect the fit of each new piston ring in the grooves of the piston. The fit must be free around the piston circumference. Refer to paragraph 4.
- (3) Measure outside diameter of piston pins. The proper diameter is 1.499 to 1.500 inches. If diameter is smaller than 1.497 inches replace the piston pins.
- (4) Inspect connecting rod bushings for scoring, scratches, and other indications of wear or damage. The inside diameter should be 1.500 to 1.501 inches.
- (5) Inspect all other parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

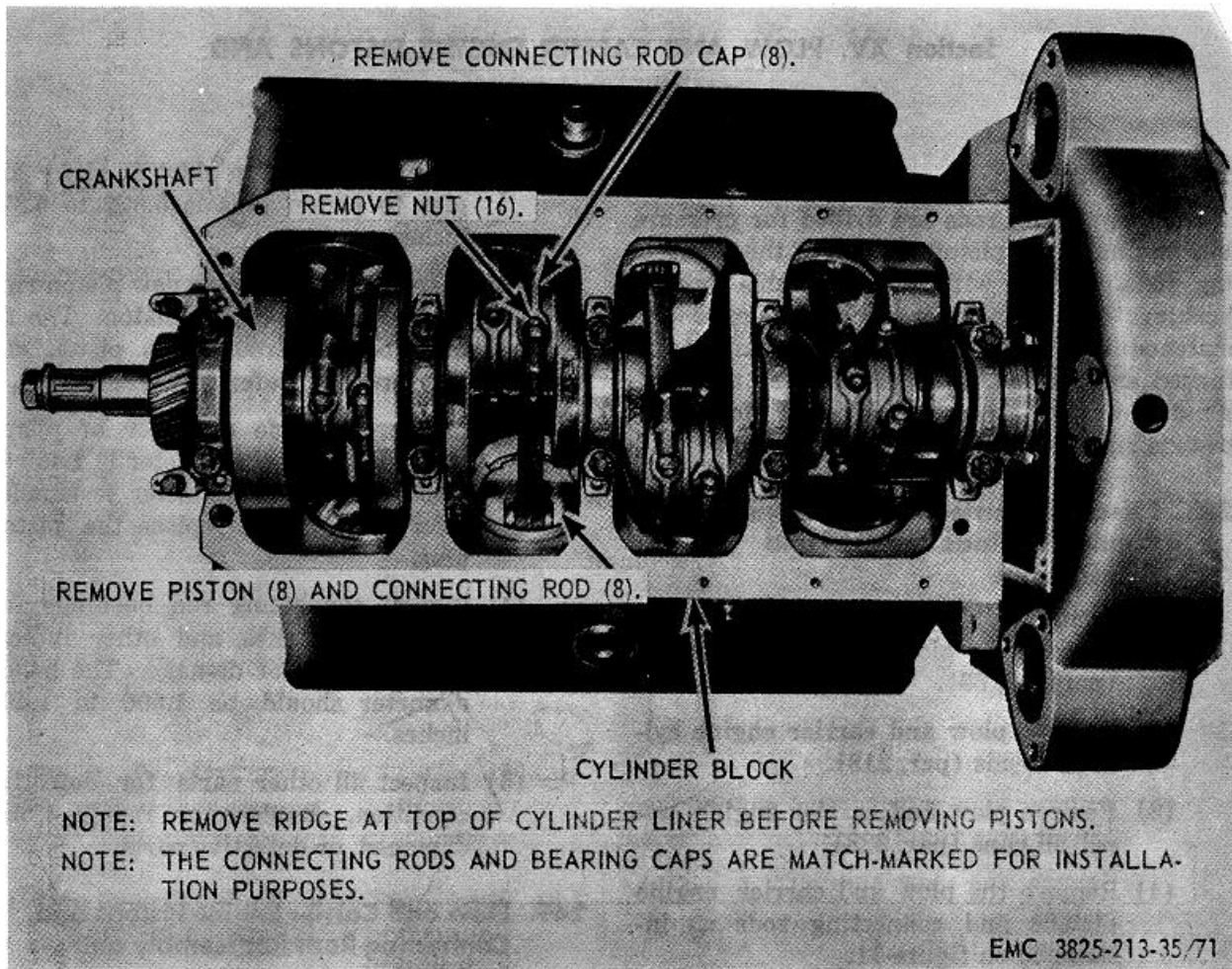
### 249. Plow and Carrier Engine Pistons and Connecting Rods Reassembly and Installation

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 72.

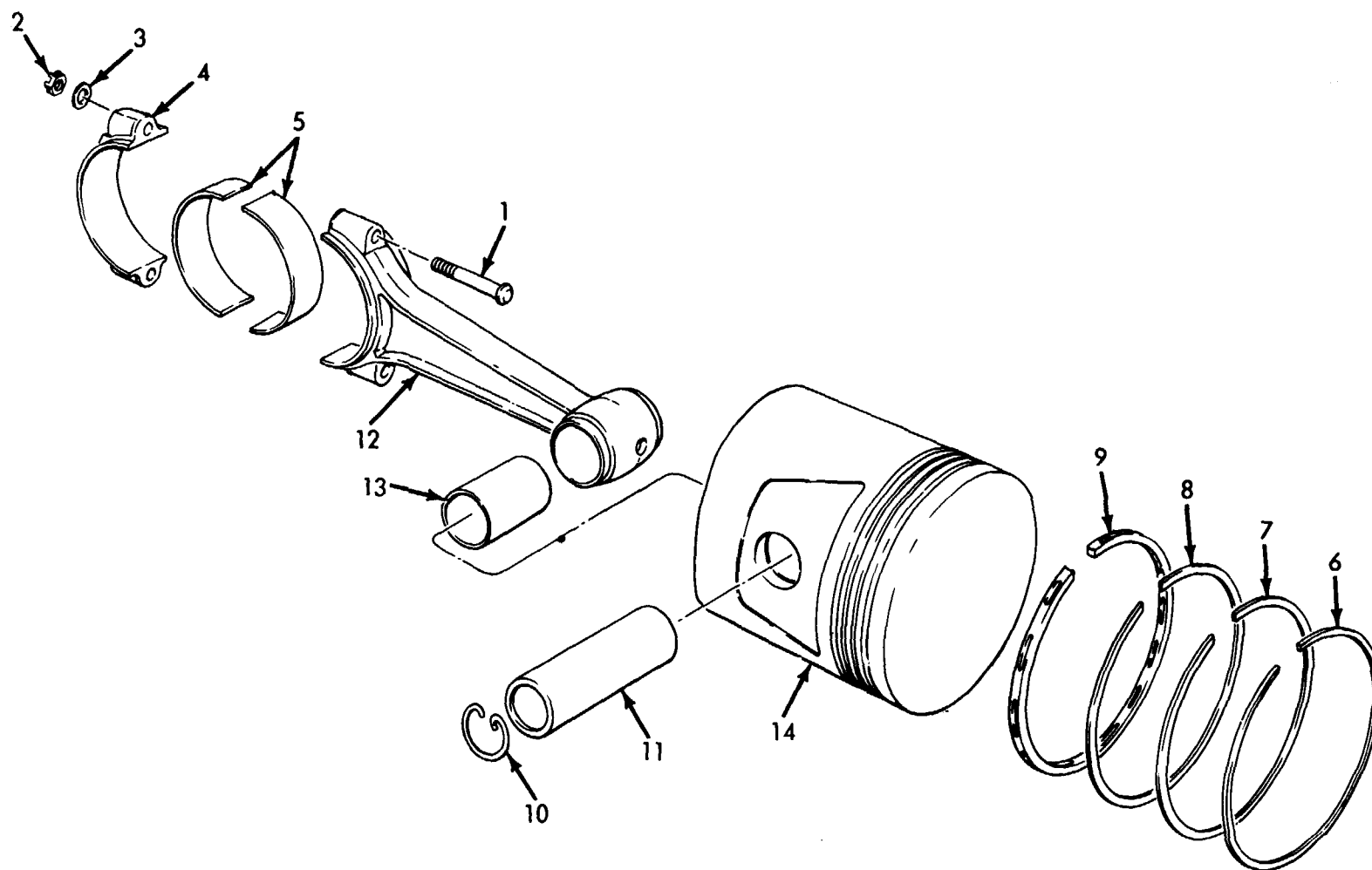
#### b. Installation.

- (1) Install the plow and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods as instructed on figure 71.
- (2) Install the plow and carrier engine upper oil pan (par. 230).
- (3) Install the plow and carrier engine cylinder heads (par. 220).
- (4) Install the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).





**Figure 71. Plows and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods, removal and installation.**



EMC 3825-213-35/72

Figure 72. Plow and carrier engine piston and connecting rods, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



- |   |                                     |    |                                    |
|---|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Connecting rod bolt (16 rqr)        | 8  | Compression ring (8 rqr)           |
| 2 | Nut, self-locking, 1/2-20 (16 rqr)  | 9  | Oil control piston ring (8 rqr)    |
| 3 | Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (16 rqr)      | 10 | Piston pin retaining ring (16 rqr) |
| 4 | Connecting rod cap (8 rqr)          | 11 | Piston pin (8 rqr)                 |
| 6 | Connecting rod bearing (16 rqr)     | 12 | Connecting rod (8 rqr)             |
| 6 | Top compression piston ring (8 rqr) | 13 | Sleeve bearing (8 rqr)             |
| 7 | Compression ring (8 rqr)            | 14 | Piston (8 rqr)                     |

Figure 72-Continued.

## Section XVI. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE CRANKSHAFT AND MAIN BEARINGS

### 250. General

The crankshaft is counterweighted and supported in the engine by five main bearings. The main bearings are of the cap and -shell type. The main bearings are precision fit with replaceable inserts. The crankshaft gears are helical cut.

### 251. Plow and Carrier Engine Crankshaft and Main Bearings Removal

- a. Remove the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).
- b. Remove the fan blade and pulley (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- c. Remove the intake and exhaust manifolds (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- d. Remove the plow and carrier engine cylinder heads (par. 218).
- e. Remove the plow and carrier engine crankcase covers and timing gear covers (pars. 240, 243).
- f. Remove the plow and carrier engine flywheel and housing (par. 236).
- g. Remove the plow and carrier engine up per oil pan (par. 228).
- h. Remove the plow -and carrier engine pistons and connecting rods (par. 247).
- i. Remove the crankshaft main bearings and crankshaft as instructed on figure 73.

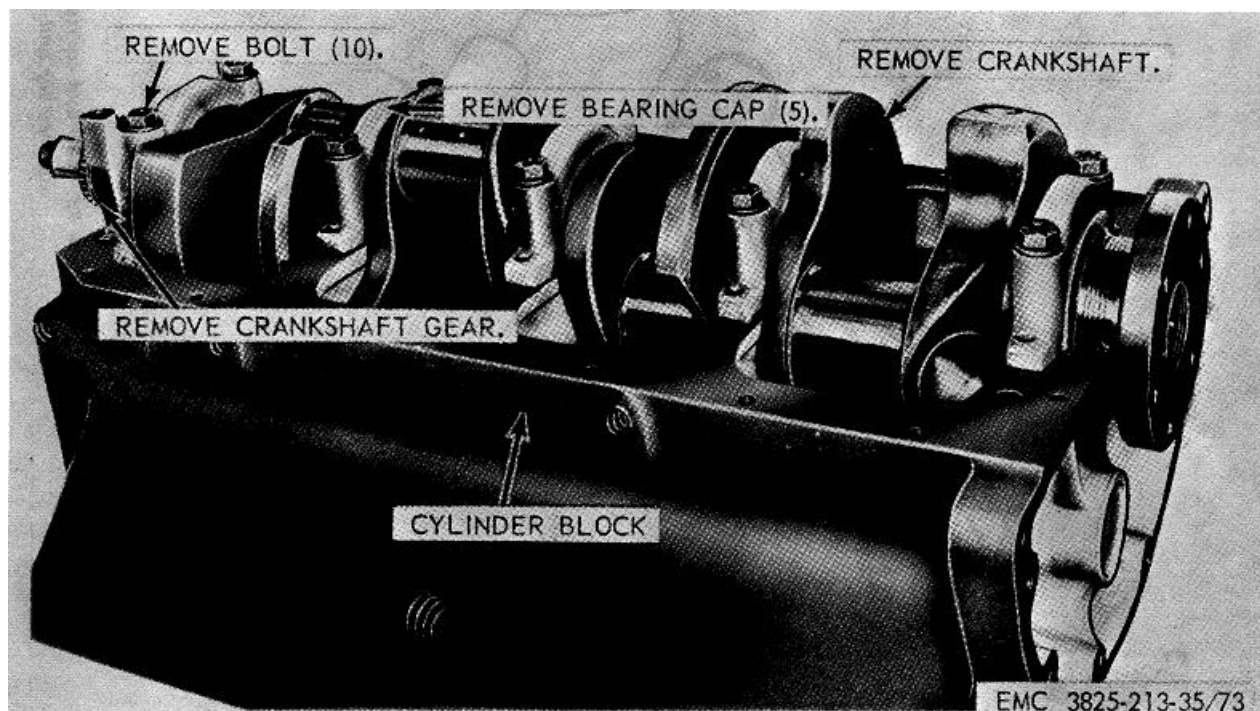


Figure 73. Plow and carrier engine crankshaft and main bearings, removal and installation.

**252. Plow and Carrier Engine Crankshaft and Main Bearings Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect crankshaft journals for wear and out-of-round. The main bearing journals are 3.748 to 3.749 inches. The connecting rod bearing journals are 3.250 to 3.252 inches. Replace crankshaft or regrind the respective set of crankshaft journals if wear exceeds 0.007 inch on any journal.
- (2) Inspect all other parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.
- (3) Position crankshaft in a lathe and use a dial indicator to measure for runout or sprung shaft.

**253. Plow and Carrier Engine Crankshaft and Main Bearings Installation**

a. Install the crankshaft and main bearings as instructed on figure 73.

b. Install the piston and connecting rods (par. 249).

c. Install the lower and upper oil pan (par. 230).

d. Install the flywheel housing and flywheel assembly (par. 238).

e. Install the crankcase and timing gear covers, vibration damper, and crankshaft pulley (pars. 242, 245).

f. Install the cylinder heads (par. 220).

g. Install the intake and exhaust manifolds (TM 5-3825-213-20).

h. Install the fan blade and pulley (TM 5-3825-213-20).

i. Install the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49 and 50).

**Section XVII. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE CAMSHAFT ASSEMBLIES****254. General**

The camshaft is a one-piece, alloy steel, precision machined shaft. It is driven by the crankshaft gear and operates in bronze bearings in the crankcase.

**255. Plow and Carrier Engine Camshaft Assembly Removal**

a. Remove the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).

b. Remove the timing gear cover (par. 243).

c. Remove the rocker arms, push rods, and lifters (par. 218).

d. Remove the camshaft assembly as illustrated on figure 74.

**256. Plow and Carrier Engine Camshaft Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**257. Plow and Carrier Engine Camshaft Assembly Installation**

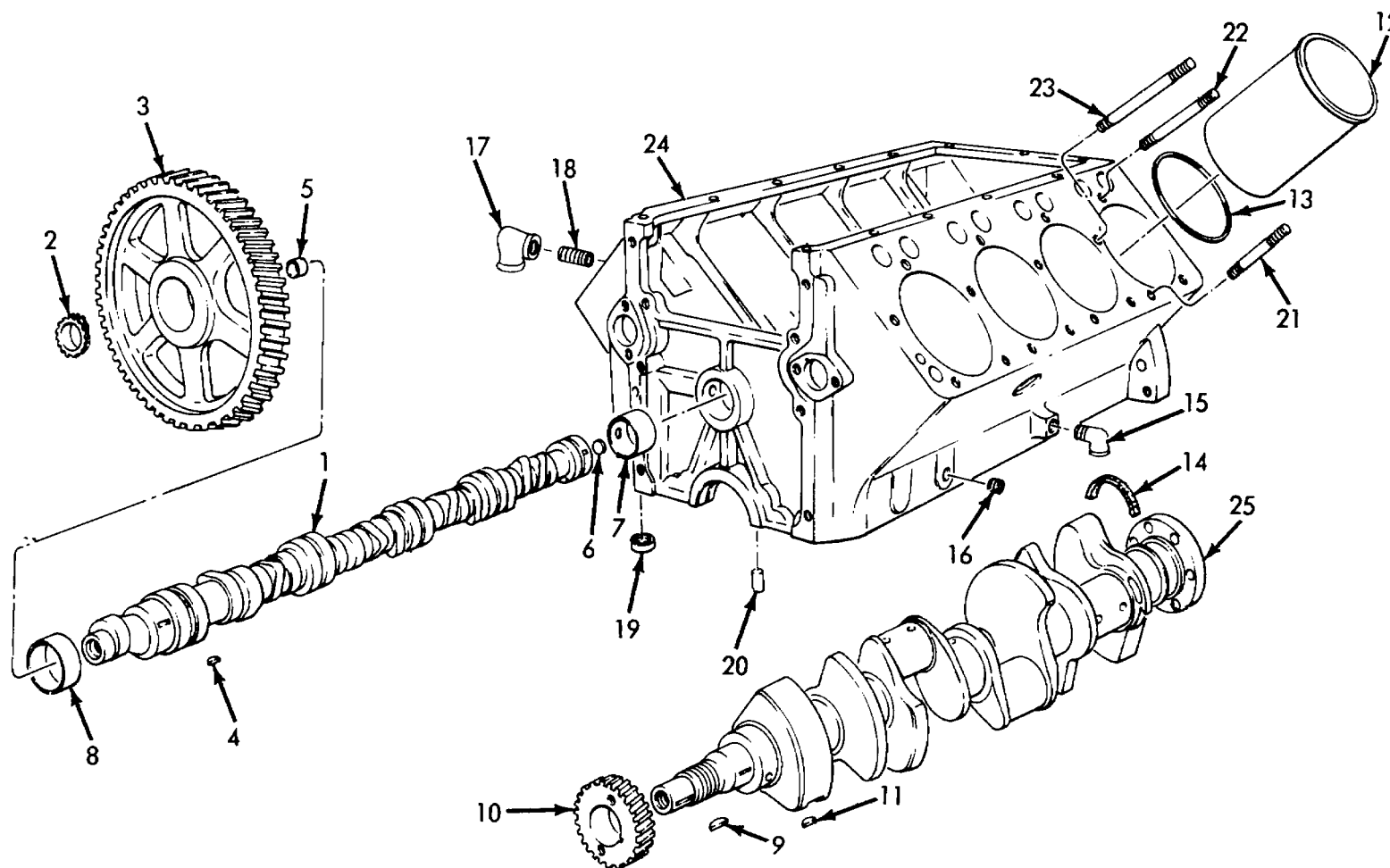
a. Install the plow and carrier engine camshaft assembly as illustrated on figure 74.

b. Install the plow and carrier engine rocker arms, push rods, and lifters (par. 220).

c. Position the No. 1 piston on compression stroke and aline the match marks of the camshaft gear with crankshaft gear.

d. Install the plow and carrier engine timing gear cover (par. 245).

e. Install the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).



EMC 3825-213-35/74

Figure 74. Camshaft and gear, crankshaft gear, cylinder sleeve and cylinder block, removal and installation.

1	Camshaft	10	Crankshaft gear	19	Ring
2	Gear	11	Key	20	Main bearing cap headless pin (10 rqr)
3	Camshaft gear	12	Cylinder sleeve (8 rqr)	21	Stud, cylinder-head, 1/2 x 4 1/2 in. (6 rqr)
4	Key	13	Preformed packing (2 rqr)	22	Stud, cylinder-head, 1/2 x 5 7/8 in. (10 rqr)
5	Plug, pipe, 3/8 in.	14	Oil seal (2 rqr)	23	Stud, cylinder-head, 1/2 x 8 1/2 in. (8 rqr)
6	Plug, pipe, 3/8 in.	15	Street ell	24	Cylinder block
7	Bearing (3 rqr)	16	Plug, pipe, 1-11-1/2	25	Crankshaft
8	Bearing (3 rqr)	17	Elbow		
9	Key	18	Nipple		

**Figure 74. Continued.**

---

## Section XVIII. PLOW AND CARRIER ENGINE CYLINDER BLOCK AND SLEEVES

### 258. General

The cylinder block is a rigid, compact 90° V-block machined to house the major components of the engine.

### 259. Plow and Carrier Engine Cylinder Block and Sleeves Removal and Disassembly

#### a. Removal.

- (1) Remove the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).
- (2) Remove the plow and carrier timing gear cover (par. 243).
- (3) Remove the plow and carrier engine flywheel and housing (par. 236).
- (4) Remove the plow and carrier engine piston and connecting rods (par. 247).
- (5) Remove the plow and carrier engine crankshaft and main bearings (par. 251).
- (6) Remove the plow and carrier engine camshaft (par. 255).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the plow and carrier engine cylinder block in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 74.

### 260. Plow and Carrier Engine Cylinder Sleeves Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

*a. Cleaning.* Clean the cylinder block and sleeves with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all cylinder block and sleeves for a damaged condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective cylinder sleeve. Measure the cylinder block in accordance with specifications prescribed in paragraph 4, and all parts that require dimensions.

### 261. Plow and Carrier Engine Cylinder Block and Sleeves Reassembly and Installation

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the plow and carrier engine cylinder block and sleeves in reverse order of numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 74.

#### *b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the plow and carrier engine camshaft (par. 257).
- (2) Install the plow and carrier engine crankshaft (par. 253).
- (3) Install the plow and carrier engine piston and connecting rods (par. 249).
- (4) Install the plow and carrier engine flywheel and housing (par. 238).
- (5) Install the plow and carrier engine timing gear and cylinder-head covers (par. 245).
- (6) Install the plow and carrier engine (pars. 49, 50).

## CHAPTER 9

## CARRIER REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

## Section I. CARRIER TORQMATIC CONVERTER ASSEMBLY

**262. General**

The torqmatic converter automatically adjusts the output torque to the load demand, and permits the engine to operate at its most effective output. The converter employs the rotating housing principle. It is a single-stage, polyphase-type of converter with four elements, pump, turbine, and two stators. The quick shift torqmatic transmission is designed to operate with the torqmatic converter in applications that need the advantages of torqmatic drive with high torque ratio. The combination of the converter and the full-power shifting transmission provides torque ratios up to 16:1. The torqmatic drive protects the engine from damaging shock loads and harmful engine lugging and stalling. The torqmatic transmission quick shifts under full load at wide open throttle without intercepting the power flow engine to load.

**263. Torqmatic Converter Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the torqmatic converter assembly (par. 50).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the torqmatic converter assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 75.

**264. Torqmatic Converter Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly. Remove metallic residue from the converter hub, turbine, pump, and stators.

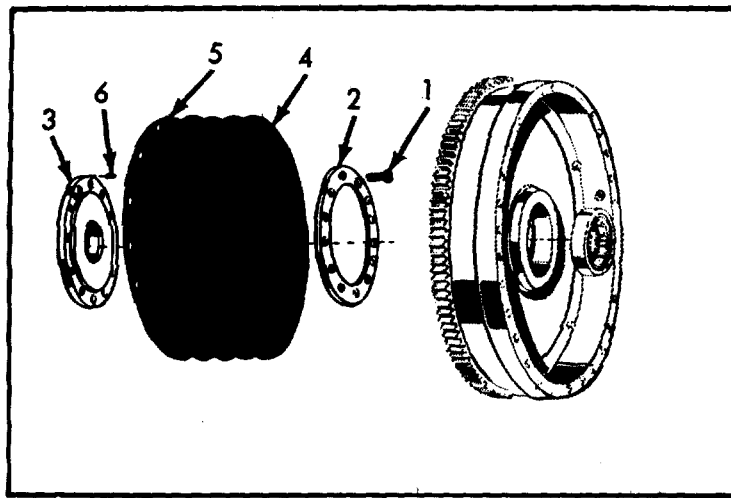
*b. Inspection and Repair.*

- (1) Inspect and measure the oil pump drive gear bore. The proper bore is 4.162 inches with a maximum of 0.010 inch wear.

Inspect and measure the oil pump drive gear thickness. Limit is 0.006 inch wear per face.

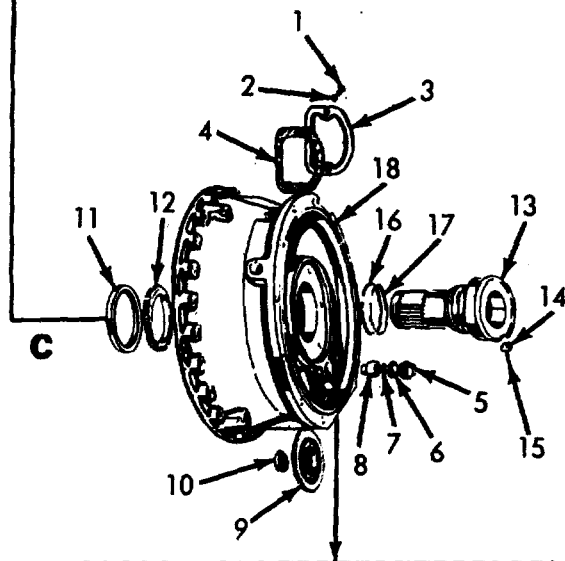
**Note.****Gear may be reversed to equalize wear.**

- (2) Inspect and measure the stator thrust washer thickness. The proper thickness is 0.127 inch, with 0.010 inch maximum wear, measured evenly over face.
- (3) Inspect and measure the stator free wheel side washers thickness. The proper thickness is 0.058 inch, with 0.010 inch maximum wear, measured evenly over face.
- (4) Inspect and measure the stators bore. The proper bore is 4.764 inches, with 0.003 inch maximum wear.
- (5) Inspect and measure the stator race outside diameter. The proper diameter is 4.749 inches, with 0.010 inch maximum wear. Test the stator freewheel roller springs, proper tension is 1.17 lb at 0.94 operating height.
- (6) Inspect and measure the stator backplate thickness. The proper thickness is 0.298 inch, with 0.010 inch maximum wear.
- (7) Inspect and measure the turbine hub. The proper measurement is 0.570 inch, with 0.010 inch maximum wear.
- (8) Inspect and measure the converter flywheel pilot diameter. The proper diameter is 2.435 inches with a limit of 0.010 inch wear.

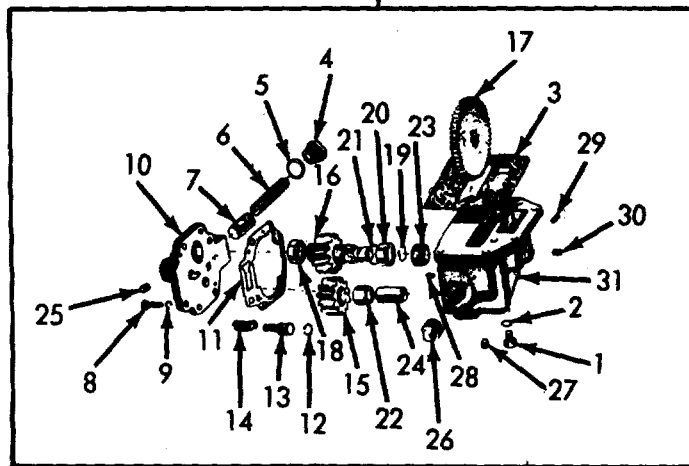


**B**

NOTE: CALLOUTS 1 AND 2 WILL BE REMOVED INSIDE OF FLY-WHEEL HOUSING.



**C**



**A**

EMC 3825-213-35/75 ①

Figure 75. Torqmatic converter assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |                                            |                                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 3/8 in. (6 rqr)   | 17 Oil pump driving gear          |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (6 rqr)            | 18 Bearing                        |
| 3 Gasket                                   | 19 Seal                           |
| 4 Plug, 1 1/4-12 x 9/16 in.                | 20 Bearing                        |
| 5 Gasket                                   | 21 Seal                           |
| 6 Converter pressure regulating spring     | 22 Bearing                        |
| 7 Converter pressure regulating valve      | 23 Sleeve bearing                 |
| 8 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 3/8 in. (6 rqr)   | 24 Driven gear shaft              |
| 9 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (6 rqr)            | 25 Plug, pipe, 1/2 in.            |
| 10 Cover                                   | 26 Plug, pipe, 3/4 in.            |
| 11 Gasket                                  | 27 Plug, pipe, ctsk hd, 3/8 in.   |
| 12 Ring, retaining                         | 28 Dowel                          |
| 13 Clutch pressure regulating valve        | 29 Plug, pipe, socket-hd, 1/8 in. |
| 14 Clutch pressure regulating valve spring | 30 Plug, pipe, socket-hd, 1/8 in. |
| 15 Driven gear                             | 31 Oil pump body.                 |
| 16 Driving gear shaft                      |                                   |

**A. Torqmatic converter charging oil pump.**

- |                                             |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-20 x 1-1/4 in. (12 rqr) | 4 Flexible flywheel disk (4 rqr) |
| 2 Flexible flywheel disk plate              | 5 Flexible flywheel disk         |
| 3 Flexible flywheel disk hub                | 6 Dowel pin                      |

**B. Torqmatic converter flexible flywheel disk assembly.**

- |                                          |                                |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Bolt, hex hd, 3/8-16 x 3/4 in. (2 rqr) | 10 Bearing                     |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)          | 11 Oil seal                    |
| 3 Cover                                  | 12 Oil pump drive gear         |
| 4 Gasket                                 | 13 Converter ground sleeve     |
| 5 Plug, sq hd, 1 1/2-8                   | 14 Converter ground sleeve key |
| 6 Seal                                   | 15 Dowel pin                   |
| 7 Washer, lock, 1/2 in.                  | 16 Seal ring, hook-type        |
| 8 Oil pump idler gear shaft              | 17 Seal ring, hook-type        |
| 9 Oil pump idler gear                    | 18 Converter housing           |

**C. Torqmatic converter housing.**

**Figure 75. Continued.**

- (9) Inspect and measure converter pressure regulating valve clearance with pump cover. The maximum clearance is 0.006 inch. Test the converter pressure regulating spring. Proper tension is 88.6 lbs ± five percent load at 3.52 operating height.

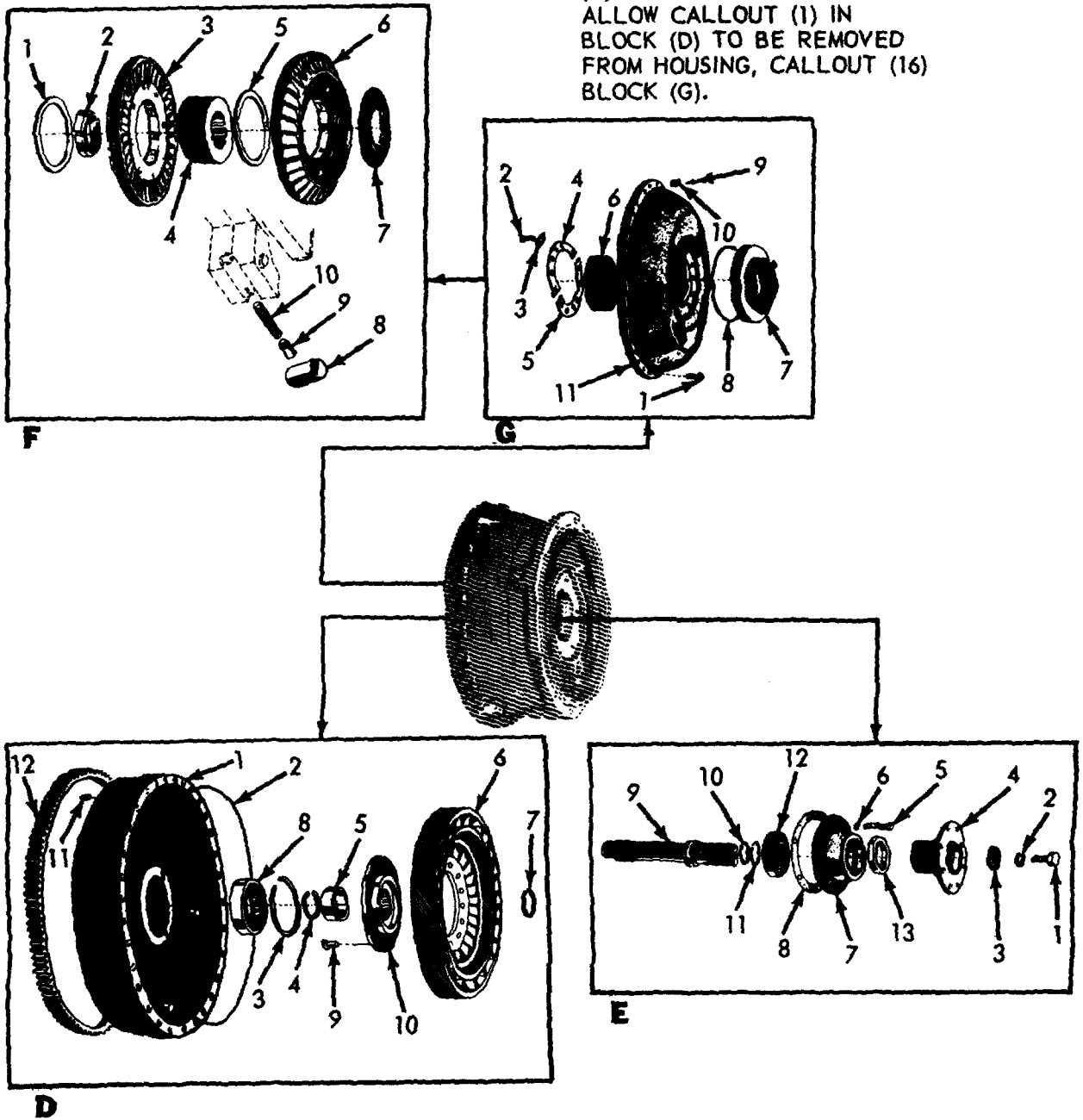
**265. Torqmatic Converter Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the torqmatic converter -assembly in reverse numerical sequence illustrated on figure 75.

*b. Installation.* Install the torqmatic converter assembly (par. 50).



NOTE: REMOVE CALLOUTS 1, 2, 3 AND 4 OF BLOCK (G) AND THEN CALLOUT (1) IN BLOCK (C) IS TO BE REMOVED TO ALLOW CALLOUT (1) IN BLOCK (D) TO BE REMOVED FROM HOUSING, CALLOUT (16) BLOCK (G).



EMC 3825-213-35/75 ②

Figure 75. Continued.

- |                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 Flywheel          | 7 Snap ring                              |
| 2 Seal              | 8 Bearing, roller                        |
| 3 Snap ring         | 9 Rivet, 6/16 x 1 1/4 in. (16 rqr)       |
| 4 Snap ring         | 10 Turbine hub                           |
| 5 Bearing race      | 11 Flywheel flex disk indexing dowel pin |
| 6 Converter turbine | 12 Ring gear.                            |

#### D. Torqmatic converter flywheel and turbine.

- |                                            |                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Bolt, hex hd, 3/416 (8 rqr)              | 8 Gasket                       |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/4 in. (8 rqr)            | 9 Converter output shaft       |
| 3 Output flange washer                     | 10 Seal                        |
| 4 Output flange                            | 11 Seal                        |
| 5 Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 in. (6 rqr) | 12 Bearing                     |
| 6 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (6 rqr)            | 13 Output flange dual oil seal |
| 7 Bearing container                        |                                |

#### E. Output shaft.

- |                          |                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Thrust washer, special | 6 Stator, second                     |
| 2 Nut, special           | 7 Stator backplate                   |
| 3 Stator, first          | 8 Stator freewheel roller            |
| 4 Stator freewheel       | 9 Pin, 0.250 dia x 0.70 in., special |
| 5 Thrust washer, special | 10 Freewheel roller spring           |

#### F. Torqmatic converter stators.

- |                                            |                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Bolt, hex hd, 3/824 x 1 3/4 in. (31 rqr) | 7 Converter pump hub                           |
| 2 Bolt, hex hd, 3/824 x 1 1/8 in. (8 rqr)  | 8 Seal                                         |
| 3 Lock strip                               | 9 Screw, rd hd, drive, No. 6 x 3/8 in. (6 rqr) |
| 4 Bearing retainer                         | 10 Converter balance weight (3 rqr)            |
| 5 Bearing retainer                         | 11 Converter pump                              |
| 6 Bearing, double low                      |                                                |

#### G. Torqmatic converter pump.

#### Figure 75. Continued.

### Section II. CARRIER TORQMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

#### 266. General

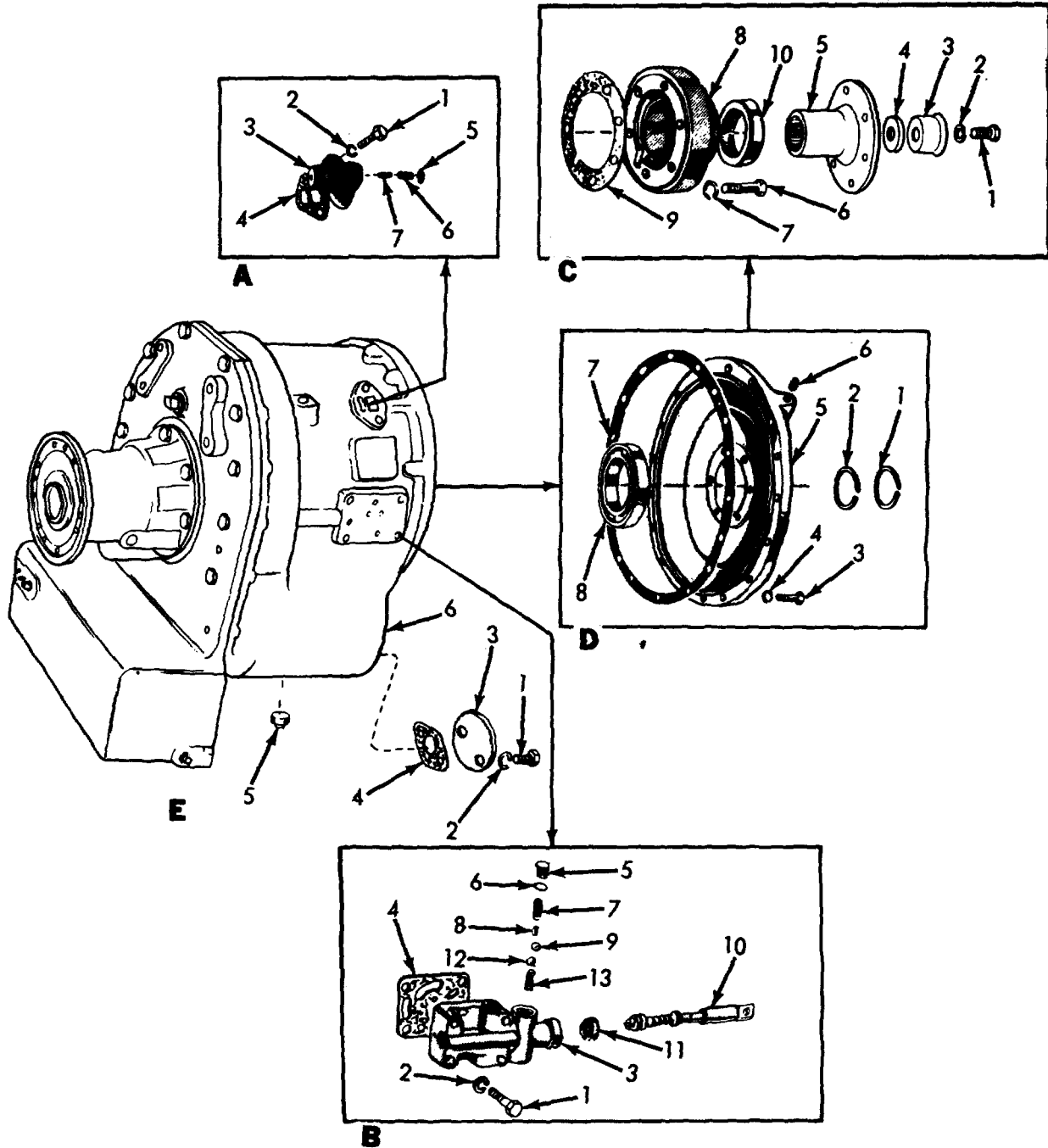
The torqmatic transmission assembly is designed to work in conjunction with the torqmatic converter. Four multiple disk, oil cooled, friction clutches, which are hydraulically applied and spring released, control the planetary gear train. The planetary gearing is a compound planetary gear train in constant mesh. The friction plates are steel with sintered bronze facings and the reaction plates are plain steel. An auxiliary pump, integral with the transmission, provides the hydraulic pressure to engage the range clutches. The transmission has three speeds forward and one reverse. The

transmission is capable of quick shifting at full power at wide open throttle.

#### 267. Torqmatic Transmission Assembly Removal and Disassembly

*a. Removal.* Remove the torqmatic transmission assembly (par. 51).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the torqmatic transmission assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 76.



EMC 3825-213-35/76 ①

Figure 76. Torqmatic transmission assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

- |                                         |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 3/816 x 1 1/4 in. (2 rqr) | 5 Valve                  |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)         | 6 Spring                 |
| 3 Manifold                              | 7 Pin, straight headless |
| 4 Gasket                                |                          |

A. Manifold assembly

- |                                         |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 1/213 x 3 1/4 in. (4 rqr) | 8 Pin, straight headless |
| 2 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (4 rqr)         | 9 Ball                   |
| 3 Housing                               | 10 Valve                 |
| 4 Housing gasket                        | 11 Oil seal              |
| 5 Cap                                   | 12 Ball                  |
| 6 PREFORMED packing                     | 13 Spring                |
| 7 Spring                                |                          |

B. Selector valve.

- |                             |                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 1/213 x 1 1/4 | 6 Screw, cap, 1/213 x 3 (6 rqr) |
| 2 Washer, lock, special     | 7 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (6 rqr) |
| 3 Cap, dust                 | 8 Retainer, bearing             |
| 4 Washer, flat, special     | 9 Gasket                        |
| 5 Driving flange, output    | 10 Bearing                      |

C. Retainer group.

- |                                           |              |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Ring, retaining                         | 5 Cover      |
| 2 Ring, retaining                         | 6 Plug, pipe |
| 3 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 in. (16 rqr) | 7 Gasket     |
| 4 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (16 rqr)          | 8 Bearing    |

D. Transmission front cover.

- |                                         |              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 5/16-18 x 7/8 in. (2 rqr) | 4 Gasket     |
| 2 Washer, lock, 5/16 in. (2 rqr)        | 5 Plug, pipe |
| 3 Cover                                 | 6 Housing    |

E. Cover and plug.

**Figure 76-Continued.**

**268. Torqmatic Transmission Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

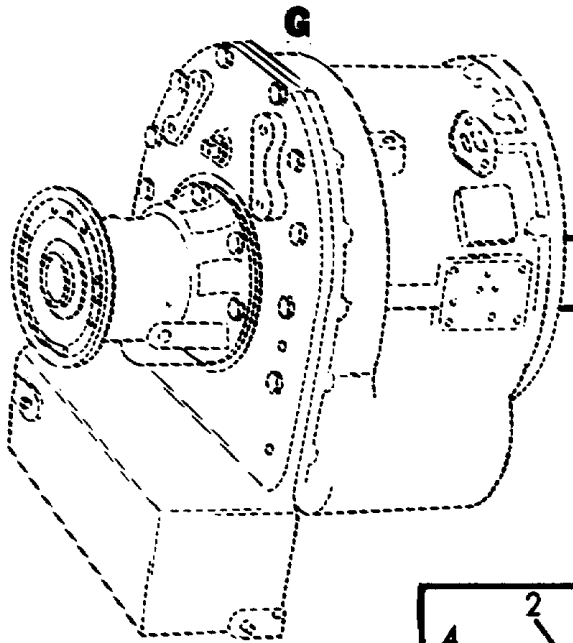
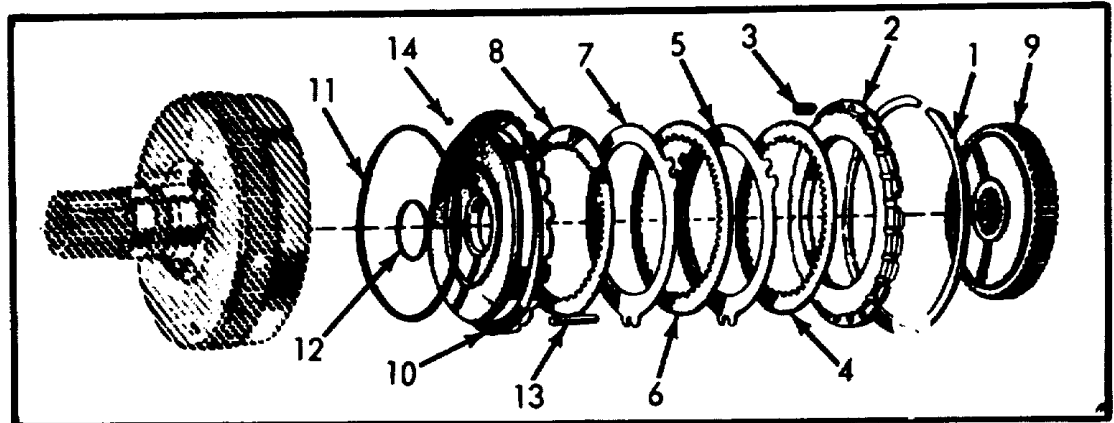
- (1) Inspect all splined shafts and bearings surfaces for wear, distortion, and chipped or broken splines.
- (2) Replace all performed packing and gaskets.
- (3) Inspect all springs for wear and distortion. Replace as necessary.
- (4) Inspect all gears for wear, chipped, cracked, or broken teeth. Replace as necessary.
- (5) Inspect -all other parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective

parts. Refer to table III, torqmatic transmission replacement standards, for maximum variations from the original parts dimensions at which the transmission can be expected to function satisfactorily.

**269. Torqmatic Transmission Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

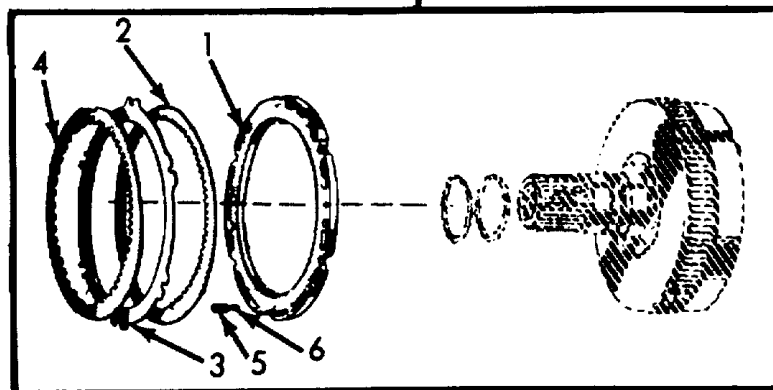
*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the torqmatic transmission assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 76.

*b. Installation.* Install the torqmatic transmission assembly (par. 51).



NOTE:  
HIGH RANGE CLUTCH GROUP  
LOCATED ON INSIDE OF  
CLUTCH DRUM.

NOTE:  
INTERMEDIATE CLUTCH  
GROUP LOCATED ON OUTSIDE  
OF CLUTCH DRUM.



NOTE:  
BLOCK F ITEMS 1, 5, AND 6  
COME AS AN ASSEMBLY.

EMC 3825-213-35/76 (2)

Figure 76-Continued.

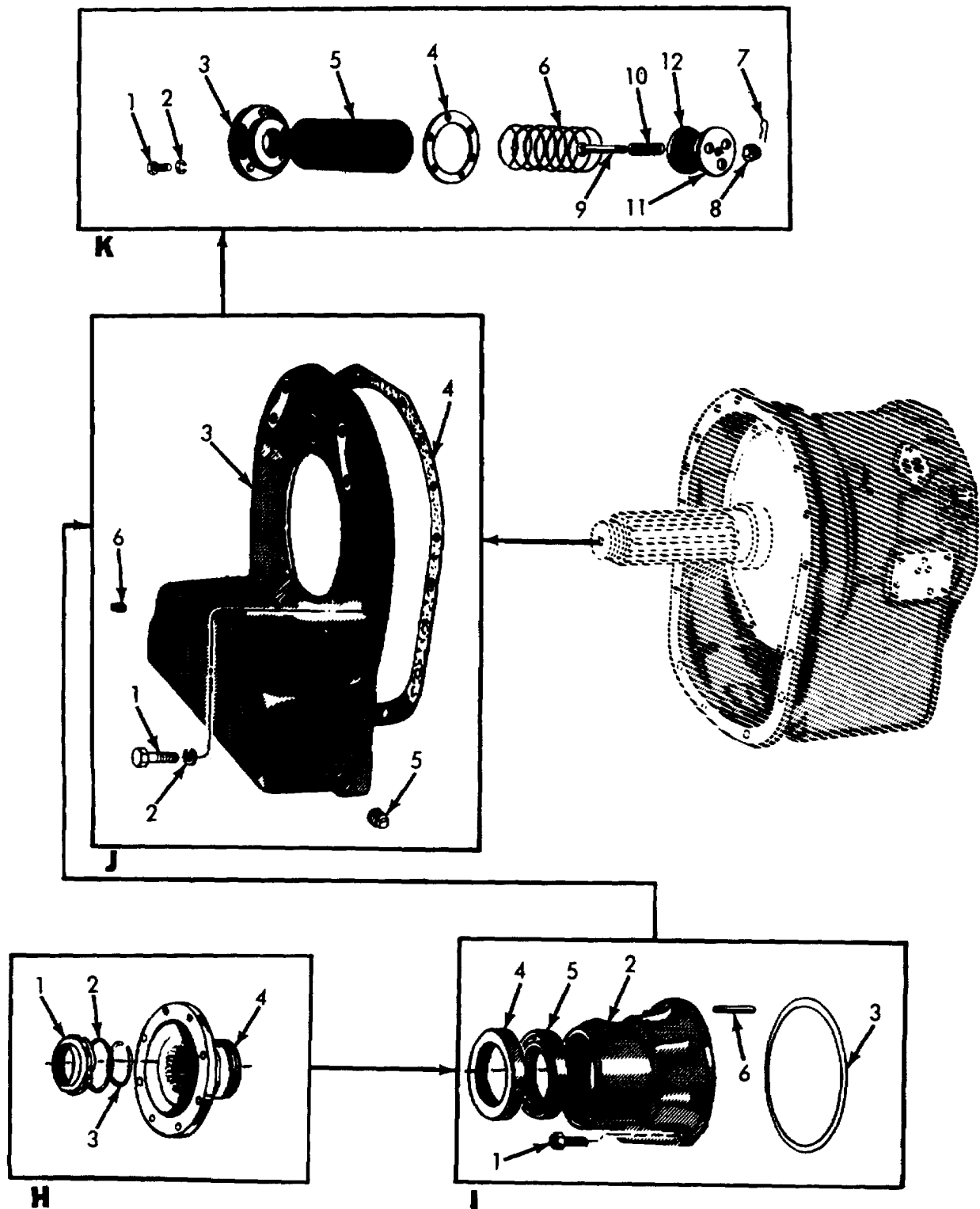
- |   |                |   |                          |
|---|----------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Backplate      | 4 | Friction plate           |
| 2 | Friction plate | 5 | Release spring (12 rqr)  |
| 3 | Reaction plate | 6 | Spring retainer (12 rqr) |

F. Intermediate range clutch plates and springs.

- |   |                         |    |                   |
|---|-------------------------|----|-------------------|
| 1 | Ring, retaining         | 8  | Friction plate    |
| 2 | Backplate               | 9  | Hub               |
| 3 | Release spring (21 rqr) | 10 | piston            |
| 4 | Friction plate          | 11 | Preformed packing |
| 6 | Reaction plate          | 12 | Preformed packing |
| 6 | Friction plate          | 13 | Clutch pin        |
| 7 | Reaction plate          | 14 | Ball              |

G. High range clutch group.

**Figure 76-Continued**



EMC 3825-213-35/76 ③

Figure 76-Continued.

- |                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Nut, special      | 3 Ring, retaining |
| 2 Preformed packing | 4 Output flange   |

H. Output flange assembly.

- |                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 (7 rqr) | 4 Seal      |
| 2 Bearing retainer                   | 5 Bearing   |
| 3 Preformed packing                  | 6 Dowel pin |

I. Bearing retainer.

- |                                           |                       |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 in. (20 rqr) | 4 Gasket              |
| 2 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (20 rqr)          | 5 Plug, pipe, 3/4 in. |
| 3 Rear cover                              | 6 Plug, pipe, 1/4 in. |

J. Rear cover assembly.

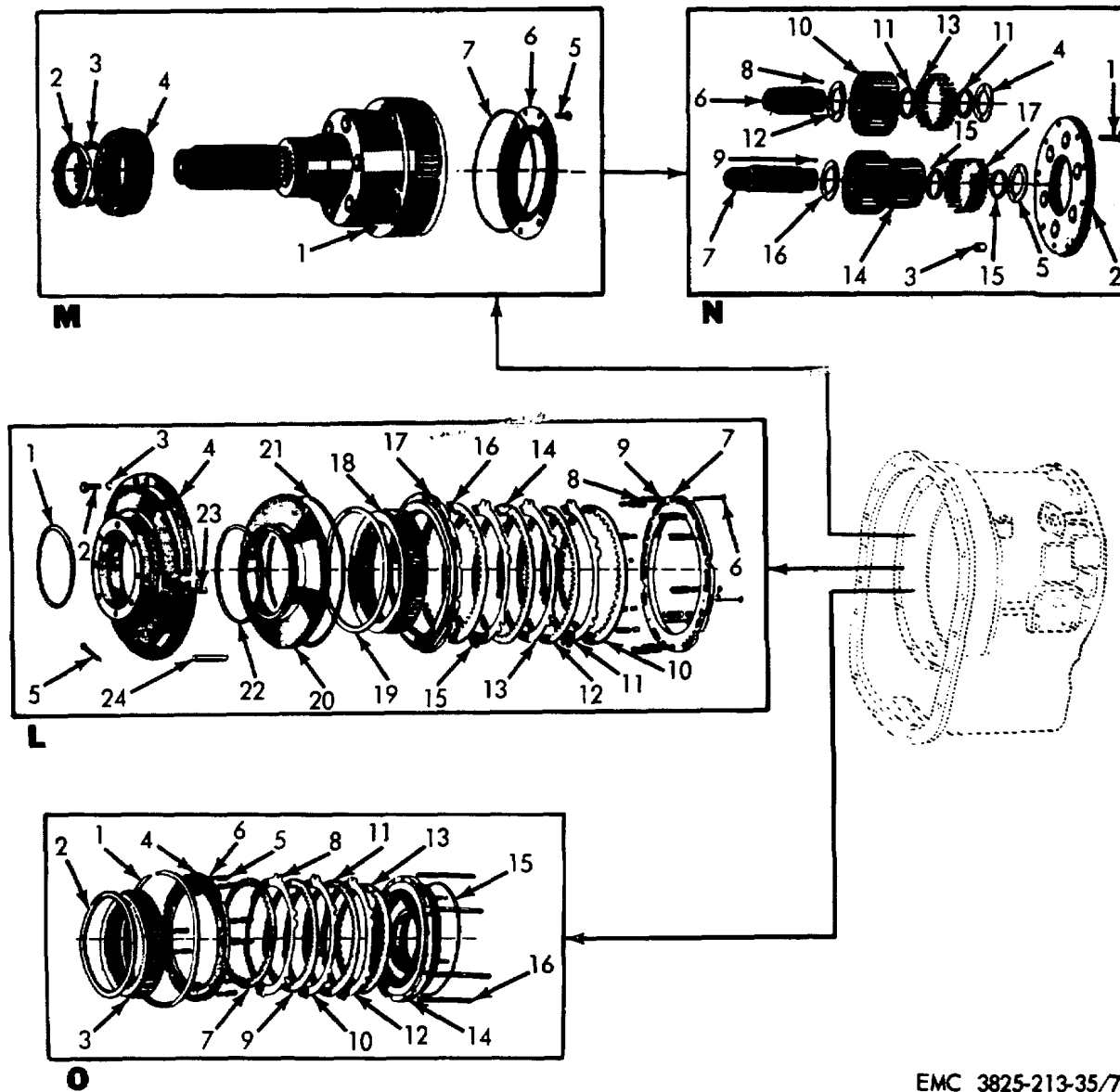
- |                                            |                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 1/2 in. 1(6 rqr), | 7 Pin, cotter, 3/32 in. x 3/4 in. lg |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (6 rqr)            | 8 Nut, 3/8-24                        |
| 3 Flange                                   | 9 Screw, cap, 3/8-24 x 2 1/2 in.     |
| 4 Flange                                   | 10 Spring                            |
| 5 Screen                                   | 11 Valve body                        |
| 6 Spring                                   | 12 Plate                             |

K. Strainer screen assembly.

**Figure 76-Continued,**

---





EMC 3825-213-35/76 ④

- |                                           |                          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Ring, retaining                         | 13 Reaction plate        |
| 2 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 1/4 in. (14 rqr) | 14 Friction plate        |
| 3 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (14 rqr)          | 15 Reaction plate        |
| 4 Internal cover                          | 16 Friction plate        |
| 5 Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 3/4 in. lg (3 rqr)   | 17 Piston plate          |
| 6 Pin, headed (3 rqr)                     | 18 Ring gear             |
| 7 Backplate                               | 19 External snap ring    |
| 8 Spring                                  | 20 Piston                |
| 9 Spring retainer                         | 21 Preformed packing     |
| 10 Friction plate                         | 22 Seal                  |
| 11 Reaction plate                         | 23 Oil transfer tube     |
| 12 Friction plate                         | 24 Pin, headless (6 rqr) |

L. Internal cover and law range clutch group.

Figure 76-Continued.

- |                         |                                        |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1 Planetary carrier     | 5 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1/2 in. (9 rqr) |
| 2 Nut, special          | 6 Collector ring                       |
| 3 Washer, lock, special | 7 Seal                                 |
| 4 Bearing               |                                        |

M. Planetary carrier assembly.

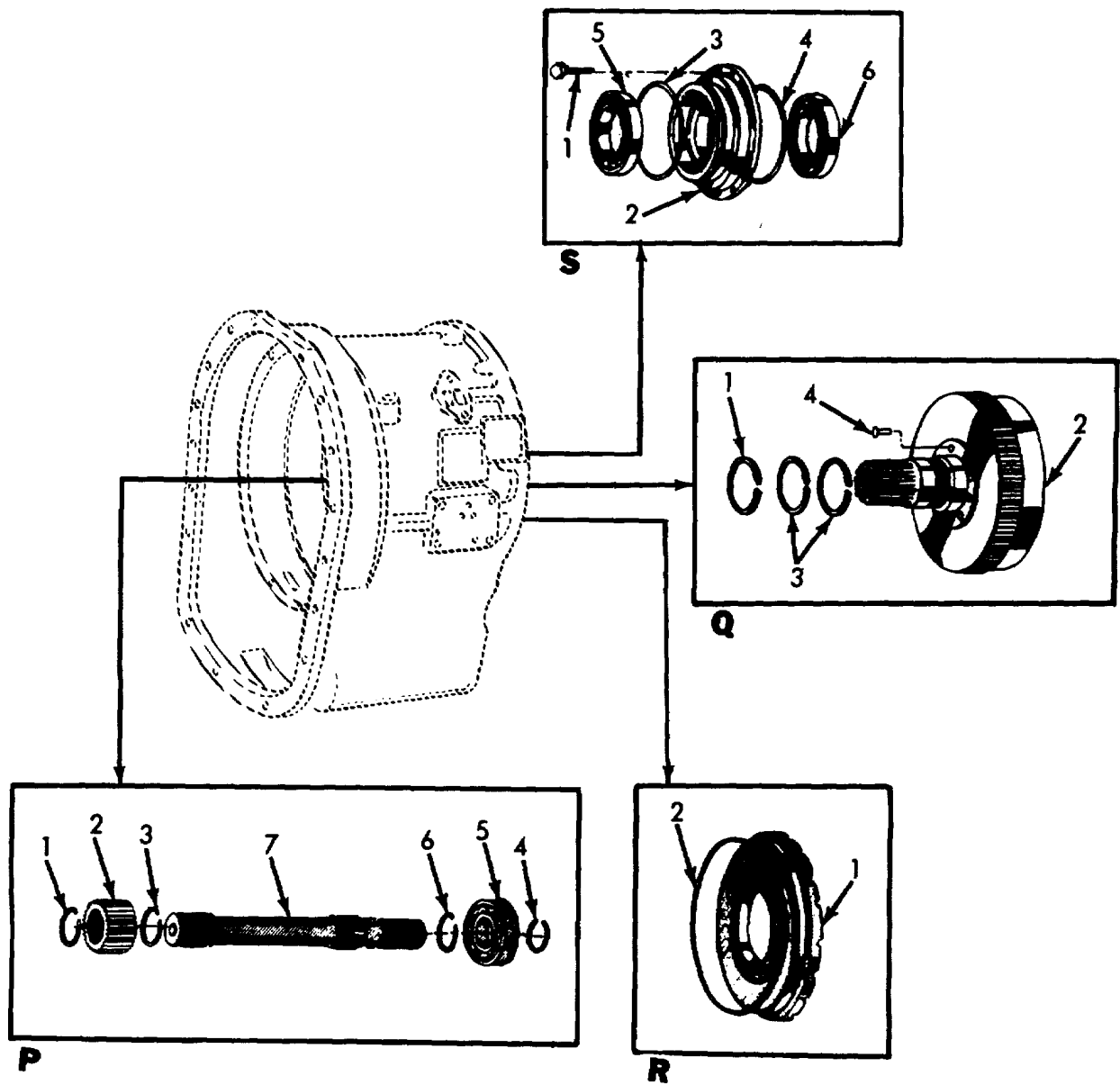
- |                                          |                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 3/8 in. (6 rqr) | 10 Planetary pinion (3 rqr)                     |
| 2 Cover                                  | 11 Spacer (12 rqr)                              |
| 3 Pin, headless (3 rqr)                  | 12 Washer, special (3 rqr)                      |
| 4 Washer, special (3 rqr)                | 13 Needle bearing, 3/16 x 1 3/8 in. (84 rqr)    |
| 5 Washer, special (3 rqr)                | 14 Planetary cluster pinion (3 rqr)             |
| 6 Pinion pin (3 rqr)                     | 15 Spacer (6 rqr)                               |
| 7 Cluster pinion pin (3 rqr)             | 16 Washer, special (3 rqr)                      |
| 8 Locking ball (3 rqr)                   | 17 Needle bearing, 3/16 x 1 3/16 in. (1252 rqr) |
| 9 Locking ball (3 rqr)                   |                                                 |

N. Planetary pinion gears.

- |                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Ring, retaining | 9 Friction plate         |
| 2 Ring, retaining | 10 Reaction plate        |
| 3 Ring, gear      | 11 Friction plate        |
| 4 Backplate       | 12 Reaction plate        |
| 5 Spring          | 13 Friction plate        |
| 6 Retainer        | 14 Piston                |
| 7 Friction plate  | 15 Seal                  |
| 8 Reaction plate  | 16 Pin, headless (6 rqr) |

O. Reverse range clutch group.

**Figure 76-Continued.**



EMC 3825-213-35/76 (5)

- 1 Ring, retaining
- 2 Sun gear
- 3 Ring, retaining
- 4 Ring, retaining

- 5 Bearing
- 6 Ring, retaining
- 7 Rain shaft

P. Main shaft and sun gear.

- 1 Ring, retaining
- 2 Clutch drum

- 3 Seal ring (2 rqr)
- 4 Rivet (12 rqr)

Q. Clutch drum.

Figure 76 continued.

- 1 Seal
- 2 Intermediate range piston

R. Intermediate range piston.

- 1 Screw, cap, special (8 rqr)
- 2 Housing
- 3 Seal
- 4 Seal
- 5 Bearing
- 6 Bearing

S. Bearing housing assembly.

**Figure 76-Continued.**

**Section III. PARKING BRAKE ASSEMBLY**

**270. General**

The parking brake assembly is mounted on the front output shaft of the transfer case. The parking brake is mechanically controlled by the operator in the cab. The parking brake assembly consists of the brakebands, pins, springs, and cam.

**271. Parking Brake Assembly Removal**

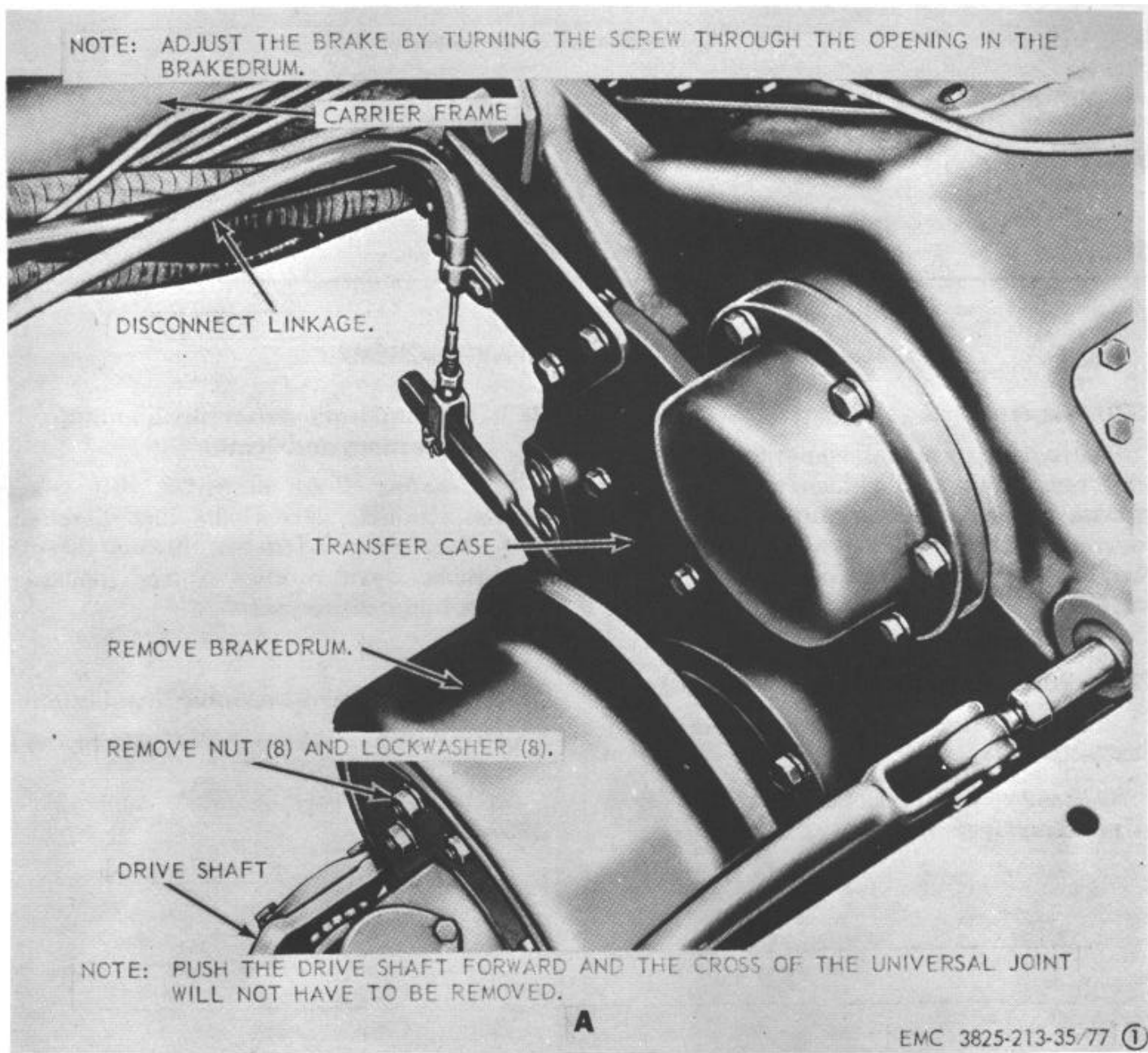
- a. Remove the parking brake cable (TM-5-3825-213-20).
- b. Remove the drum and brakeband as instructed on figure 77.

**272. Parking Brake Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

- a. Cleaning. Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. Inspection and Repair. Inspect the parts for breaks, wear, or other damage. Replace defective lining as necessary.

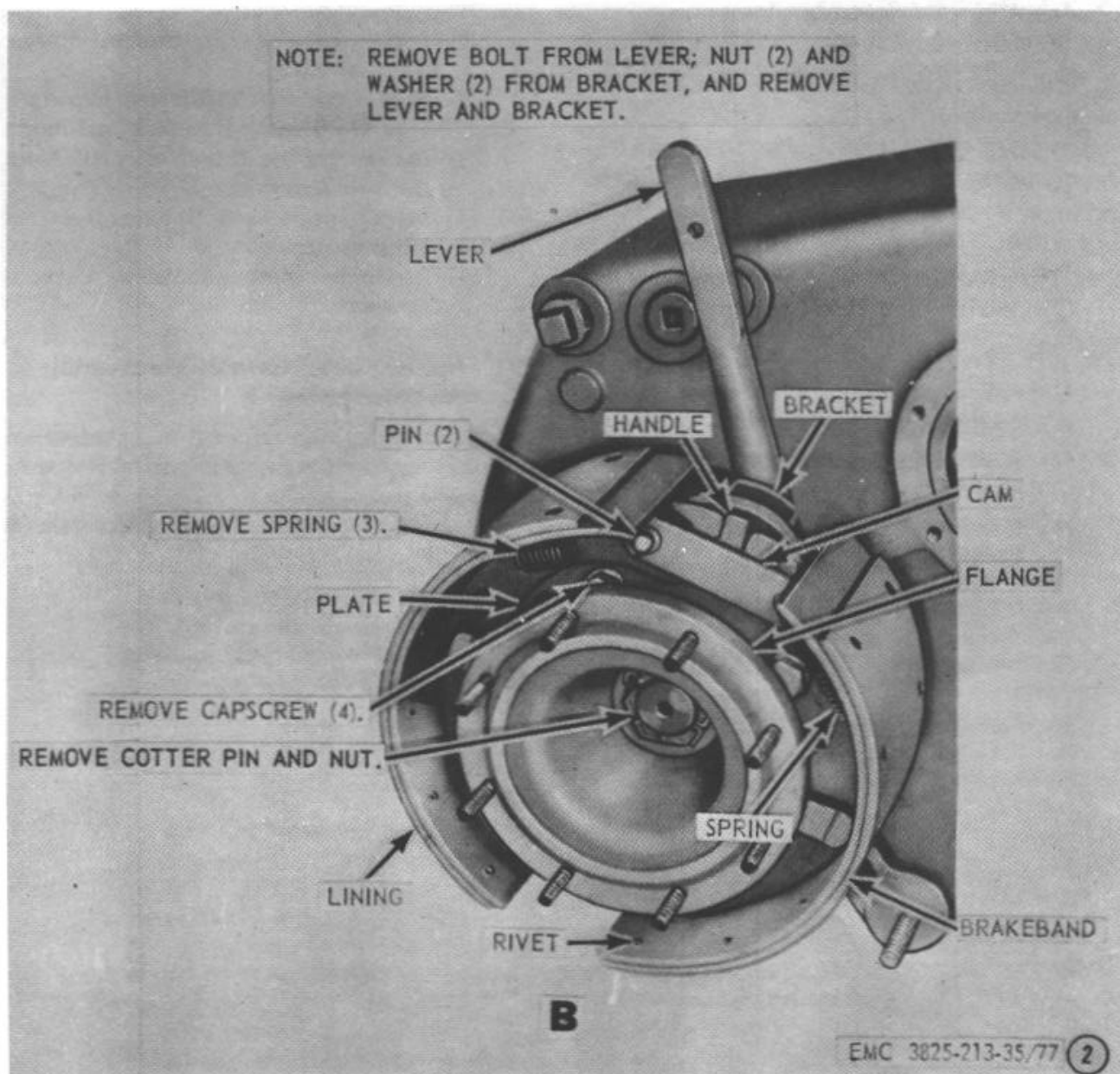
**273. Parking Brake Assembly Installation**

- a. Install the parking brake assembly as instructed on figure 77.
- b. Install the parking brake cable (TM-5-3825-213-20).



A. Brakedrum removal points.

Figure 77. Transfer case assembly brakeband, removal and installation.



**B. Brakeband removal points.**

**Figure 77-Continued.**

**Section IV. TRANSFER CASE ASSEMBLY**

**274. General**

The transfer case assembly contains an input shaft, countershaft, and front and rear output shaft integral with gears and lockout clutch, transmitting power from the primary transmission to the front and rear axles. The operator controls the shift range

selection with a lever within the cab. The governor attached to the transfer case idle shaft controls a switch which will break the circuit to the rear steering lock solenoid valve when the vehicle speed exceeds 10 miles per hour. This rear steering cannot be used at speeds exceeding 10 miles per hour.

**275. Transfer Case Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.* Remove the transfer case assembly (par. 52).

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the transfer case assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 78.

**276. Transfer Case Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

*a. Cleaning.*

- (1) Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Remove gasket residue from mating surface.
- (3) Remove hardened oil deposits within the case.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

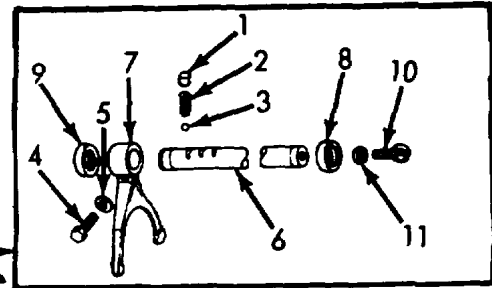
- (1) Inspect all gears for breaks, chipped teeth, or wear.
- (2) Inspect the shafts for scoring, nicks, or burrs. Remove the nicks and burrs.
- (3) Inspect the bearings for nicks, pits, and free movement.
- (4) Inspect the lockout clutches for wear or other damage.
- (5) Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

**277. Transfer Case Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

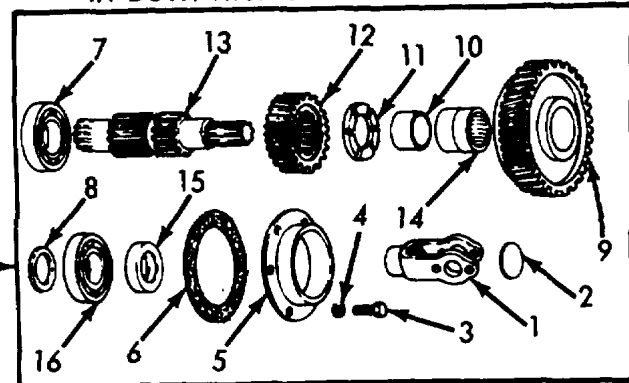
*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the transfer case assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 78.

*b. Installation.* Install the transfer case assembly (par. 52).

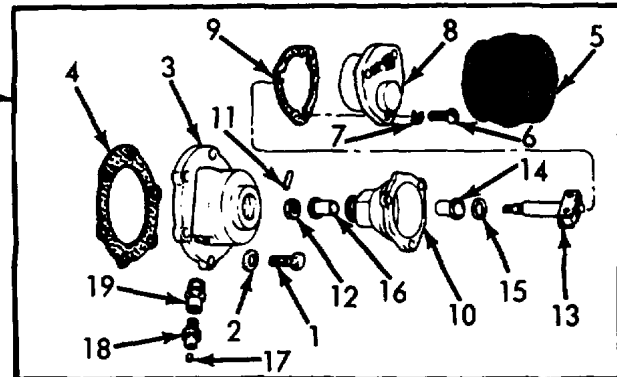
**NOTE:** ALL BEARINGS ARE MEDIUM PRESS FIT ON SHAFTS OR BEARING CONTAINERS. NEVER TAP OR USE FORCE DIRECTLY AGAINST THE BEARING BALLS. WHEN REMOVING OR REPLACING USE SUITABLE DRIVERS WHICH SURROUND ENTIRE OUTER RACE OF BEARING.



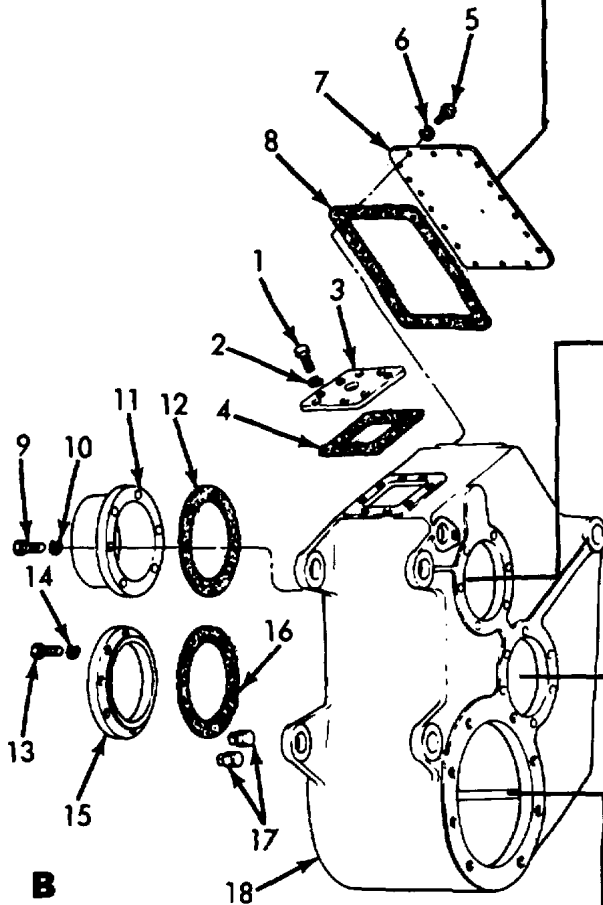
**NOTE:** BEFORE COMPLETING ASSEMBLY, TEST THE SHIFTING TO MAKE SURE GEAR MOVES FREELY AND MAKES CONTACT IN BOTH HIGH AND LOW RANGE GEARS.



**NOTE:** AFTER REASSEMBLING TURN SHAFT TO SEE THAT ALL PARTS MOVE FREELY.

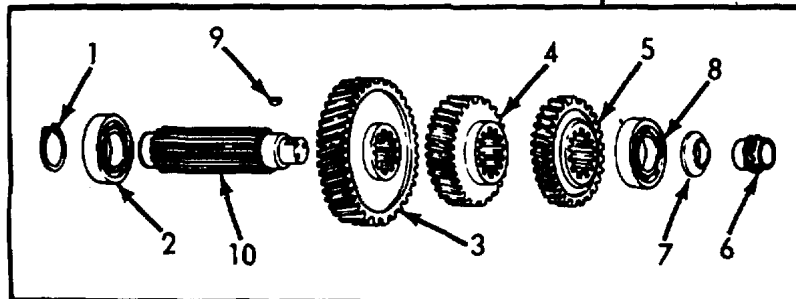


**A**



**NOTE:** WHEN REASSEMBLING MAKE SURE COVER IS DRAWN EVENLY.

**B**



**E**

**NOTE:** WHEN REASSEMBLING MAKE SURE ALL PARTS MOVE FREELY.

EMC 3825-213-35/78 ①

Figure 78. Transfer case assembly- disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



- |                                           |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 7/16-14 x 1 1/4 in. (6 rqr) | 11 Pin, straight headless, 8/32 x 1/2 in. |
| 2 Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (6 rqr)          | 12 Nut, 5/16-24                           |
| 3 Housing                                 | 13 Shaft and flyweight assembly           |
| 4 Gasket                                  | 14 Bushing, lower                         |
| 5 Boot                                    | 15 Seal                                   |
| 6 Screw, machine, 6-32 x 1/2 in. (8 rqr)  | 16 Bushing, upper                         |
| 7 Washer, lock, No. 6 (3 rqr)             | 17 Bushing                                |
| 8 Switch assembly                         | 18 Gear, drive                            |
| 9 Gasket                                  | 19 Sleeve                                 |
| 10 Governor housing                       |                                           |

A. Governor, exploded view.

- |                                           |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 1/2 in. (8 rqr)    | 10 Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (6 rqr)         |
| 2 Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (8 rqr)           | 11 Shaft cover                            |
| 3 Cover                                   | 12 Gasket                                 |
| 4 Gasket                                  | 18 Screw cap, 7/16-14 x 1 1/4 in. (6 rqr) |
| 5 Screw, cap, 1/4-20 x 1/2 in. (16 rqr)   | 14 Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (6 rqr)         |
| 6 Washer, lock, 1/4 in. (16 rqr)          | 15 Countershaft cover                     |
| 7 Cover                                   | 16 Gasket                                 |
| 8 Gasket                                  | 17 Plug, pipe, 3/4 in. (8 rqr)            |
| 9 Screw, cap, 7/16-14 x 1 1/2 in. (8 rqr) | 18 Transfer case                          |

B. Transfer case.

- |                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Plug                     | 7 Fork       |
| 2 Spring                   | 8 Seal       |
| 3 Ball                     | 9 Seal       |
| 4 Screw, shoulder, special | 11 End, rod  |
| 5 Washer, lock             | 11 Nut, lock |
| 6 Gearshift shaft          |              |

C- Power transfer case gearshift shaft.

- |                                         |                              |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Yoke                                  | 9 Gear (46T and 28T) helical |
| 2 Cover                                 | 10 Spacer                    |
| 3 Screw, cap, 7/16-14 x 1/4 in. (6 rqr) | 11 Spacer                    |
| 4 Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (4 rqr)        | 12 Gear, shift helical, 23T  |
| 5 Bearing retainer                      | 13 Shaft, input              |
| 6 Gasket                                | 14 Bearing (2 rqr)           |
| 7 Bearing                               | 15 Seal                      |
| 8 Gear spacer                           | 16 Bearing                   |

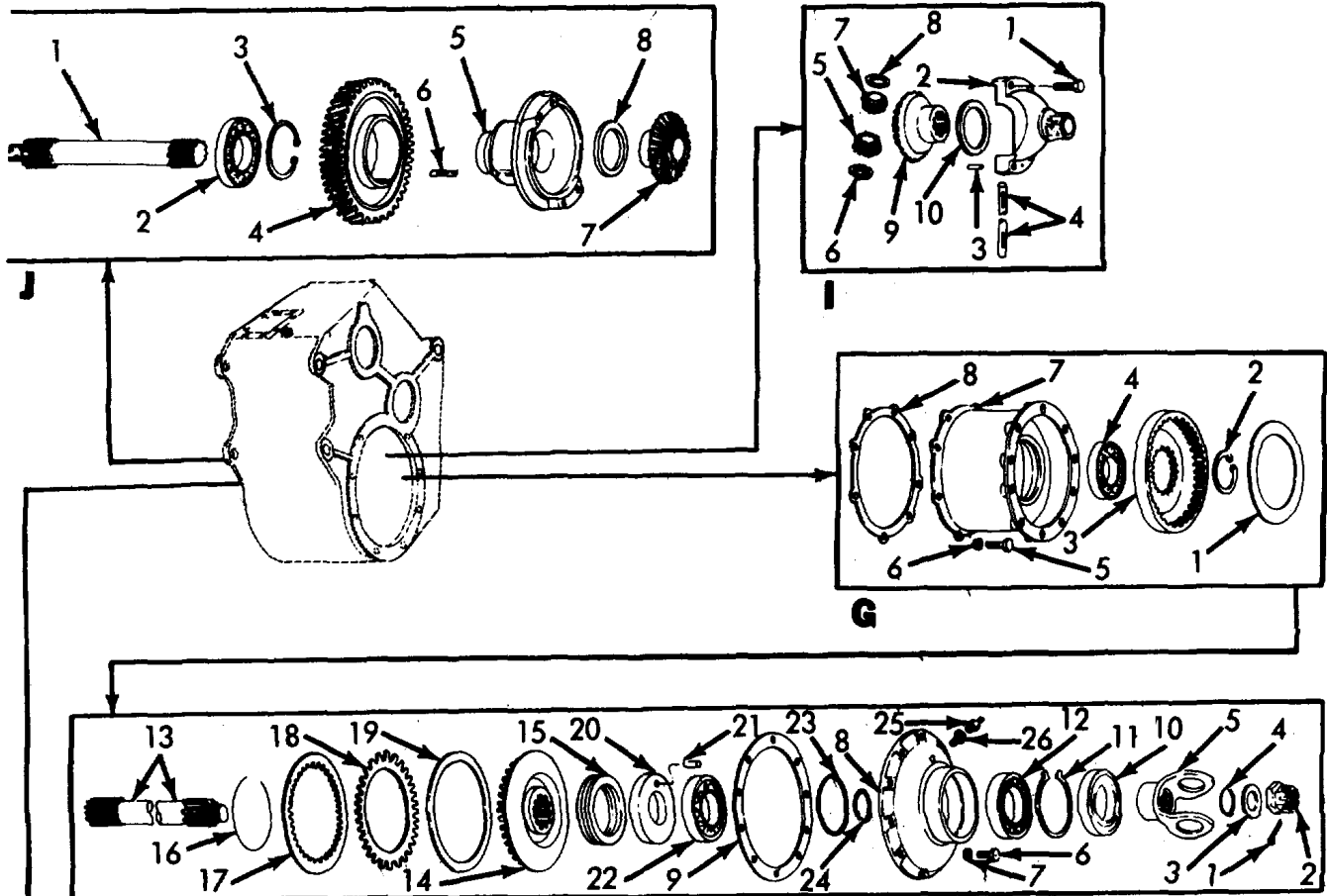
D. Input shaft.

- |                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Snap ring          | 6 Speedometer drive gear |
| 2 Bearing            | 7 Spacer                 |
| 3 Gear, helical, 58T | 8 Bearing                |
| 4 Gear, driver       | 9 Key                    |
| 5 Gear, helical, 35T | 10 Shaft                 |

E. Countershaft.

Figure 78-Continued.

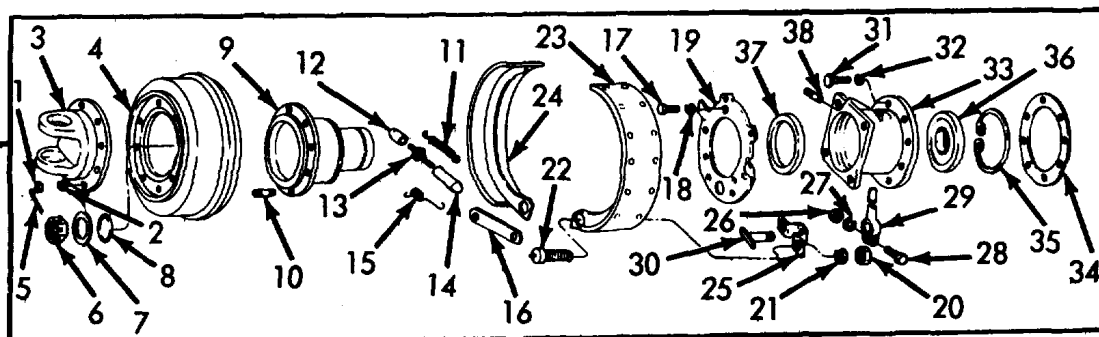
**NOTE:** WHEN REASSEMBLING, HEAT GEAR (4) TO APPROXIMATELY 300° F IN QUENCHING OIL AND PRESS ON DIFFERENTIAL HOUSING (6) WITH KEY (7) IN PLACE, SO THAT SNAP RING (3) CAN BE INSTALLED NEXT TO GEAR ON HOUSING (6).



**NOTE:** WHEN REASSEMBLING, MAKE SURE COVER (8) IS DRAWN EVENLY.

**NOTE:** USE AIR PRESSURE APPLIED TO ITEM 26 TO REMOVE PISTON (20) FROM COVER (8).

**NOTE:** WHEN ASSEMBLING, ALTERNATE ITEMS (17) AND (18) AND SECURE WITH LOCK-WIRE (16). THE OPPOSING DISKS (17) SHOULD BE FREE ENOUGH SO THEY CAN BE TURNED BY HAND.



**H**

EMC 3825-213-35/78(2)

Figure 78-Continued.

- |                                            |                          |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Pin, cotter                              | 14 Friction disk         |
| 2 Nut, special                             | 15 Clutch cone           |
| 3 Washer, special                          | 16 Lockwire              |
| 4 O-ring                                   | 17 Friction lockout disk |
| 5 Yoke                                     | 18 Opposing lockout disk |
| 6 Screw, cap, 7/16-14 x 1 1/2 in. (10 rqr) | 19 Friction disk spacer  |
| 7 Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (10 rqr)          | 20 Piston                |
| 8 Cover                                    | 21 Piston pin            |
| 9 Gasket                                   | 22 Bearing               |
| 10 Seal                                    | 23 O-ring                |
| 11 Snap ring                               | 24 O-ring                |
| 12 Bearing                                 | 25 Bleeder               |
| 13 Front output shaft                      | 26 Adapter               |

F. Housing cover and brake piston.

- |                          |                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 Friction disk spacer   | 5 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 in. (8 rqr) |
| 2 Snap ring              | 6 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (8 rqr)          |
| 3 Outer ring clutch disk | 7 Housing                                |
| 4 Bearing                | 8 Gasket                                 |

G. Lockout clutch housing.

- |                                         |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, 3/8-16 (8 rqr)                   | 20 Nut, 3/4-10                        |
| 2 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (8 rqr)         | 21 Washer, lock, 3/4 in.              |
| 3 Flanged yoke                          | 22 Screw, special (2 rqr)             |
| 4 Brakedrum                             | 23 Brakeshoe                          |
| 5 Pin, cotter, 5/32 x 2 1/4 in.         | 24 Brakeshoe                          |
| 6 Nut, slotted, special                 | 25 Bracket                            |
| 7 Washer, special                       | 26 Nut, 3/8-16                        |
| 8 O-ring                                | 27 Washer, lock, 3/8 in.              |
| 9 Companion flange                      | 28 Screw, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in.         |
| 10 Stud, 3/8-16 x 2 in. (8 rqr)         | 29 Lever                              |
| 11 Spring                               | 30 Pin                                |
| 12 Adjusting nut                        | 31 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 1 in. (6 rqr) |
| 13 Adjusting screw end                  | 32 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (6 rqr)      |
| 14 Adjusting screw, special             | 33 Bearing retainer                   |
| 15 Spring (2 rqr)                       | 34 Gasket                             |
| 16 Link                                 | 35 Snap ring                          |
| 17 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 3/4 in. (4 rqr) | 36 Bearing                            |
| 18 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (4 rqr)        | 37 Seal                               |
| 19 Backing plate                        | 38 Fitting                            |

H. Brakedrum and companion flange.

- |                              |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Screw, cap, 1/2-13 x 2 in. | 6 Thrust washer  |
| 2 Housing                    | 7 Pinion gear    |
| 3 Roll pin                   | 8 Thrust washer  |
| 4 Pinion shaft               | 9 Side gear      |
| 5 Pinion gear                | 10 Thrust washer |

I. Differential housing.

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Rear output shaft | 6 Housing               |
| 2 Bearing           | 6 Key, straight (2 rqr) |
| 3 Snap ring         | 7 Side gear             |
| 4 Gear, driven      | 8 Thrust washer         |

J. Rear output shaft and driven gear.

Figure 78-Continued.

## Section V. STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY

### 278. General

The steering gear assembly consists of the steering wheel, steering gearbox, and tube column. The steering gear is a semi-reversible cam and twin lever-type. Both studs of the twin lever engage the cam for normal, straight-ahead driving, and also act as a dual ratio gear which automatically changes from one ratio to another to suit the requirements of steering stability at a high speed range, and provides easy wheel turn for sharp turns.

### 279. Steering Gear Assembly Removal and Disassembly

#### a. Removal.

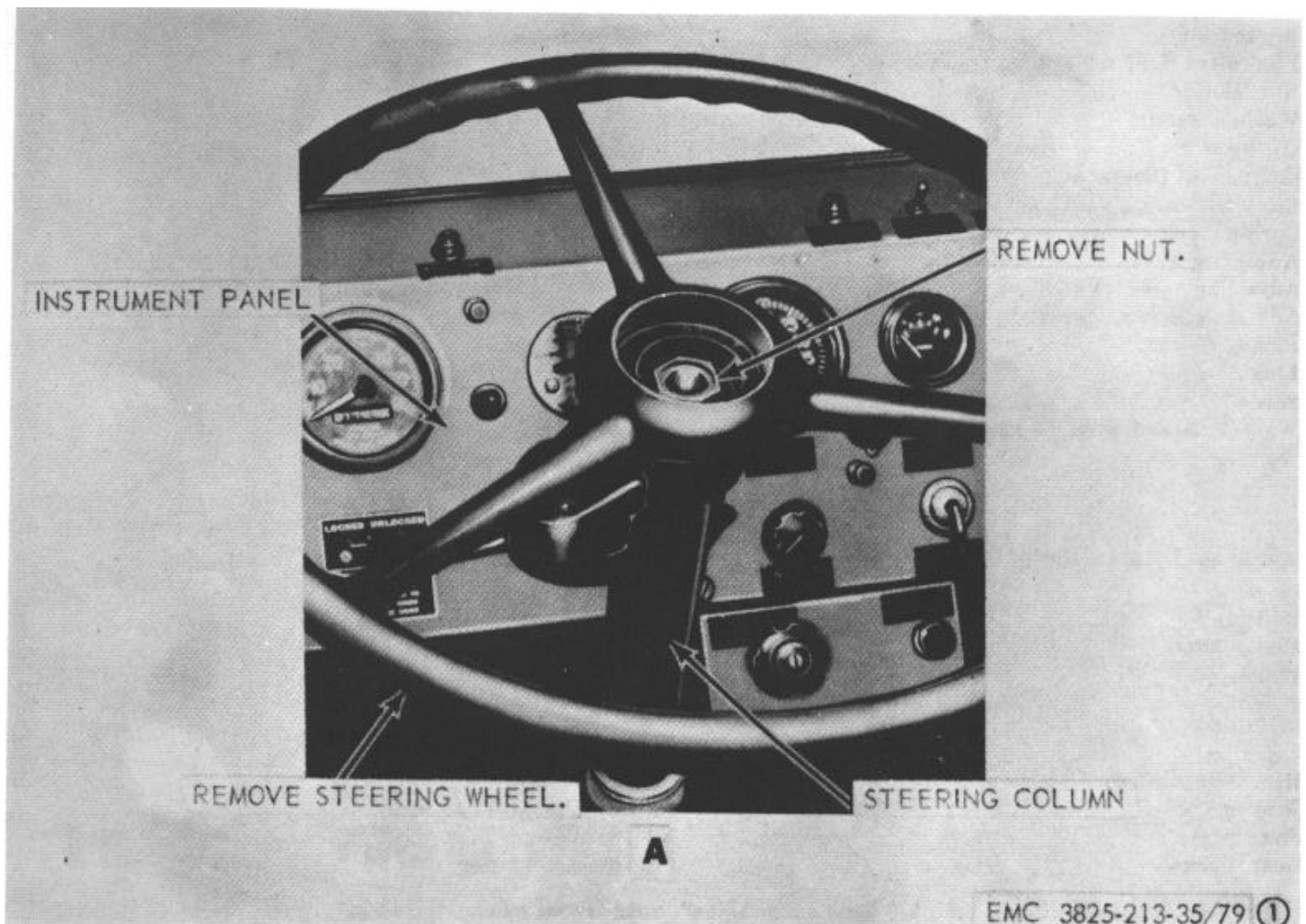
- (1) Remove the steering sector gearbox shield (TM 53825-213-20).
- (2) Remove the control valve (TM 53825-s213-20).

- (3) Remove the turn signal assembly (TM 53825-213-20).
- (4) Remove the horn button assembly (TM 53825-213-20).
- (5) Remove the steering wheel, steering column, and gearbox assembly as instructed on figure 79.

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the steering assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 80.

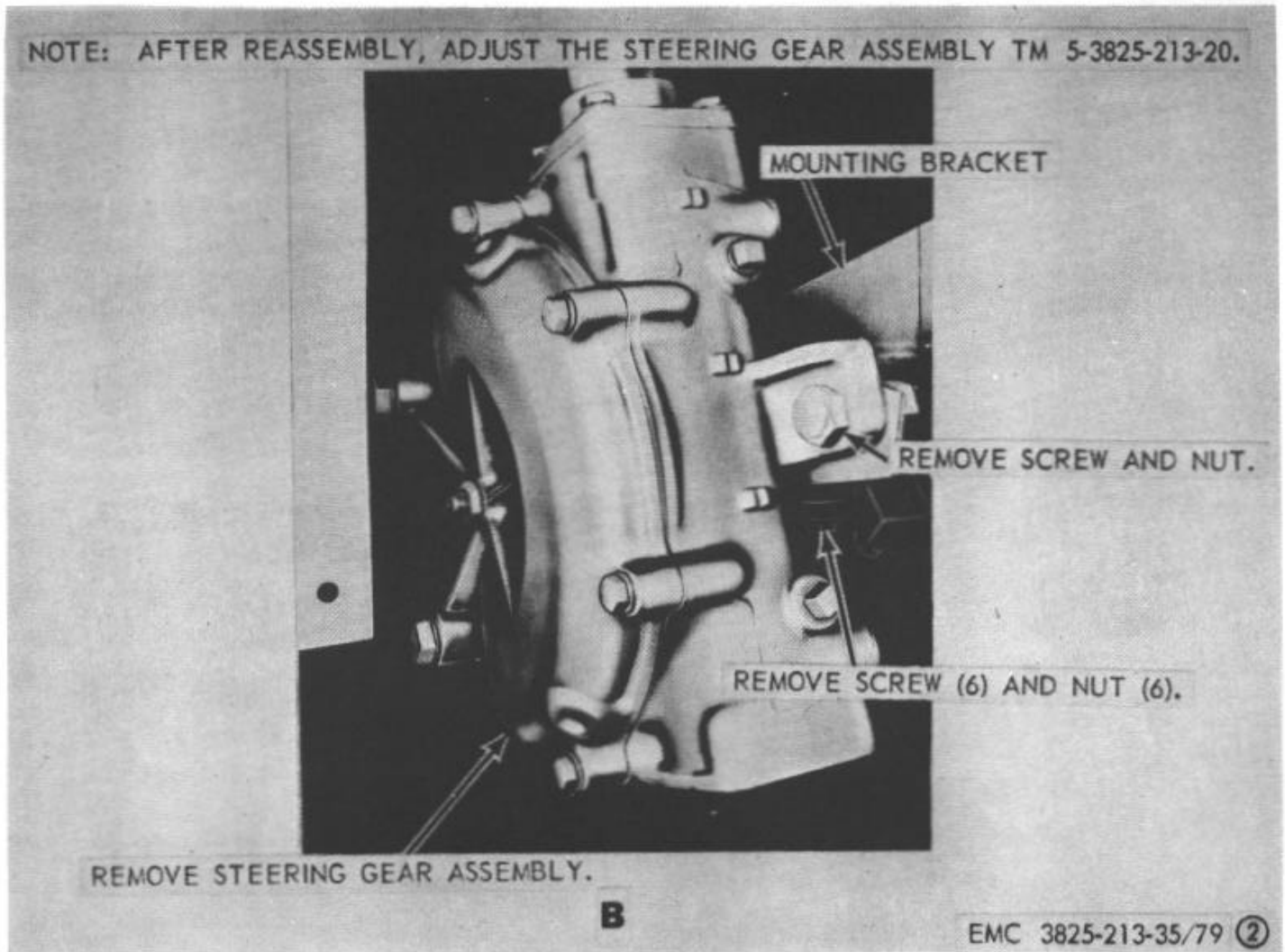
### 280. Steering Gear Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.



A. Upper removal points.

Figure 79. Steering gear assembly, removal and installation.



B. Gearbox removal points.

**Figure 79-Continued.**

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for defective condition. Replace or repair worn, damaged, or defective parts.

**281. Steering Gear Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the steering gear assembly in the reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 80.

**Note.**

**Shaft bushing should be reamed to 0.0005 inch clearance. The maximum allowable clearance is 0.0025 inch.**

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the steering gear assembly as instructed on figure 79.
- (2) Install the horn button assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the turn signal assembly (TM5-3825-218-20).
- (4) Install the control valve (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Install the steering sector gearbox shield (TM 5-3825-213-20).

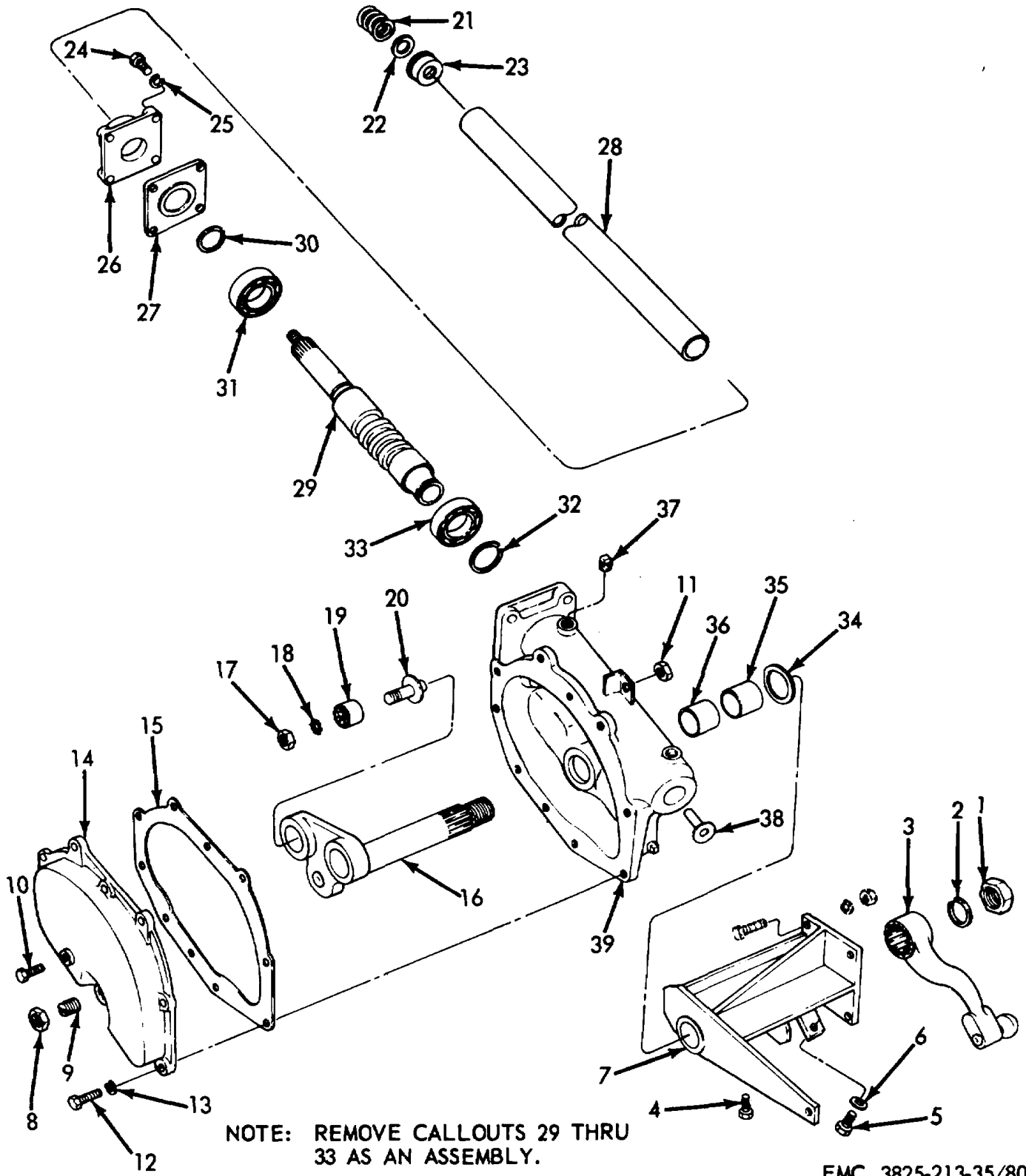


Figure 80. Steering gear assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

1	Nut, special	21	Spring
2	Washer, lock, 1 1/8 in.	22	Seat
3	Steering arm	23	Bearing
4	Screw, cap, 3/824 x 1 1/2 in.	24	Screw-, cap, 3/8-16 x 1 in. (4 rqr)
5	Screw, cap, 3/824 x 1 1/4 in. (2 rqr)	25	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)
6	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (2 rqr)	26	Cover
7	Mounting bracket	27	Shim
8	Nut	28	Tube
9	Adjusting screw	29	Cam and shaft tube
10	Screw, cap, 5/911 x 3/4 in. (2 rqr)	30	Ring, retaining
11	Nut, 5/811	31	Bearing
12	Screw, cap, 3/816 x 1 1/2 in. (4 rqr)	32	Ring, retaining
13	Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (4 rqr)	33	Bearing
14	Side cover	34	Seal
15	Gasket	35	Bushing
16	Lever shaft	36	Bushing
17	Nut, special (2 rqr)	37	Plug, pipe (3 rqr)
18	Washer, special (2 rqr)	38	Cover end
19	Bearing (2 rqr)	39	Housing
20	Stud (2 rqr)		

Figure 80-Continued.

---

## Section VI. FRONT AND REAR BALL JOINT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY

### 282. General

The front and rear ball joints are identical in parts and mounting. These serve as axle steering knuckles with trunnion bearings mounted in the ball and socket which enable the axle to be steered and powered at the same time.

### 283. Front and Rear Ball Joint Assembly Removal and Disassembly

#### a. Removal.

- (1) Remove the wheel and hub (TM 53825-213-20).
- (2) Remove the air brake chamber (TM 5-3825-21320).
- (3) Remove the service brake and slack adjuster assembly (par. 291).
- (4) Remove the tie-rod steering cylinder and control valve (TM 53825-21320).
- (5) Remove the front or rear skein and axle assembly as instructed on figure 81.

#### Note.

**Remove the rear steering lock mechanism before removing left rear ball joint assembly.**

- (6) Remove the front or rear ball joint assembly as instructed on figure 82.

#### Note.

**Remove the opposite ball joint assembly in a similar manner.**

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the front or rear axle and ball joint assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 83.

#### Note.

**Disassemble the remaining ball joint assemblies in a similar manner.**

### 284. Front and Rear Ball Joint Suspension Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

#### a. Cleaning.

- (1) Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
- (2) Remove hardened oil deposits from the socket and ball.

#### b. Inspection and Repair.

- (1) Inspect the socket for breaks, wear, or other damage.
- (2) Inspect the ball for wear, breaks, or damage bore.

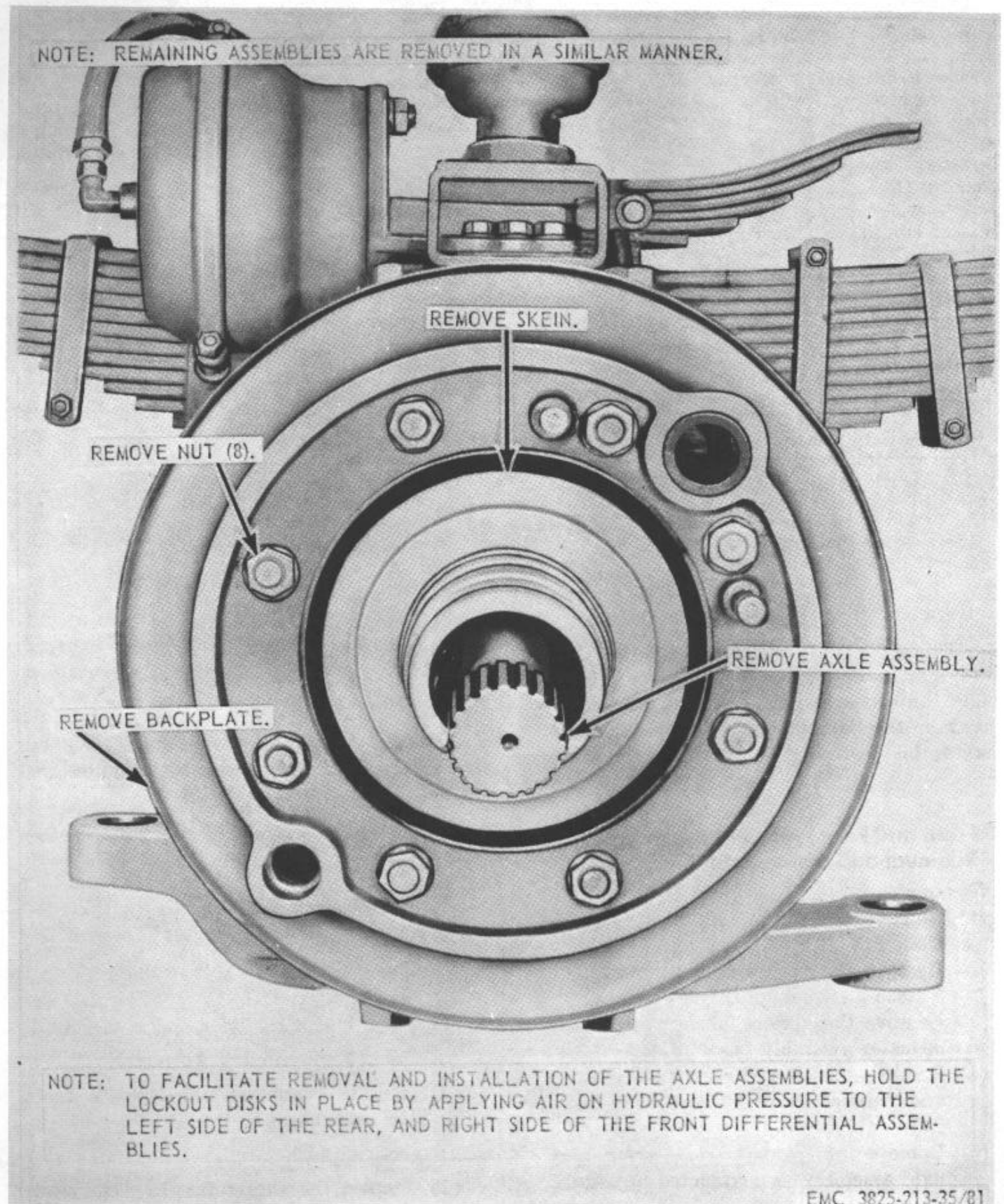


Figure 81. Front and rear skein and axle assembly, removal and installation



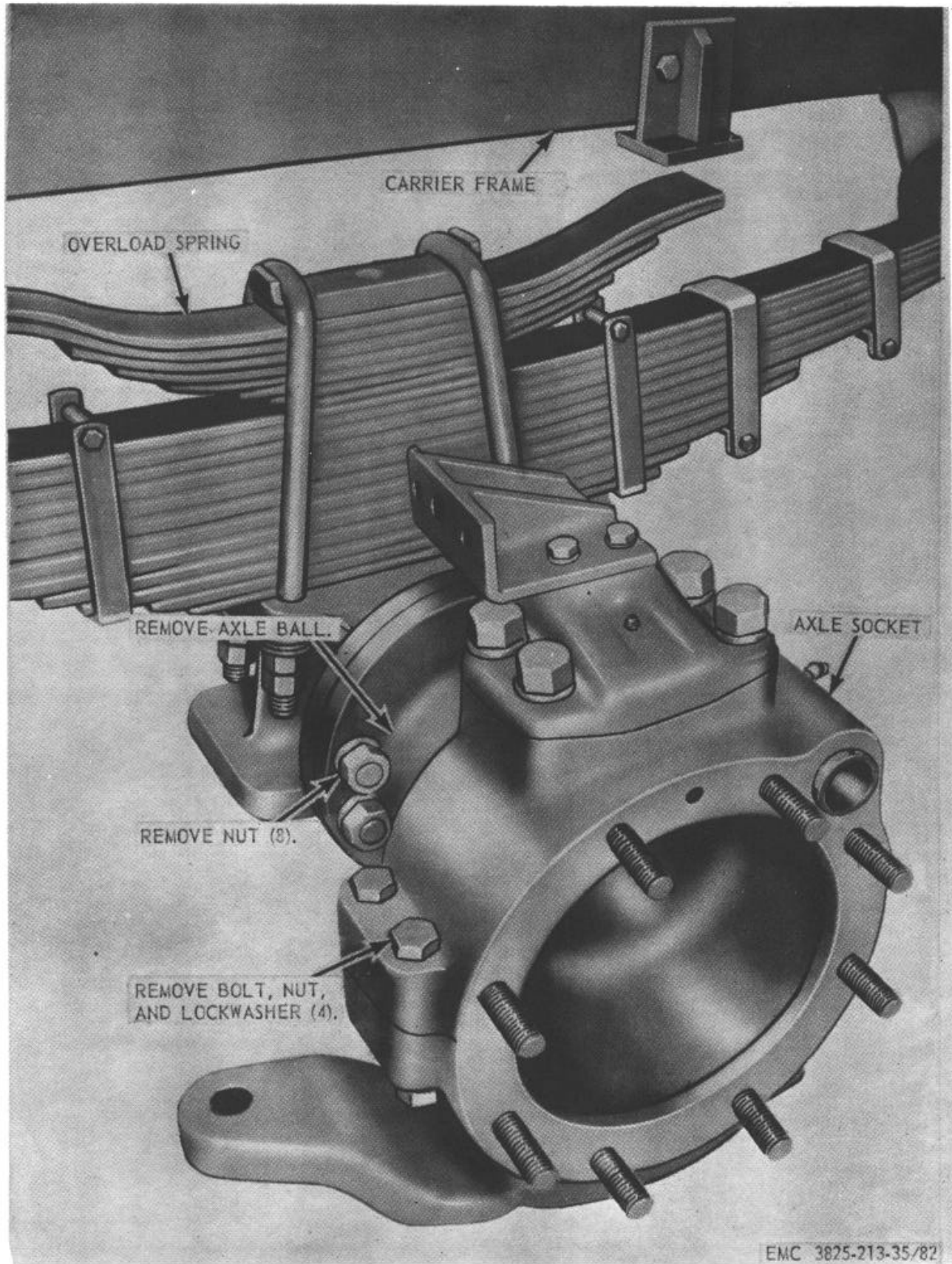
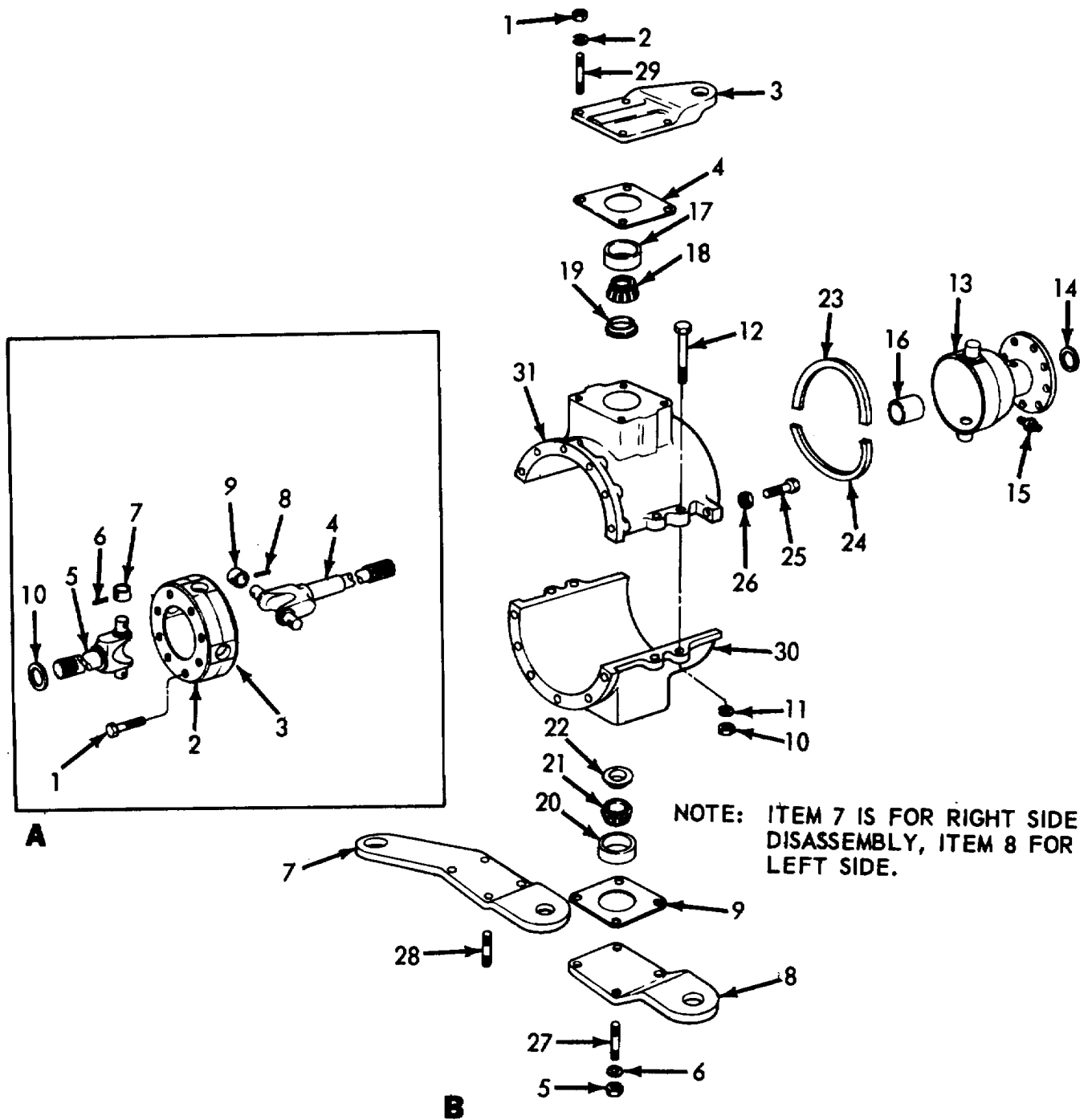


Figure 82. Ball joint assembly, removal and installation.



EMC 3825-213-35/83

- |   |                            |    |                               |
|---|----------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Screw-, cage ring, special | 6  | Pin, trunnion bushing (2 rqr) |
| 2 | Cage ring                  | 7  | Trunnion bushing (2 rqr)      |
| 3 | Cage ring                  | 8  | Pin, trunnion bushing (2 rqr) |
| 4 | Inner axle shaft           | 9  | Turnnion bushing (2 rqr)      |
| 5 | Outer axle shaft           | 10 | Thrust washer                 |

A. Front and rear axle shaft, exploded view.

Figure 83. Front and rear ball joint and axle shaft assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

1 Nut, 7/814 (8 rqr)	17 Bearing cup (2 rqr)
2 Washer, lock, 7/8 in. (8 rqr)	18 Bearing cone (2 rqr)
3 Bearing cap (2 rqr)	19 Washer, trunnion grease retainer (2 rqr)
4 Shim (as rqr)	20 Bearing cup (2 rqr)
5 Nut, 7/814 (8 rqr)	21 Bearing cone (2 rqr)
6 Washer, lock, 7/8 in. (8 rqr)	22 Washer, trunnion grease retainer (2 rqr)
7 Arm	23 Felt (2 rqr)
8 Arm	24 Felt (2 rqr)
9 Shim (as rqr)	25 Screw, cap, 5/811 x 3 1/4 in. (2 rqr)
10 Nut, 3/410 (8 rqr)	26 Nut, 5/811 x 3 1/8 in. (2 rqr)
11 Washer, lock, 3/4 in. (8 rqr)	27 Stud, 7/8-14 x 3 1/8 in. (2 rqr)
12 Screw, cap, 3/410 x 5 in. (8 rqr)	28 Stud, 7/814 x 4 1/4 in. (2 rqr)
13 Ball	29 Stud, 7/814 x 3 1/4 in. (4 rqr)
14 Seal	30 Lower socket
15 Fitting, lubrication	31 Upper socket
16 Bearing	

B. Front and rear socket and ball assembly, exploded view.

**Figure 83-Continued.**

- (3) Inspect the axle shaft for breaks, chipped splines, and worn bushings.
- (4) Inspect the bearings for pits, breaks, and free movement.
- (5) Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

#### **285. Front and Rear Ball Joint Suspension Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the axle and ball joint assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 83.

b. *Installation.*

- (1) Install the front or rear ball joint assembly as instructed on figure 82.
- (2) Install the front or rear axle and skein assembly as instructed on figure 81.
- (3) Install the service brake and slack adjuster assembly (par. 293).
- (4) Install the air brake chamber (TM 5 3825-213-20).
- (5) Install the wheel and hub (TM 5 3825-213-20).
- (6) Install the tie-rod steering cylinder and control valve (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (7) Adjust the toe-in (TM 5-3825-213-20).

### **Section VII. FRONT AND REAR AXLE HOUSING AND DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY**

#### **286. General**

The front and rear axle and differential are driven by means of propeller shafts from the transfer case. The front and rear axle gear ratio is 6.167: 1. The differential and gear assembly is mounted on tapered roller bearing. The straddle mounted pinion has two tapered roller bearings in front of the pinion teeth that take the forward and reverse thrust and a third

bearing behind the pinion gear teeth to carry the radial load.

#### **287. Front and Rear Axle Housing and Differential Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

a. *Removal.*

- (1) Drain the differential (LO 5-3825 213-20).

- (2) Remove the ball joint assemblies (par. 283).
- (3) Remove the drive shaft assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove the front or rear axle housing and differential as instructed on figure 84.

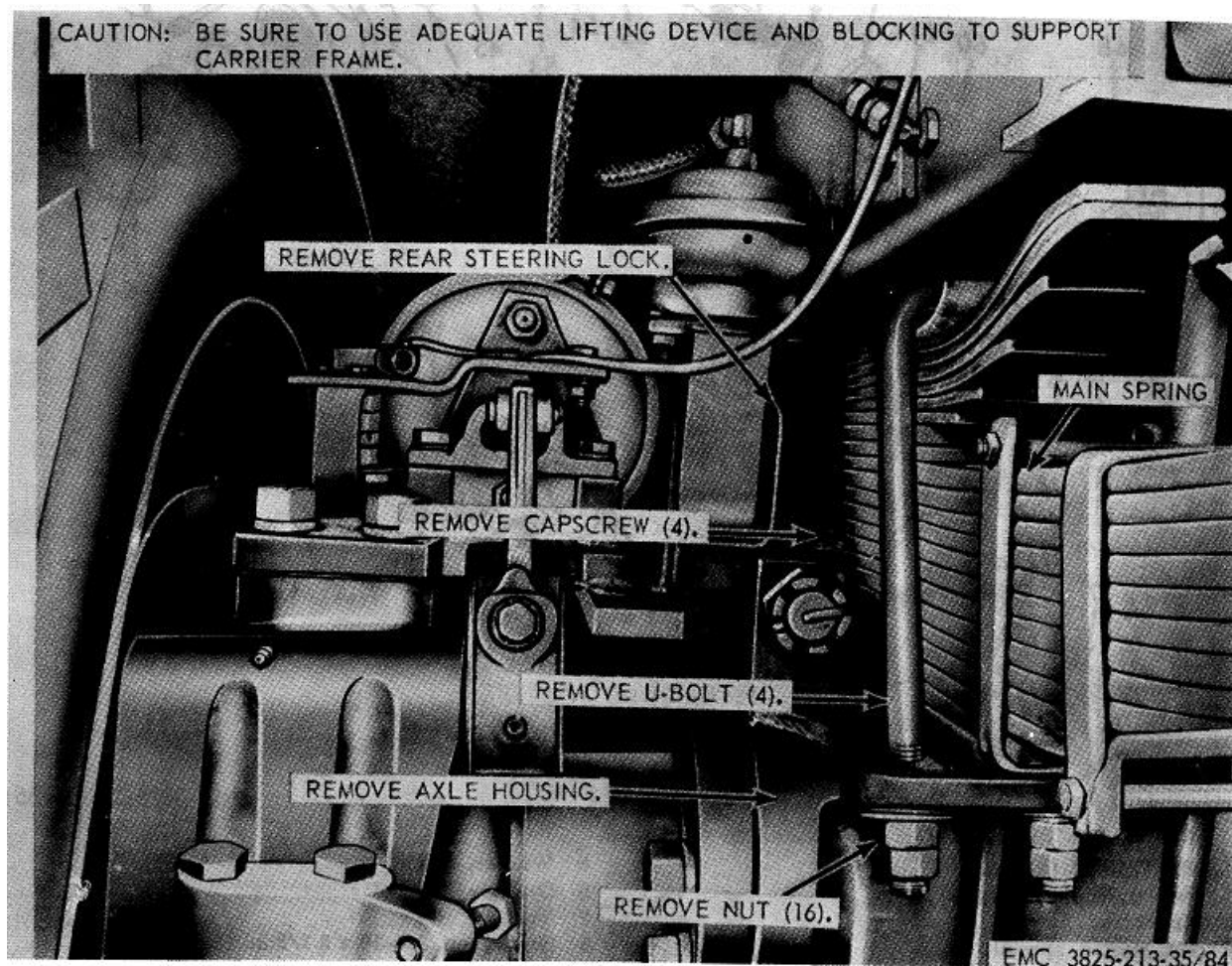
*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the front or rear axle housing and differential assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 85.

**288. Front and Rear Axle Housing and Differential Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

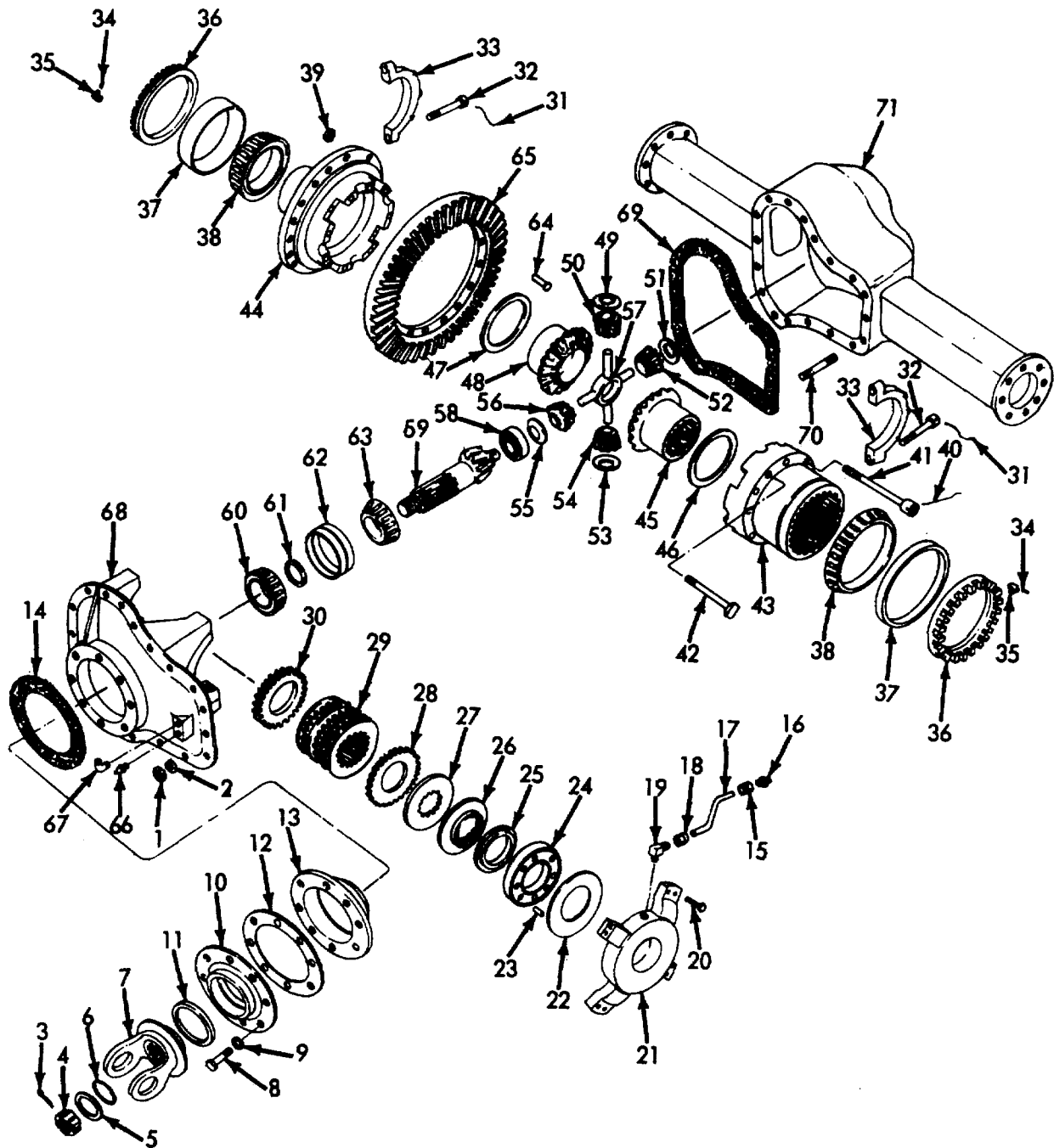
*a. Cleaning.*

- (1) Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

- (2) Dip bearings in solvent and move them up and down slowly until they are clean.
- (3) Remove bearings from solvent and strike larger side of cone flat against a block of wood to dislodge solidified particles of lubricant. Blow bearings dry with compressed air being careful to avoid spinning bearing.
- (4) Inspect the bearing cones and cups for wear, chipping, or nicks.
- (5) Inspect the teeth of all gears for wear, pitting, cracking, chipping, or scoring.
- (6) Inspect pinion gear teeth for wear and pinion shaft for evidence of twisting, particularly at splines.



**Figure 84. Front and rear axle housing and differential assembly, removal and installation.**



EMC 3825-213-35/85

- |                                   |                                          |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1 Nut, 7/16-14 (21 rqr)           | 5 Washer, special                        |
| 2 Washer, lock, 7/16 in. (21 rqr) | 6 O-ring                                 |
| 3 Pin, cotter                     | 7 Yoke                                   |
| 4 Nut, slotted, special           | 8 Screws cap, 3/4-10 x 2 1/2 in. (8 rqr) |

Figure 85. Front or rear axle housing and differential assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

9	Washer, lock, 3/4 in. (8 rqr)	41	Screw, cap, ctsk hd, 1/2-20 x 7 1/8 in. (4 rqr)
10	Pinion bearing retainer	42	Screw: special (8 rqr)
11	Oil seal	43	Differential case, lockout side
12	Shim (as rqr)	44	Differential case, flange side
13	Pinion bearing housing	46	Differential side gear
14	Pinion bearing gasket	46	Thrust washer
15	Adapter (2 rqr)	47	Differential side gear
16	Nut, special (2 rqr)	48	Thrust washer
17	Hydraulic line	49	Pinion gear thrust washer
18	Nut, special (2 rqr)	50	Pinion gear
19	Elbow, 90° (2 rqr)	51	Pinion gear thrust washer
20	Screw, cap, 1/2-20 x 1 5/8 in. (4 rqr)	52	Pinion gear
21	Housing	63	Pinion gear thrust washer
22	O-ring	54	Pinion gear
23	Differential lockpin (2 rqr)	56	Pinion gear thrust washer
24	Brake piston	56	Pinion gear
25	Bearing	57	Differential spider
26	Lockout spacer	58	Inner pinion bearing
27	Lockout friction disk	59	Pinion gear
28	Lockout opposing disk	60	Bearing cone
29	Lockout disk assembly	61	Spacer
30	Differential lockout spacer	62	Bearing cup
31	Lockwire (2 rqr)	63	Bearing cone
32	Screw, socket-hd, 1/2-20 x 1 5/8 in. (4 rqr)	64	Rivet, 1/2 x 2 1/2 in. (16 rqr)
33	Differential bearing cap (2 rqr)	65	Ring gear
34	Roll pin (2 rqr)	66	Screw, bleeder
36	Adjusting nut lock (2 rqr)	67	Elbow
36	Locknut, differential bearing (2 rqr)	68	Carrier
37	Bearing cup (2 rqr)	69	Gasket
38	Bearing (2 rqr)	70	Stud, 7/16-14 x 2.15 in. (21 rqr)
39	Nut, 1/2-20 (8 rqr)	71	Housing
40	Lockwire		

Figure 85-Continued.

- (7) Inspect the lockout clutch disks and spacers for wear or other damage.
- (8) Replace defective parts as necessary.

**289. Front and Rear Axle Housing and Differential Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.*

- (1) Reassemble the front axle housing and differential assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 85.

**Note**

**Do not install oil seal with yoke until proper bearing adjustment has been made. Tighten the yoke to 800-900 foot-pounds torque. Be sure to oil and rotate bearings when torquing nut.**

**Note**

**The recommended bearing preload is 5 to 15 inch-pounds. Should the pull on the torque wrench be less than 5 inch-pounds a thinner spacer must be installed, if pull is more than 15 inch-pounds a thicker spacer should be installed.**

**Caution**

**Be sure the oil return hole in carrier and pinion bearing housing are lined up.**

**Note**

**After installing the ring gear with hot rivets, using 35 to 40 tons pressure to upset the rivets, measure the ring gear runout with a dial indicator. This runout should not exceed 0.005 inch. Any runout in excess of 0.005 inch must be corrected before assembly.**

- (2) Coat the side gear thrust washers with oil before assembly. Torque the pinion gear and spider cases at 100110 foot-pounds.
- (3) Adjust the ring and pinion gear for proper teeth mesh pattern at 0.0100.013 inch backlash as instructed on figure 86.

**Note**

**Preload the differential bearings 25 to 50 inch-pounds.**

- (4) Check the preload by turning the pinion with torque wrench and adjust the differential bearings until torque

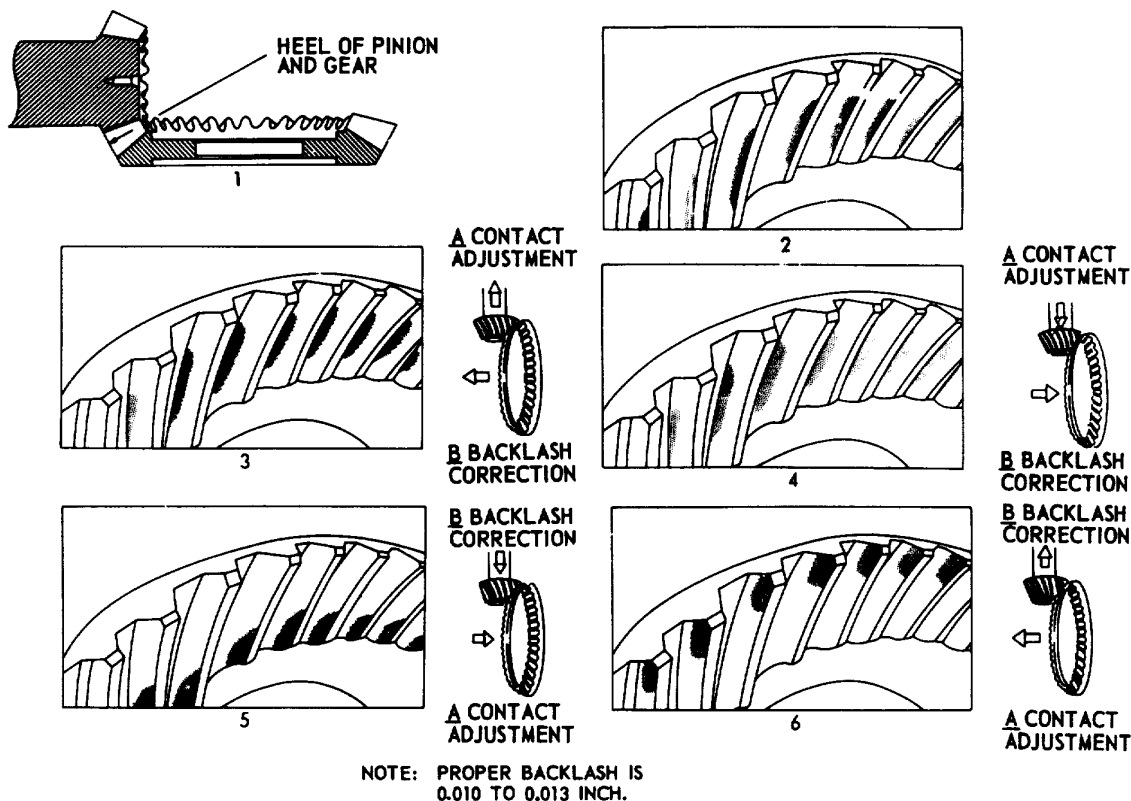


Figure 86. Ring and pinion gear adjustment pattern.

reading of 16 to 20 inch-pounds is indicated. This reading will be equivalent to 25 to 50 inch-pound bearing preload.

- (2) Install the drive shaft (TM 5—3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the ball joint assemblies (par.285).
- (4) Fill the differential (LO 5-3825-213-20).

*b. Installation.*

- (1) Install the front or rear axle housing and carrier assemblies as instructed on figure 84.

**Section VIII. FRONT AND REAR SERVICE BRAKES AND SLACK ADJUSTERS**

**290. General**

Located at each of the four wheels are wheel brake assemblies. They are composed of two brake shoes pivoted on anchor pins, a brake c-am, and brake shoe retracting spring. When the brakes are applied air pressure is admitted into the air chamber, which

depresses the diaphragm, push rod, and slack adjuster into a downward position. This, in turn, rotates the cam and delivers the pressure to the shoes against the brake drums. When the air pressure is release, the brake shoe return spring



retracts and returns the shoes to their normal position against the cam.

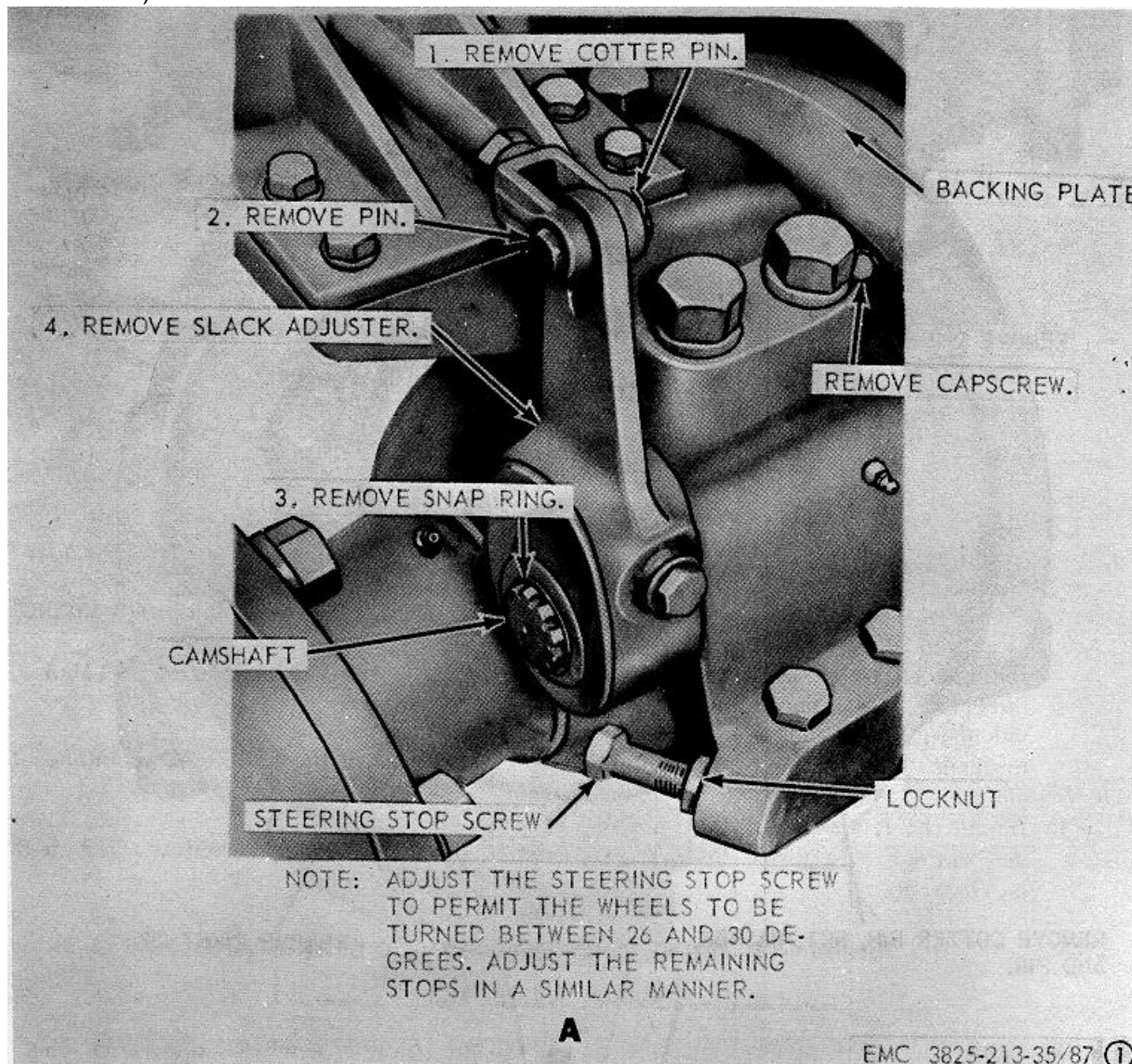
**291. Front and Rear Service Brake and Slack Adjuster Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

*a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the wheel assembly (TM 53825-213-20).

- (2) Remove the front and rear service brake and slack adjuster assembly as instructed on figure 87.

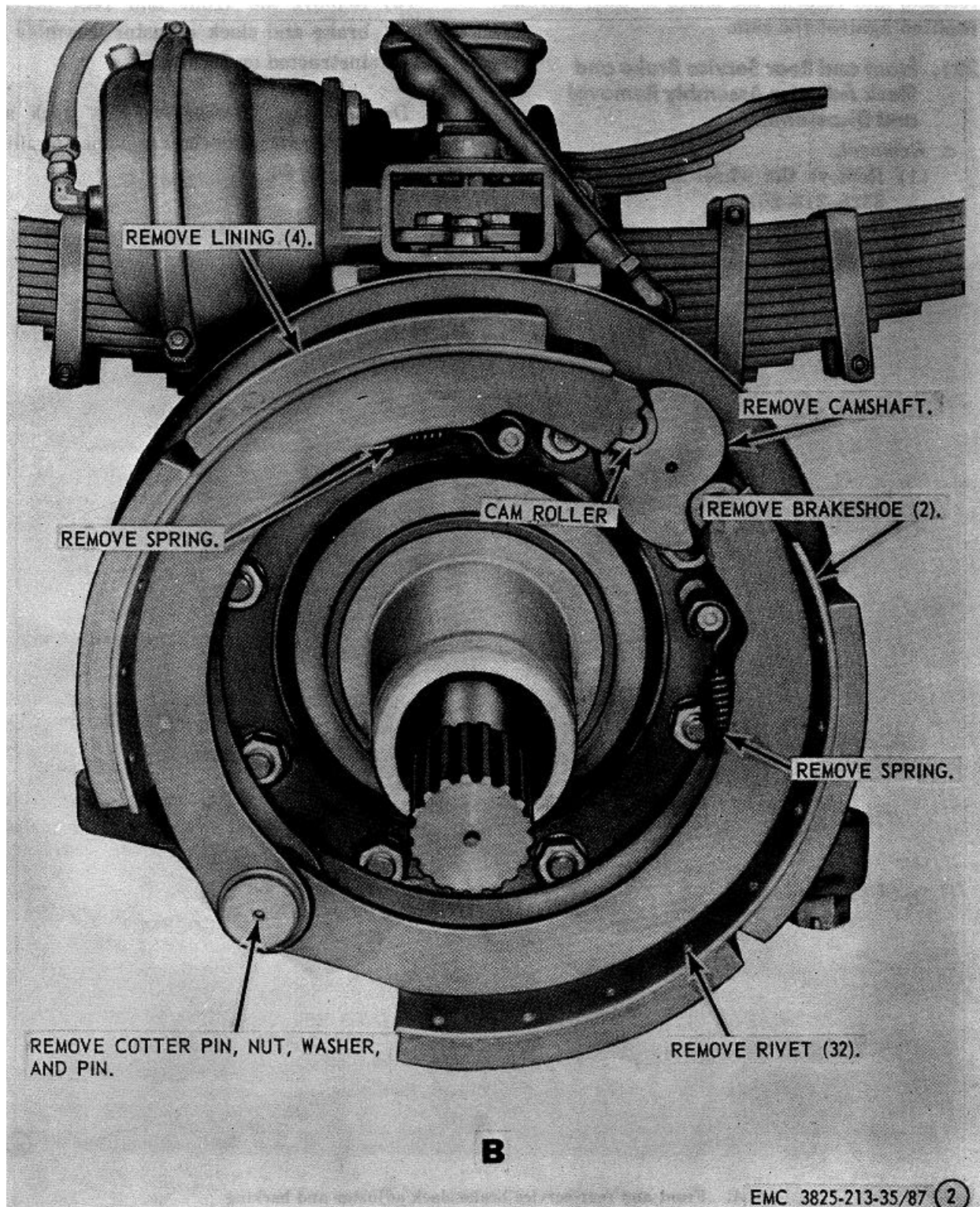
*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the slack adjuster assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 88.



**A. Front and rear service brake slack adjuster and backing plate removal points and steering stop adjustment.**

**Figure 87. Front and rear service brake and slack adjuster assembly, removal and installation, and steering stop adjustment.**

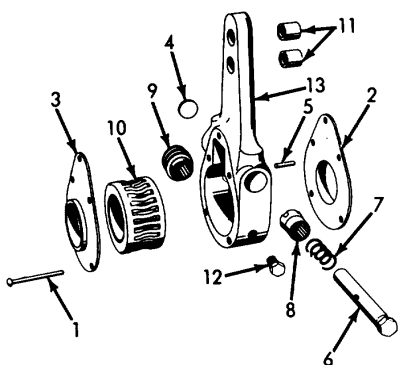




B. Front and rear service brake shoe and lining removal points.

Figure 87-Continued.

**NOTE**  
**PIN (5) SECURES WORM (9) TO**  
**SHAFT (6).**



EMC 3825-213-35/88

- 1 Rivet, solid (5 rqr)
- 2 Body cove
- 3 Worm gear cover
- 4 Expansion plug
- 5 Pin, special
- 6 Worm gear shaft
- 7 Plunger lock spring
- 8 Locking plunger
- 9 Drive gear worm
- 10 Worm gear
- 11 Sleeve bearing (2 rqr)
- 12 Plug, pipe, 1/827
- 13 Slack adjuster body

**Figure 88. Front and rear service brake slack adjuster assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.**

**292. Front and Rear Service Brake and Slack Adjuster Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

- a. *Cleaning.*
  - (1) Clean all metal parts, except brake linings, with approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
  - (2) Inspect the linings for cracks, grooving, or excessive wear. Replace badly worn linings or linings that have been grease-soaked.
  - (3) Inspect the brake hose for cracks or breaks.
  - (4) Inspect the cam rollers for scuffing, cracking, or wear.
  - (5) Inspect the camshaft for bending or cracking. Replace a damaged shaft.
  - (6) Inspect all other parts for defective condition. Replace or repair a worn, damaged, or defective part.

**293. Front and Rear Service Brake and Slack Adjuster Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

- a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the slack adjuster in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 88.
- b. *Installation.*
  - (1) Install the front and rear service brake and slack adjuster assembly as instructed on figure 87.
  - (2) Install the wheel assembly (TM 5382521320).

**Section IX. CARRIER MAIN AND OVERLOAD SPRING ASSEMBLY**

**294. General**

The spring assembly consists of two groups of springs; the main spring and overload springs. The overload springs consists of six leaves mounted on top of the main spring leaves. The main spring ends are attached to a hanger which is mounted to the carrier frame. The centers of the springs are mounted to the axle with two spring clips, nuts, and lockwashers.

**295. Carrier Main and Overload Spring Assembly Removal and Disassembly**

- a. *Removal.*
  - (1) Block and support the carrier frame and wheels.

- (2) Remove the main and overload spring assembly as instructed on figure 89.

*b. Disassembly.* Disassemble the carrier main and overload spring assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 90.

**Note**

**Remove and disassemble the remaining carrier main and overload spring assemblies in a similar manner.**

**296. Carrier Main and Overload Spring Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

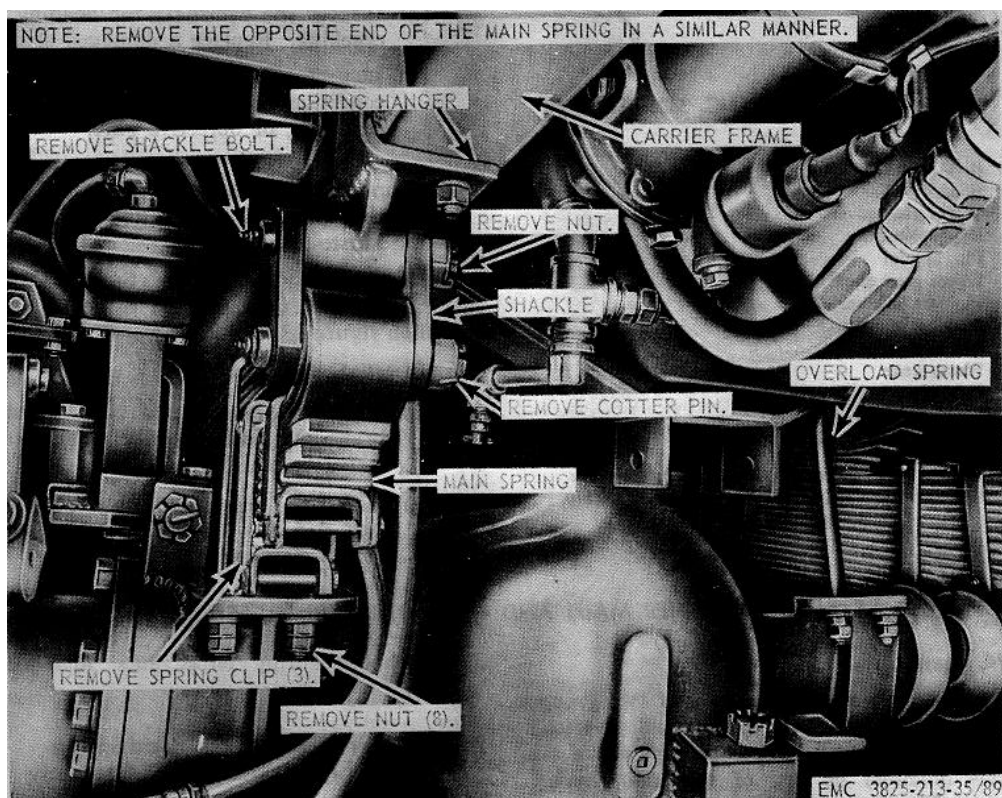
*a. Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.* Inspect all parts for wear, breaks, damaged threads, or other damage. Repair or replace defective parts as necessary.

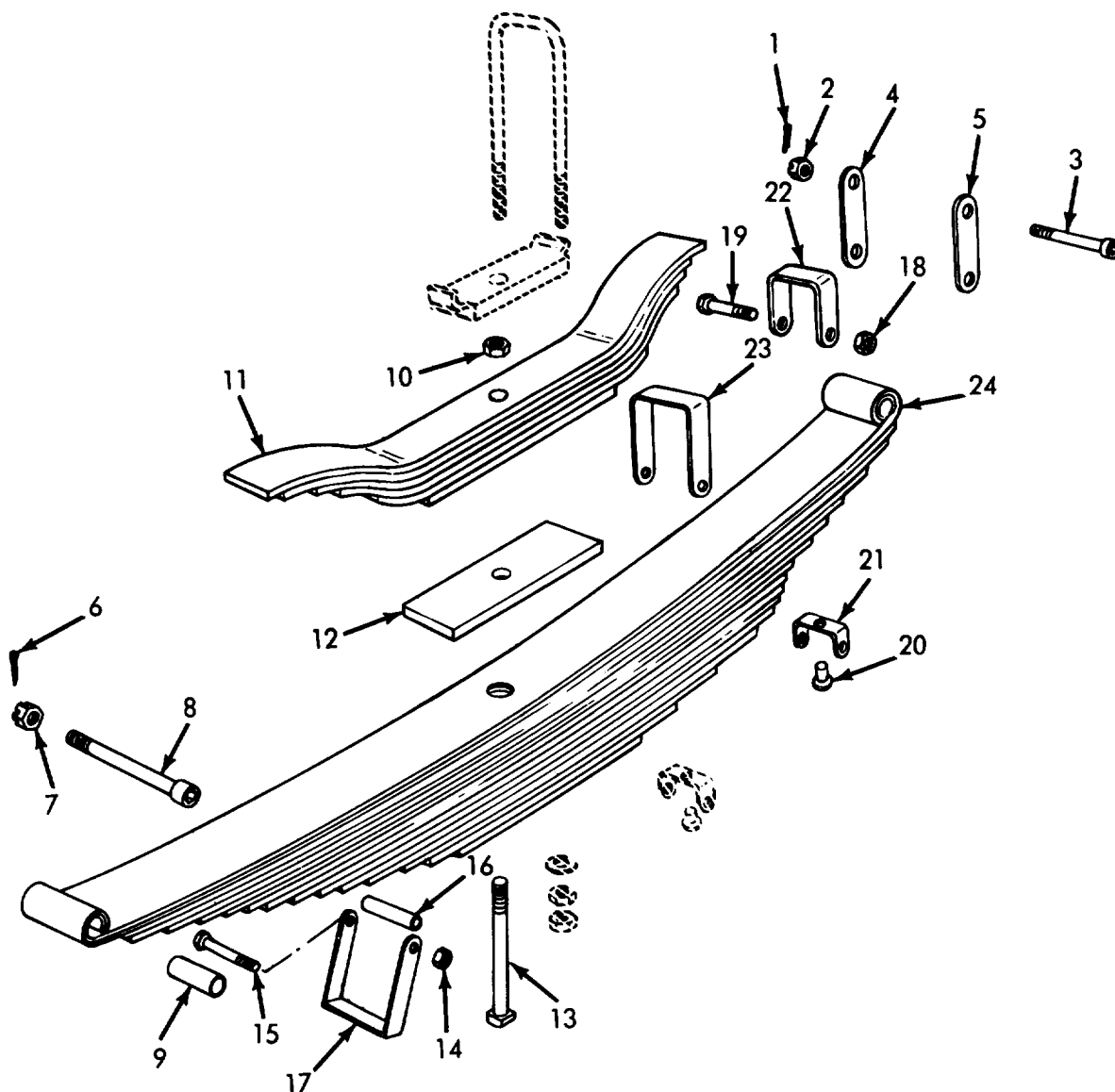
**297. Carrier Main and Overload Spring Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

*a. Reassembly.* Reassemble the carrier main and overload spring assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 90.

*b. Installation.* Install the carrier main and overload spring assembly as instructed on figure 89.



**Figure 89. Carrier main and overload spring assembly, removal and installation.**



EMC 3825-213-35/90

- |                                        |                                |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 1 1/2 in. (3 rqr) | 13 Bolt, center tie, special   |
| 2 Nut, 7/8-14 (3 rqr)                  | 14 Nut, special (3 rqr)        |
| 3 Bolt, shackle, special (3 rqr)       | 15 Screw, cap, special (2 rqr) |
| 4 Shackle (2 rqr)                      | 16 Spacer (2 rqr)              |
| 5 Shackle (2 rqr)                      | 17 Clamp (2 rqr)               |
| 6 Pin, cotter, 1/8 x 1 1/2 in. (3 rqr) | 18 Nut, special, (2 rqr)       |
| 7 Nut, 7/8-14 (3 rqr)                  | 19 Screw, cap, special (2 rqr) |
| 8 Bolt, shackle, special (3 rqr)       | 20 Rivet, special (4 rqr)      |
| 9 Bushing (2 rqr)                      | 21 Clamp (4 rqr)               |
| 10 Nut, 3/8-24                         | 22 Clamp (2 rqr)               |
| 11 Overload spring                     | 23 Clamp (2 rqr)               |
| 12 Filler block (2 rqr)                | 24 Main spring                 |

Figure 90. Carrier main and overload spring assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.

## Section X. CARRIER CHASSIS WIRING HARNESS

### 298. General

Electrical components of the carrier chassis are connected in the proper circuit by a wiring harness.

### 299. Carrier Chassis Wiring Harness Removal

For removal of the wiring harness refer to wiring diagram (TM 5-3825-213-20).

### 300. Carrier Chassis Wiring Harness Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement

*a. Inspection.* Inspect insulation for cracked or frayed material. Pay particular attention to wires passing through holes in frame and over rough edges. If inspection reveals a broken or cut wire, and break in wire is exposed and readily accessible, wire must be repaired or replaced.

*b. Testing.* Test for continuity by disconnecting each end of wire from component to which it is attached. Refer to TM 5-3825-21320 for wiring diagram. Touch probes of a test lamp to each end of wire. If lamp does not light, wire is defective. Repair or replace a defective wire.

*c. Repair.* If break in wire is exposed and is readily accessible, shave away insulation on wire to expose one-half inch of bare wire at both ends of break. Twist bare wires together and solder the connections. Cover repaired cut by wrapping electrical tape over entire area. Do not leave any bare wire exposed.

*d. Replacement.* If the break in a wire is not readily accessible and cannot be repaired, replace wire by disconnecting it at both ends of component, or components, and remove. Install a new wire and connect both ends to components. If a wire is part of wiring harness and is defective, disconnect both ends and cover these ends with electrical tape. Install a new wire of the same size and attach it to outside of wiring harness.

#### Note

**Be sure to identify new wire with same identification number as one removed.**

### 301. Carrier Chassis Wiring Harness Installation

For installation of the wiring harness refer to wiring diagram (TM 5-3825-213-20).

## Section XI. CARRIER CAB, WINDOWS, AND WINDSHIELD ASSEMBLY

### 302. General

The carrier cab assembly consists of the panels, frame, doors, floor mats, windshield, side and rear windows. The cab serves as the housing for the operating controls, instruments, and gages and provides protection against the weather for the operator.

### 303. Carrier Cab, Windows and Windshield Assembly Removal

#### *a. Carrier Cab Removal.*

- (1) Remove the lights and horn assemblies (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (2) Remove the defroster manifold and tubes (TM 5-3825-213-20).

- (3) Remove the plow hydraulic manifold (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Tag and disconnect instrument panel wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (5) Tag and disconnect air and hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (6) Disconnect priming aid levers (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (7) Remove the steering wheel (par. 279).
- (8) Remove carrier cab doors (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (9) Remove heater ducts (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (10) Remove the operator's seat (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (11) Remove the carrier cab as instructed on figure 91.

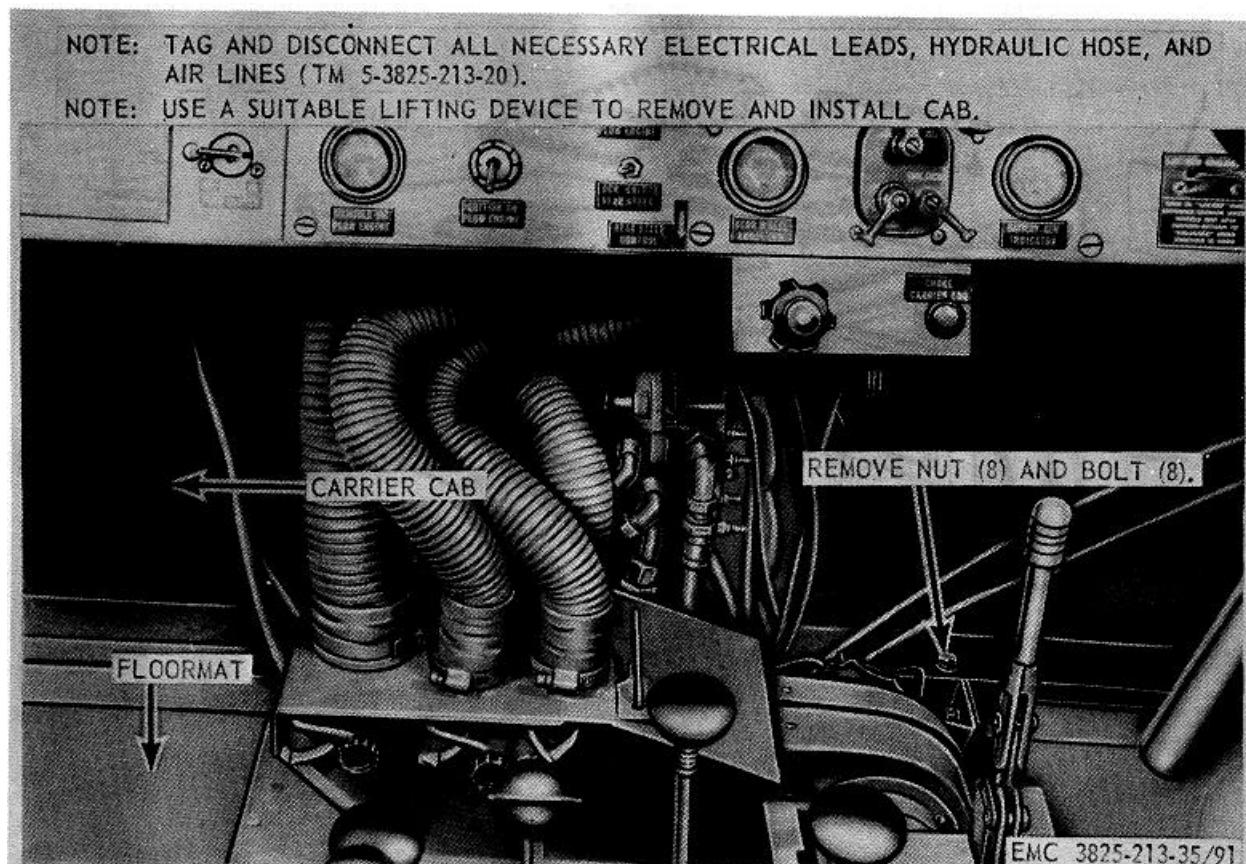


Figure 91. Carrier cab, removal and installation.

**Note**

Use suitable cribbing between the two side doors and cab roof to attach lifting slings when removing carrier cab. This will prevent damage to the cab roof.

b. *Windshield, Side, and Rear Windows, Removal.* Remove the windshield, and side and rear windows as illustrated on figure 92.

**Note**

Do not remove weatherstrip from cab window frames unless damaged or deteriorated.

**304 Carrier Cab, Windows, and Windshield Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

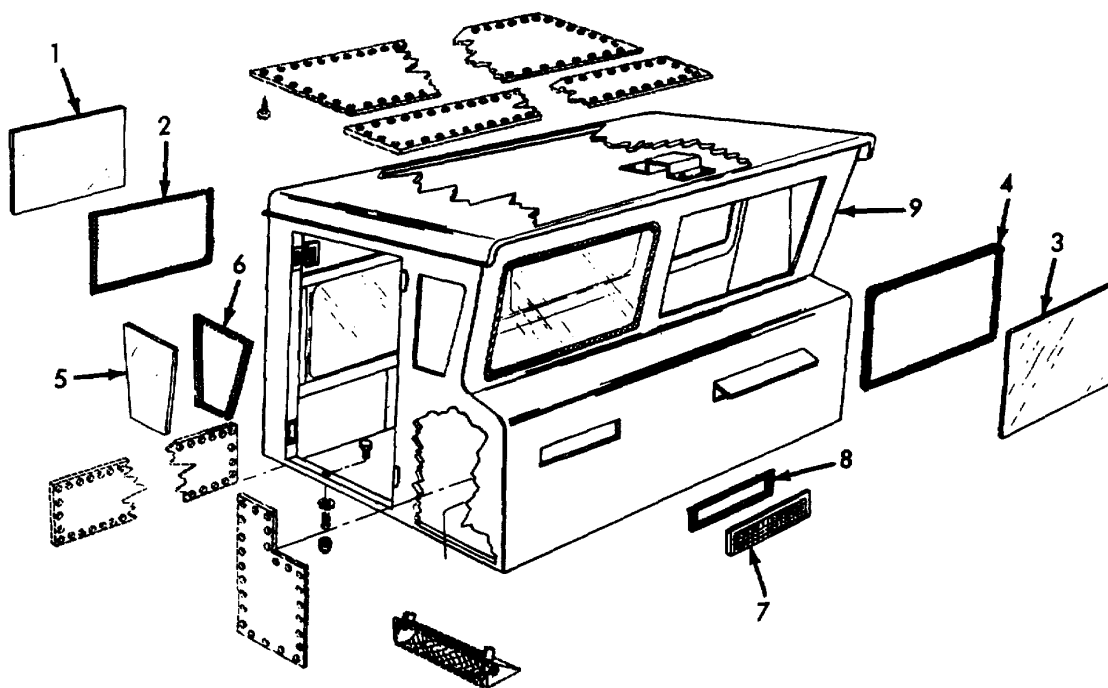
b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect the carrier cab for broken weldments, and dents, and the windshield, side, or rear windows for cracks, chips, or other damage. Repair or re place defective parts as necessary.

**305. Carrier Cab, Windows, and Windshield Assembly Installation**

a. *Windshield, Side and Rear Windows Installation.* Install the windshield, side and rear windows as illustrated on figure 92.

b. *Carrier Cab Installation.*

- (1) Install the carrier cab as instructed on figure 91.
- (2) Install the operator's seat (TM 5 3825-213-20).
- (3) Install the heater ducts (TM 53825 213-20).
- (4) Install carrier cab doors (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/92

- |   |                      |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Rear window (2 rqr)  | 6 | Weatherstrip (2 rqr) |
| 2 | Weatherstrip (2 rqr) | 7 | Vent screen (2 rqr)  |
| 3 | Windshield (2 rqr)   | 8 | Weatherstrip (2 rqr) |
| 4 | Weatherstrip (2 rqr) | 9 | Cab assembly         |
| 5 | Side window (2 rqr)  |   |                      |

**Figure 92. Windshield, side and rear windows, removal and instruction.**

- |                                                             |                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| (5) Install the steering wheel (par. 281).                  | (9) Install the plow hydraulic manifold (TM 5-3825-213-20).     |
| (6) Connect the primer lines (TM 5 3825-213-20).            | (10) Install defroster manifold and tubes (TM 5-3825-213-20).   |
| (7) Connect all air and hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20). | (11) Install the lights and horn assemblies (TM 6 3825-213-20). |
| (8) Connect instrument panel wiring (TM 5-3825-213-20).     |                                                                 |

**Section XII. CARRIER FRONT FENDERS, FLOORBOARD, AND FLOORMAT**

**306. General**

The front fenders are constructed of welded steel plates and braced with channel iron. The front fenders serve as

the right and left side operator's cab platform. The floorboard is mounted on the carrier frame between the two

fenders. The rubber floormat is held in place by metal retainer strips.

**307. Carrier Floormat Removal**

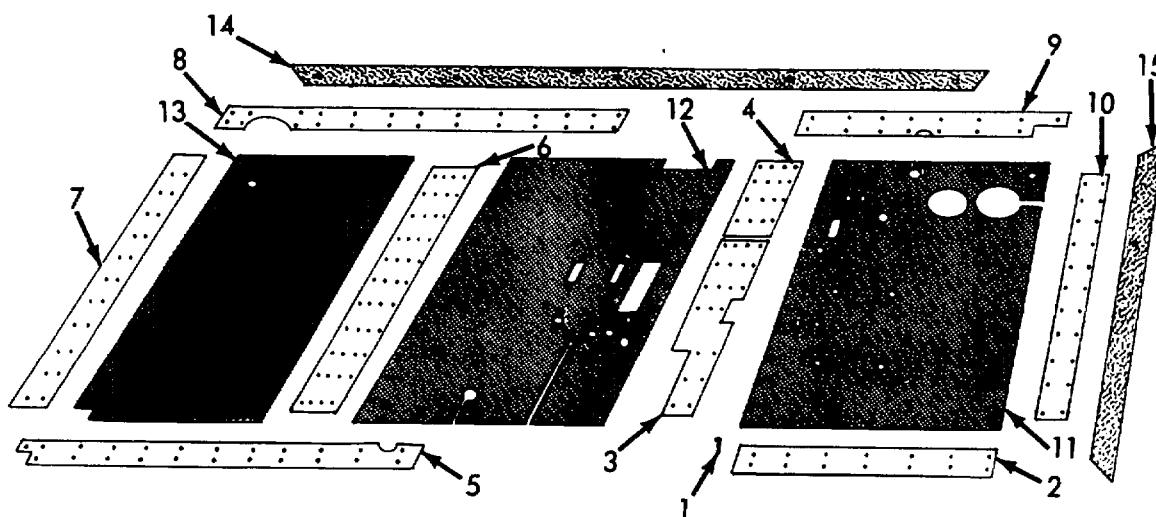
- a. Remove the carrier cab (par. 303).
- b. Remove the treadle valve and throttle valve (TM 382-213-20).
- c. Remove the torqmatic transmission, plow transmission, and transfer case levers and linkage (TM 5-3825-21320).
- d. Remove the control valve assembly (TM 5-3825213-20).
- e. Tag and disconnect necessary lines, leads, and hoses.
- f. Remove the fire extinguisher (TM 5 3825213-2D).
- g. Remove the carrier floormat as illustrated on figure 93.

**308. Carrier Floormat Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

- a. *Cleaning.* Clean the floormat with an approved cleaning solvent.
- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect for tears or worn places. Replace or repair damaged floormat.

**309. Carrier Floormat Installation**

- a. Install the floormat as illustrated on figure 93.
- b. Install the fire extinguisher (TM 5-5825-213-20).
- c. Connect necessary lines, leads, and hose.
- d. Install the control valve assembly (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/93

- |                                                   |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 Screw, self-tapping, No. 10 x 1/2 in. (161 rqr) | 9 Strip, right front |
| 2 Strip, right rear                               | 10 Strip, right side |
| 3 Strip, right center                             | 11 Mat, right side   |
| 4 Strip, right center front                       | 12 Mat, center       |
| 5 Strip, left rear                                | 13 Mat, left side    |
| 6 Strip, left center                              | 14 Webbing (2 rqr)   |
| 7 Strip, left side                                | 15 Webbing (2 rqr)   |
| 8 Strip, left front                               |                      |

**Figure 93. Carrier floormat, removal and installation.**



- e. Install the torqmatic transmission, plow transmission, and transfer case lever and linkage (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- f. Install the treadle valve and throttle valve (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- g. Install the carrier cab (par. 305).

**310. Carrier Front Fenders Removal**

- a. Remove the carrier cab (par. 303).
- b. Tag and disconnect necessary lines, leads, and hoses.
- c. Place a suitable support under the fuel tanks.
- d. Remove the steering gear assembly (right fender only) (par. 279).

- e. Remove the necessary retaining strips from the floormat.
- f. Remove the front fenders as instructed on figure 94.

**311 Carrier Front Fenders Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

- a. Cleaning. Clean with an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.
- b. Inspection and Repair. Inspect fenders for defective condition. Replace or repair damaged fenders.

**312. Carrier Front Fenders Installation**

- a. Install the front fenders as instructed on figure 94.

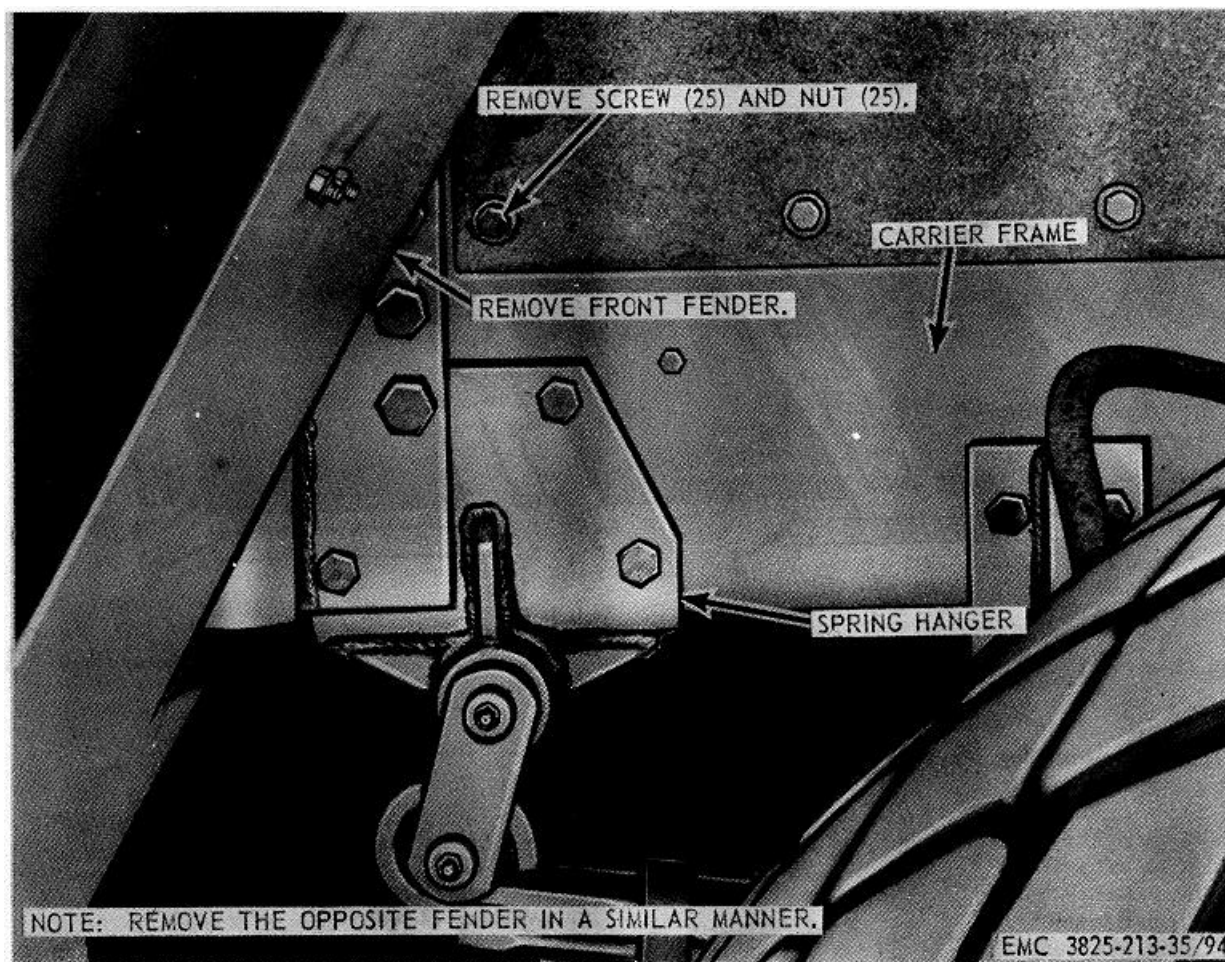


Figure 94. Front fender, removal and installation.

- b. Install the necessary retaining strips on the floormat.
- c. Install the steering gear assembly (right fender only) (par. 281).
- d. Connect necessary lines, leads, and hoses.
- e. Remove the support from the fuel tanks.
- f. Install the carrier cab (par. 305).

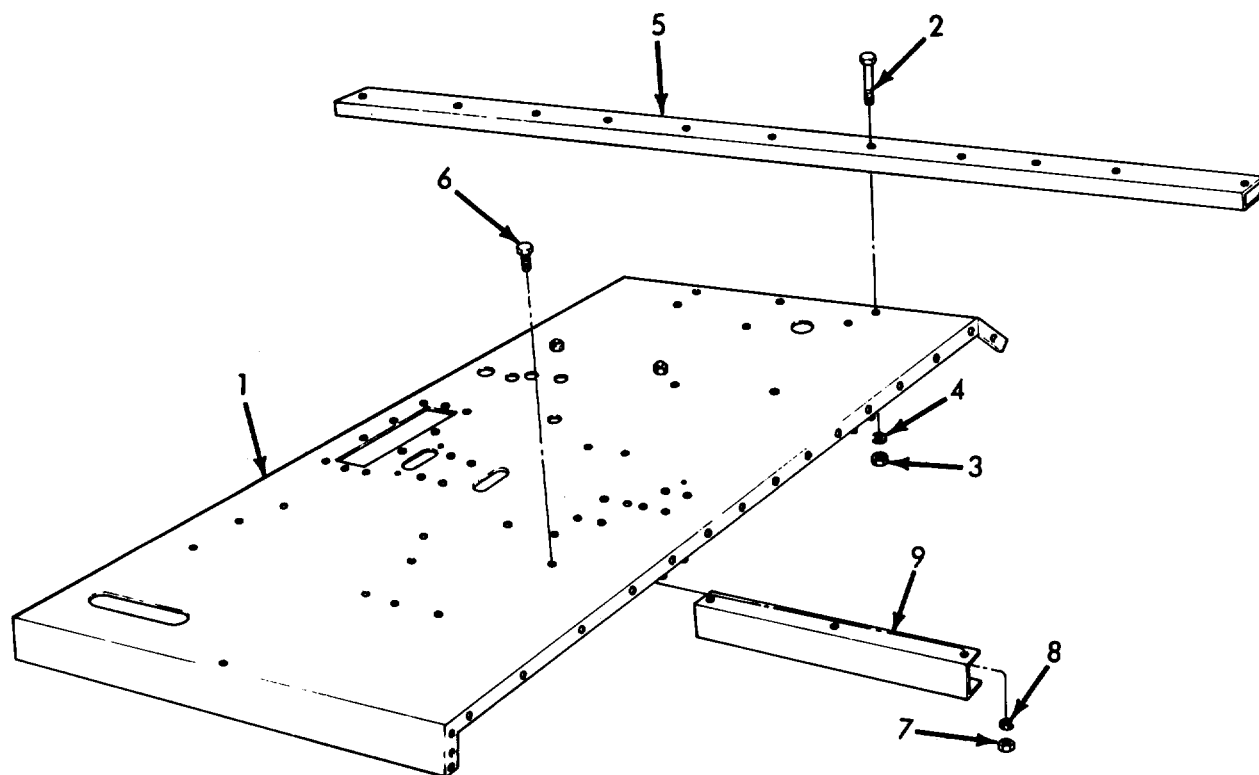
**313. Carrier Floorboard Removal**

- a. Remove the floormat (par. 307).
- b. Remove the front fenders (par. 310).

- c. Remove the air reservoir tanks (TM 5 3825-213-20).
- d. Remove the carrier floorboard as illustrated on figure 95.

**314. Carrier Floorboard Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

- a. *Cleaning.* Clean the floorboard with an approved cleaning solvent.
- b. *Inspection and Repair.* Inspect for defective condition. Replace or repair damaged floorboard.



EMC 3825-213-35/95

- |                                          |                                       |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Floorboard                             | 6 Screw, cap, 3/824 x 3/4 in. (6 rqr) |
| 2 Screw, cap, 1/2-20 x 2 3/4 in. (3 rqr) | 7 Nut, 3/8-24 (6 rqr)                 |
| 3 Nut, 1/2-20 (3 rqr)                    | 8 Washer, lock, 3/8 in. (6 rqr)       |
| 4 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (3 rqr)          | 9 Bracket (2 rqr)                     |
| 5 Brace                                  |                                       |

**Figure 95. Carrier floorboard, removal and installation.**

**315. Carrier Floorboard Installation**

a. Install the carrier floorboard as illustrated on figure 95.

- b. Install the air reservoir tanks (TM 5-3825-213-20).  
 c. Install the front fenders (par. 312).  
 d. Install the floormat (par. 309).

**Section XIII. CARRIER FRAME ASSEMBLY****316. General**

The carrier frame consists of two channel beam side members and three main crossmembers with three intermediate crossmembers on which carrier components are attached. Engine mounting supports, spring hangers, and lifting eyes are bolted to the side members. The carrier frame, number C130681, is located between the bolt holes of plow hitch support on the outside of left channel frame.

b. *Disassembly.* Disassemble the carrier frame assembly in numerical sequence as illustrated on figure 96.

**317. Carrier Frame Assembly Removal and Disassembly***a. Removal.*

- (1) Remove the plow assembly (TM 5-3825-213-10).
- (2) Remove the carrier and plow engine (pars. 49, 50).
- (3) Remove the walkway and fuel tanks (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Remove the torqmatic transmission (par. 51).
- (5) Remove the transfer case (par. 52).
- (6) Remove the plow lift frame (par. 149).
- (7) Remove the carrier cab (par. 303).
- (8) Remove the rear fenders (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (9) Remove the engine and personnel heaters (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (10) Remove the front fenders (par. 310).
- (11) Remove chassis wiring harness (par. 299).
- (12) Remove the air and hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (13) Remove the front and rear axle assembly and the main overload springs (pars. 287, 295).
- (14) Remove the rear bumper (TM 5-3825-213-20).

**318. Carrier Frame Assembly Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair**

a. *Cleaning.* Clean all parts in an approved cleaning solvent and dry thoroughly.

*b. Inspection and Repair.*

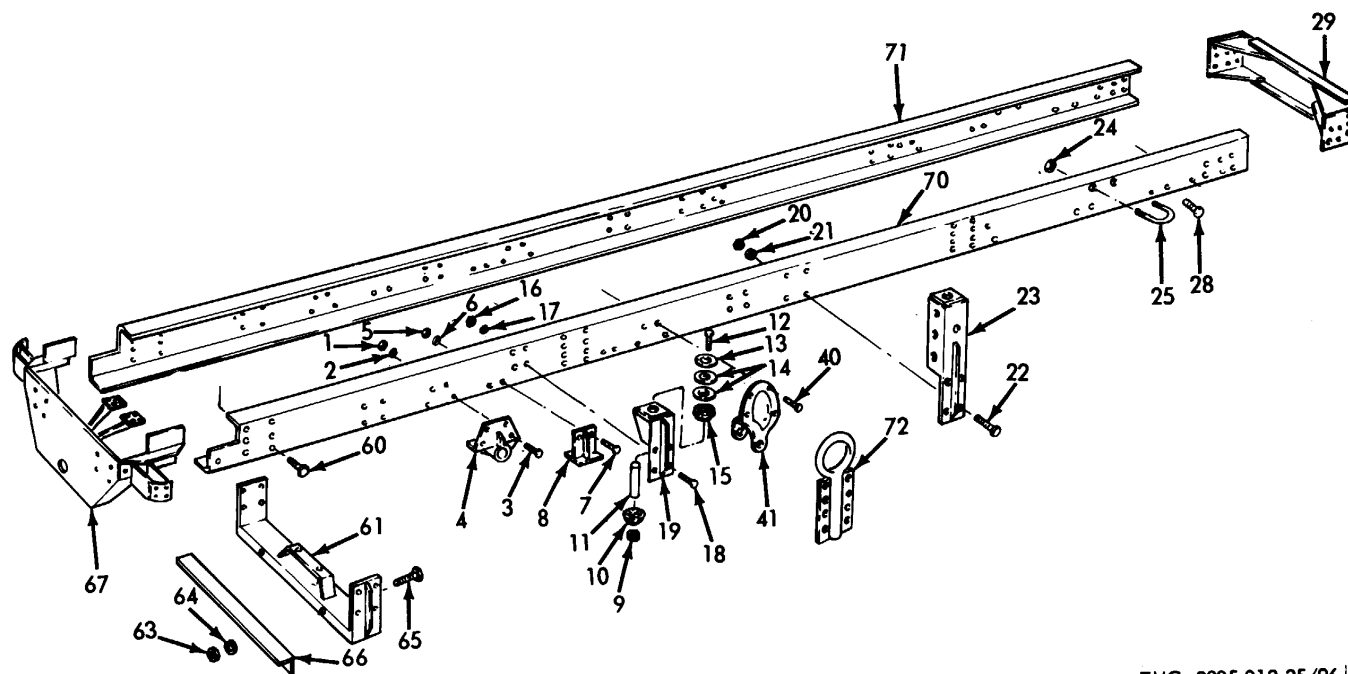
- (1) Inspect all supports for broken welds, twists, bends, or other damage.
- (2) Inspect the side channel frames for breaks, bends, twists, or other damage.
- (3) Repair or replace all worn, defective, or damaged parts.

**319. Carrier Frame Assembly Reassembly and Installation**

a. *Reassembly.* Reassemble the carrier frame assembly in reverse of numerical sequence illustrated on figure 96.

*b. Installation.*

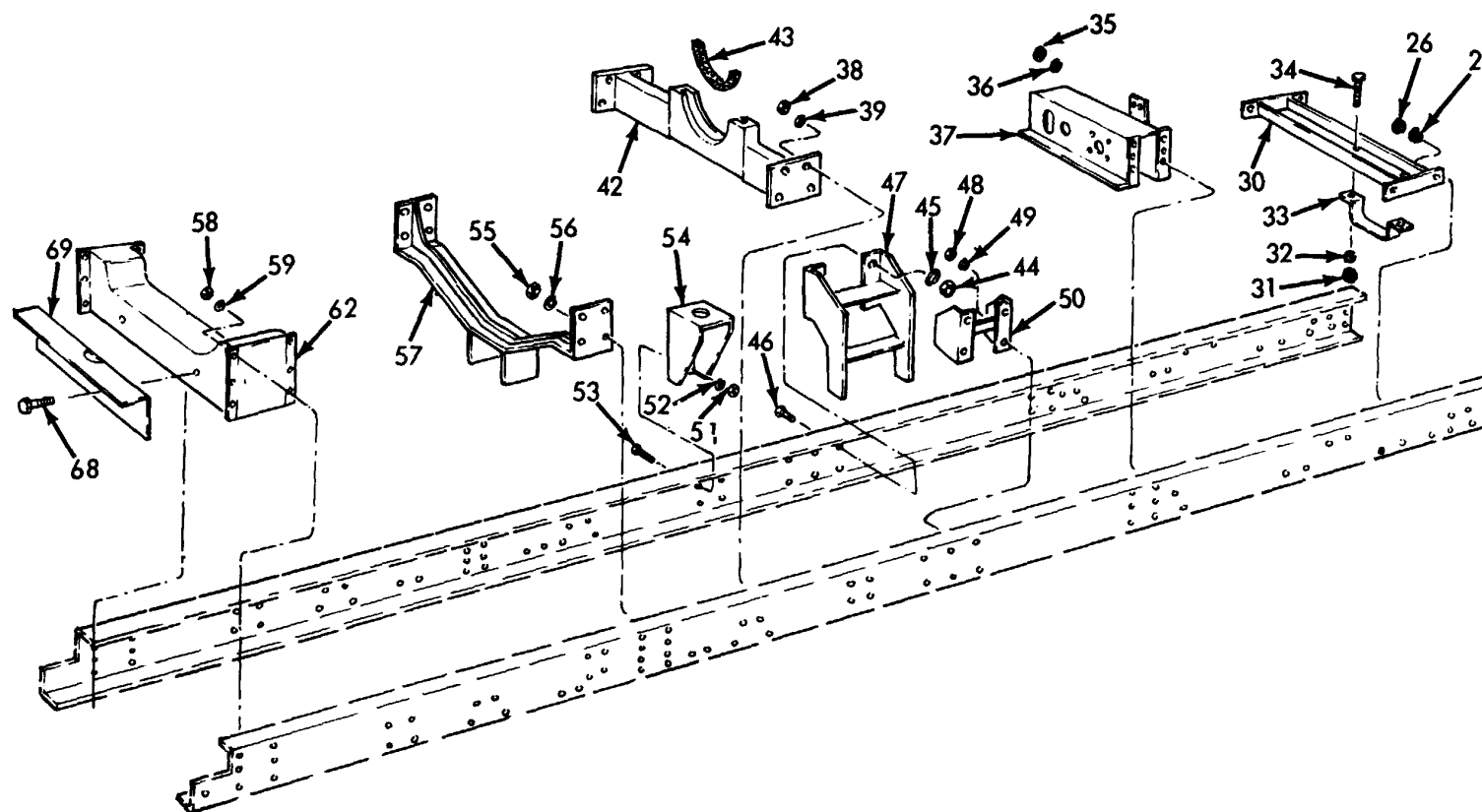
- (1) Install the rear bumper (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (2) Install the front and rear axle assembly and the main and overload springs (pars. 289, 297).
- (3) Install the air and hydraulic lines (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (4) Install the chassis wiring harness (par. 301).
- (5) Install the front fenders (par. 312).
- (6) Install the engine and personnel heaters (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (7) Install the rear fenders (TM 5-3825-213-20).



EMC 3825-213-35/96 | ①

- |   |                                           |    |                                          |    |                                          |    |                               |
|---|-------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Nut, 1/2-20 (16 rqr)                      | 10 | Grommet (8 rqr)                          | 20 | Nut, 1/2-20 (8 rqr)                      | 60 | Bolt, 5/8-15 x 2 n. (12 rqr)  |
| 2 | Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (16 rqr)            | 11 | Spacer (4 rqr)                           | 21 | Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (8 rqr)            | 61 | Support                       |
| 3 | Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-20 x 1 1/8 in. (16 rqr) | 12 | Bolt, hex hd, 5/8-15 x 3 1/2 in. (4 rqr) | 22 | Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-20 x 1 1/4 in. (8 rqr) | 63 | Nut, 1/4-20 (2 rqr)(2rqr)     |
| 4 | Spring hanger (4 rqr)                     | 13 | Washer, flat, 5/8 in. (4 rqr)            | 23 | Support (2 rqr)                          | 64 | Washer, lock, 1/n. (2 rqr)    |
| 5 | Nut, 1/2-20 (4 rqr)                       | 14 | Washer, spacer, special (8 rqr)          | 24 | Nut, plain hex, 1 in. -24 (4 rqr)        | 65 | Bolt, 1/4-20 x 3/4 in. (2rqr) |
| 6 | Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (4 rqr)             | 15 | Grommet (8 rqr)                          | 25 | U-bolt (2 rqr)                           | 66 | Plate                         |
| 7 | Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-20 x 1 in. (4 rqr)      | 16 | Nut, 1/2-20 (8 rqr)                      | 28 | Bolt, 1/2-20 x 1 1/4 in. (4 rqr)         | 67 | Rear extension                |
| 8 | Support bracket (2 rqr)                   | 17 | Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (8 rqr)            | 29 | Crossmember, front                       | 70 | Side channel frame, rh        |
| 9 | Nut, self-locking, hex, 5/8 16 (4 rqr)    | 18 | Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-20 x 1 1/4 in. (8 rqr) | 40 | Bolt, hex hd, 1/2-20 x 1 1/8 in. (8 rqr) | 71 | Side channel frame, lh        |
|   |                                           | 19 | Support (2 rqr)                          | 41 | Spring hanger (4 rqr)                    | 72 | Bracket, lifting eye (4rqr)   |

Figure 96. Carrier frame assembly, disassembly and reassembly, exploded view.



- 26 Nut, 1/2-20 (4 rqr)
- 27 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (4 rqr)
- 30 Intermediate support
- 31 Nut, 1/2-20 (2 rqr)
- 32 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (2 rqr)
- 33 Bracket
- 34 Bolt, 1/2-20 x 7/8 (2 rqr)
- 35 Nut, 1/2-20 (6 rqr)
- 36 Washer, lock, 1/2-20 (6 rqr)

- 37 Intermediate crossmember
- 38 Nut, 1/2-20 (8 rqr)
- 39 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (8 rqr)
- 42 Transmission support
- 43 Seal (2 rqr)
- 44 Nut, 5/8-16 (4 rqr)
- 45 Washer, lock, 5/8 in. (4 rqr)
- 46 Bolt, 5/8-16 x 1 1/2 in. (4 rqr)
- 47 Support bracket

- 48 Washer, lock, 5/8 in. (4 rqr)
- 49 Washer, lock, 6/8 in. (4 rqr)
- 50 Bracket
- 51 Nut, 1/2-20 (8 rqr)
- 52 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (8 rqr)
- 53 Bolt, 1/2-20 x 1 in. (8 rqr)
- 54 Mount support (2 rqr)
- 55 Nut, 1/2-20 (8 rqr)
- 56 Washer, lock, 1/2 in. (8 rqr)

**EMC 3825-213-35/96 (2)**

- 57 Support
- 58 Nut, 5/8-16 (12 rqr)
- 59 Washer, lock, 5/8 in. (12 rqr)
- 62 Rear crossmember
- 68 Screw, cap, 5/16-24 x 1 in. (2 rqr)
- 69 Plate

Figure 96-Continued.

- (8) Install the carrier cab (TM 5-3825213-20).
- (9) Install the plow lift frame (par. 151).
- (10) Install the transfer case (par. 52).
- (11) Install the torqmatic transmission (par. 51).
- (12) Install the walkway and fuel tanks (TM 5-3825-213-20).
- (13) Install the carrier and plow engine (TM 53825-213-20).
- (14) Install the plow assembly (TM 53825-21310).

---

**APPENDIX I REFERENCES**

---

**1. Dictionary of Terms and Abbreviations**

AR 320-5 Dictionary of United States Army Terms.  
AR 320-50 Authorized Abbreviations and Brevity Codes.

**2. Field Maintenance**

TM 5-764 Electric Motor and Generator Repair.

**3. Fire Protection**

TM 5-687 Repairs and Utilities: Fire Protection Equipment and Appliances; Inspections, Operations, and Preventive Maintenance.  
TM 9-1799 Ordnance Maintenance: Fire Extinguishers.

**4. Lubrication**

LO 5-3825-213-20 Snow Removal Unit, self-propelled: Gasoline Driven; Rotary; Wheel Mtd; Winterized (FWD Model S349-V) W/Two Engines Waukesha Model TH884.

**5. Operating Instructions**

TM 5-3825-213-10 Operator's Manual Snow Removal Unit, Self-Propelled: Gasoline Driven; Rotary; Wheel Mtd; Winterized (FWD Model S-349-V) Serial Numbers G30681 Thru G30690 and G30750 Thru G30759 FSN 3825-810-7074.

**6. Organizational Maintenance**

TM 5-3825-213-20 Organizational Maintenance Manual Snow Removal Unit, Self-Propelled; Gasoline Driven; Rotary; Wheel Mtd; Winterized (FWD Model S-349-V) Serial Numbers G30681 Thru G30690 and G30750 Thru G30759 FSN 3825-810-7074.

**7. Painting**

TM 9-2851 Painting Instructions for Field Use.

**8. Preventive Maintenance**

AR 700-38 Unsatisfactory Equipment Report.  
AR 750-5 Maintenance Responsibilities and Shop Operation.  
TB ENG 347 Winterization Techniques for Engineer Equipment.  
TM 5-505 Maintenance of Engineers Equipment.

**9. Publication Indexes**

DA Pam 108-1	Index of Army Motion Pictures, Film Strips, Slides, and Phono-Recordings.
DA Pam 310-1	Index of Administrative Publications.
DA Pam 310-2	Index of Blank Forms.
DA Pam 310-3	Index of Training Publications.
DA Pam 310-4	Index of Technical Manuals, Technical Bulletins, Supply Bulletins, Lubrication Orders, and Modification Work Orders.
DA Pam 310-5	Index of Graphic Training Aids and Devices.
DA Pam 310-25	Index of Supply Manuals -- Corps of Engineers.

**10. Radio Interference Suppression**

TM 11-483	Radio Interference Suppression.
-----------	---------------------------------

**11. Supply Publications**

TM 5-3825-213-20P	Organizational Maintenance Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists Snow Removal Unit, Self-Propelled: Gasoline Driven; Rotary; Wheel Mtd; Winterized (FWD Model S-349-V) Serial Numbers G30681 Thru G30690 and G30750 Thru G30759 FSN 3825-810-7074.
TM 5-3825213-35P	Field and Depot Maintenance Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists Snow Removal Unit, Self-Propelled: Gasoline Driven; Rotary; Wheel Mtd; Winterized (FWD Model S-349-V) Serial Numbers G30681 Thru G30690 and G30750 Thru G30759 FSN 3825-810-7074.

**12. Training Aids**

FM 5-25	Explosives and Demolition.
FM 21-5	Military Training.
FM 21-6	Techniques of Military Instruction.
FM 21-30	Military Symbols.



## INDEX

	Paragraph	Page
Adjustments:		
Auger drive chain and sprocket .....	175	115
Carrier engine generator .....	184	123
Carrier engine voltage regulator .....	188b	127
Air compressor assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	108	71
General .....	106	71
Reassembly and installation .....	109	71
Removal and disassembly .....	107	71
Troubleshooting .....	37	30
Auger drive chain and sprocket assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	174	114
General .....	172	114
Installation, timing, and adjustment .....	175	115
Removal .....	173	114
Auger drive shaft assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	162	107
General .....	160	106
Reassembly and installation .....	163	107
Removal and disassembly .....	161	107
Brake treadle valve assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	123	80
General .....	121	90
Reassembly and installation .....	124	80
Removal and disassembly .....	122	80
Troubleshooting .....	37	30
Carrier and plow engine heaters:		
Cleaning, inspection, repair, and test .....	56	43
General .....	54	43
Reassembly and installation .....	57	43
Removal and disassembly .....	55	43
Troubleshooting .....	38	30
Carrier cab, windows, and windshield assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	304	217
General .....	302	217
Installation .....	305	217
Removal .....	303	216
Carrier chassis wiring harness:		
General .....	298	216
Inspection, testing, repair, and replacement .....	300	216
Installation .....	301	216
Removal .....	299	216
Carrier frame assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	318	222
General .....	316	222
Reassembly and installation .....	319	222
Removal and disassembly .....	317	222

	Paragraph	Page
Carrier front fenders, floorboard, and floormats:		
Carrier floorboard cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	314	221
Carrier floorboard installation .....	315	222
Carrier floorboard removal .....	313	221
Carrier floormat cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	308	219
Carrier floormat installation .....	309	219
Carrier floormat removal .....	307	219
Carrier front fenders cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	311	220
Carrier front fenders installation .....	312	220
Carrier front fenders removal .....	310	220
General .....	306	218
Carrier main and overload spring assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	296	214
General .....	294	213
Reassembly and installation .....	297	214
Removal and disassembly .....	295	213
Carrier torqmatic converter assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	264	177
General .....	262	177
Reassembly and installation .....	265	179
Removal and disassembly .....	263	177
Troubleshooting .....	39-43	30
Carrier torqmatic transmission assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	268	183
General .....	266	181
Reassembly and installation .....	269	183
Removal and disassembly .....	267	181
Troubleshooting .....	27, 28,41,42	29, 30
Description .....	3	3
Different lockout power cluster assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	139	85
General .....	137	85
Reassembly and installation .....	140	85
Removal and disassembly .....	138	85
Engine repair and replacement standards, table I .....	4b	3
Fan and auger gearcase assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	166	109
General .....	164	108
Reassembly and installation .....	167	109
Removal and disassembly .....	165	108
Troubleshooting .....	20	28
Fan blower housing assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	170	113
General .....	168	113
Reassembly and installation .....	171	113
Removal and disassembly .....	169	113
Field and depot maintenance repair parts .....	6	27
Front and rear axle housing and differential assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	288	207
General .....	286	206
Reassembly and installation .....	289	209
Removal and disassembly .....	287	206
Troubleshooting .....	25,31,32	29
Front and rear ball joint suspension assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	284	202
General .....	282	202
Reassembly and installation .....	285	206
Removal and disassembly .....	283	202
Troubleshooting .....	35	29

	Paragraph	Page
Front and rear service brakes and slack adjusters:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	292	213
General .....	290	210
Reassembly and installation .....	293	213
Removal and disassembly .....	291	211
Troubleshooting .....	37	20
Front and rear steering cylinder assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	68	53
General .....	66	52
Reassembly and installation .....	69	53
Removal and disassembly .....	67	53
Troubleshooting .....	34, 36	29
Front steering control valve assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	72	55
General .....	70	55
Reassembly and installation .....	73	55
Removal and disassembly .....	71	55
Generator assembly (carrier engine):		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	182	123
General .....	180	123
Reassembly and installation .....	183	123
Removal and disassembly .....	181	123
Testing .....	184	123
Troubleshooting .....	26	29
Generator voltage regulator assembly (carrier engine):		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	187	127
General .....	185	126
Reassembly, testing, adjusting, and installation .....	188	127
Removal and disassembly .....	186	127
Troubleshooting .....	26	29
Moisture ejector valve assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	112	76
General .....	110	76
Reassembly and installation .....	113	76
Removal and disassembly .....	111	76
Parking brake assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	272	191
General .....	270	191
Installation .....	273	191
Removal .....	271	191
Personnel heater:		
Cleaning, inspection, repair, and test .....	60	47
General .....	58	46
Reassembly and installation .....	61	47
Removal and disassembly .....	59	47
Troubleshooting .....	38	30
Plow and carrier engine camshaft assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	256	173
General .....	254	173
Installation .....	257	173
Removal .....	255	173
Troubleshooting .....	14	28
Plow and carrier engine carburetor assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	207	144
General .....	205	140
Reassembly and installation .....	208	144
Removal and disassembly .....	206	140
Troubleshooting .....	8, 9, 11, 18	27, 28

	Paragraph	Page
Plow and carrier engine radiator assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, test, and repair .....	211	145
General .....	209	144
Reassembly and installation .....	212	147
Removal and disassembly .....	210	147
Plow and carrier engine speed governor assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	2	138
General .....	201	138
Reassembly and installation .....	204	138
Removal and disassembly .....	202	138
Troubleshooting .....	9	27
Plow and carrier engine starter assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	191	130
General .....	189	130
Reassembly and installation .....	192	133
Removal and disassembly .....	190	130
Troubleshooting .....	8	27
Plow and carrier engine timing gear cover and idler gear:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	244	166
General .....	239	166
Reassembly and installation .....	245	167
Removal and disassembly .....	243	166
Plow and carrier engine upper oil pans:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	229	158
Installation .....	230	158
Removal .....	228	158
Plow and carrier engine vibration damper and crankshaft pulleys:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	241	166
General .....	239	166
Installation .....	242	166
Removal .....	240	166
Plow and carrier engine water pump assemblies:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	215	150
General .....	213	149
Reassembly and installation .....	216	150
Removal and disassembly .....	214	149
Troubleshooting .....	10	27
Plow engine clutch housing and clutch assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	143	89
General .....	141	89
Reassembly and installation .....	144	89
Removal and disassembly .....	142	89
Plow lift frame:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	150	97
General .....	148	97
Installation .....	151	97
Removal .....	149	97
Plow transmission assembly: Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....		
Reassembly and installation .....	146	89
Removal and disassembly .....	147	90
Removal and disassembly .....	145	89
Quick release valve assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	127	82
General .....	125	82
Reassembly and installation .....	128	82
Removal and disassembly .....	126	82

	Paragraph	Page
Radio interference suppression:		
General .....	44	30
Generator voltage regulator .....	45	30
Testing of radio interference suppression components .....	46	32
Rear steering hydraulic control valve assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	76	57
General.....	74	57
Reassembly and installation .....	77	57
Removal and disassembly .....	75	57
Troubleshooting .....	34	29
Rear steering lock air chamber assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	131	83
General .....	129	83
Reassembly and installation .....	132	83
Removal and disassembly .....	130	83
Record and report forms .....	2	3
Removal and installation of major components or auxiliaries:		
Carrier engine and torqmatic converter assembly .....	50	37
General .....	47	36
Plow assembly .....	48	36
Plow engine and clutch assembly .....	49	36
Plow transmission assembly .....	53	40
Torqmatic transmission assembly .....	51	39
Transfer case assembly .....	52	39
Scope .....	1	3
Service brake air chambers assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	135	84
General .....	133	84
Reassembly, installation, and testing .....	136	84
Removal and disassembly .....	134	84
Troubleshooting .....	37	30
Snow chute gearbox assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	158	105
General 156.....	105	
Reassembly and installation .....	159	105
Removal and disassembly .....	157	105
Snow chute hydraulic lift cylinder assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	92	66
General .....	90	65
Reassembly and installation .....	93	67
Removal and disassembly .....	91	66
Snow chute hydraulic motor assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	104	69
General .....	102	69
Reassembly and installation .....	105	69
Removal and disassembly .....	103	69
Troubleshooting .....	22	28
Snow chute turntable assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	154	100
General.....	15	100
Reassembly and installation .....	155	100
Removal and disassembly .....	153	100
Snowplow fan housing rotating hydraulic cylinder assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair.....	88	64
General .....	86	64
Reassembly and installation .....	89	65
Removal and disassembly .....	87	64

	Paragraph	Page
Snowplow frame assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	178	120
General .....	176	118
Reassembly and installation .....	179	120
Removal and disassembly .....	177	118
Snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	84	61
General .....	82	61
Reassembly and installation .....	85	61
Removal and disassembly .....	83	61
Troubleshooting .....	21	28
Snowplow hydraulic oil reservoir:		
Cleaning, inspection, test, and repair .....	96	67
General .....	94	67
Installation .....	97	67
Removal .....	95	67
Snowplow hydraulic pump assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	100	67
General .....	98	67
Reassembly and installation .....	101	69
Removal and disassembly .....	99	67
Troubleshooting .....	21-23	28
Special tools and equipment .....	5	27
Steering gear assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	280	199
General .....	278	199
Reassembly and installation .....	281	200
Removal and disassembly .....	279	199
Troubleshooting .....	34, 35	29
Steering hydraulic pump:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	64	51
General .....	62	51
Reassembly and installation .....	65	51
Removal and disassembly .....	63	51
Troubleshooting .....	34,36	29
Steering hydraulic reservoir:		
Cleaning, inspection, testing, and repair .....	80	59
General .....	78	59
Installation .....	81	59
Removal .....	79	59
Tables:		
I-Engine repair and replacement standards .....	4	4
II-Torqmatic converter replacement standards .....	4	6
III-Torqmatic transmission replacement standards .....	4	7
IV-Time standards .....	4	8
Tabulated data .....	4	3
Test:		
Carrier chassis wiring harness .....	300 <i>b</i>	216
Carrier engine voltage regulator .....	188 <i>b</i>	127
Engine heaters .....	56 <i>c</i>	43
Personnel heaters .....	60 <i>c</i>	47
Plow and carrier engine radiator .....	211 <i>c</i>	147
Radio interference suppression components .....	46	32
Service brakes air chamber .....	136 <i>c</i>	84
Snowplow hydraulic oil reservoir .....	96	67
Steering hydraulic reservoir .....	80 <i>b</i>	59

	Paragraph	Page
Throttle cylinder assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	116	78
General .....	114	77
Reassembly and installation .....	117	78
Removal and disassembly .....	116	77
Throttle valve assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	119	80
Reassembly and installation .....	120	80
Removal and disassembly .....	118	78
Time standards, table IV .....	4	8
Torqmatic converter replacement standards, table II .....	4	6
Torqmatic transmission replacement standards, table III .....	4	7
Transfer case assembly:		
Cleaning, inspection, and repair .....	276	194
General .....	274	198
Reassembly and installation .....	277	194
Removal and disassembly .....	275	194
Troubleshooting .....	25, 29, 30,33	29
Troubleshooting:		
Air compressor assembly .....	37	30
Carrier brake treadle valve assembly .....	37	30
Carrier engine generator .....	26	29
Carrier engine generator voltage regulator .....	26	29
Carrier front and rear axle and differential assembly .....	25, 31, 32	29
Carrier front and rear ball joint suspension assembly .....	35	29
Carrier front and rear service brakes and slack adjuster .....	37	30
Carrier front and rear steering cylinder assembly .....	34,36	29
Carrier rear steering hydraulic control valve .....	34	29
Carrier service brake air chamber .....	37	30
Carrier steering gear assembly .....	34,35	29
Carrier steering hydraulic pump .....	34,36	29
Carrier torqmatic converter .....	3943	30
Carrier torqmatic transmission assembly .....	27,28,41,42	29,30
Carrier transfer case assembly .....	25,29,30,33	29
Plow and carrier engine camshaft assemblies .....	14	28
Plow and carrier engine carburetor assemblies .....	8,9,11,18	27,28
Plow and carrier engine crankshaft and main bearings .....	14,17	28
Plow and carrier engine cylinder block assemblies .....	19	28
Plow and carrier engine cylinder head assemblies .....	9,16,19	27, 28
Plow and carrier engine distributor assemblies .....	8, 9,12,17,18	27,28
Plow and carrier engine governor assemblies .....	9	27
Plow and carrier engine heaters .....	38	30
Plow and carrier engine oil pump assemblies .....	14	28
Plow and carrier engine piston and connecting rods.....	9, 11, 13,	27, 28
.....		16-18
Plow and carrier engine starter assemblies .....	8	27
Plow and carrier engine valve assemblies .....	8,9,11, 12,	27,28
.....	13, 15, 18	
Plow and carrier engine water pump assemblies .....	10	27
Plow and carrier personnel heaters .....	38	30
Plow transmission and clutch assembly .....	24	29
Snow chute hydraulic cylinder .....	23	28
Snow chute hydraulic motor assembly .....	22	28
Snowplow fan and auger gearcase .....	20	28
Snowplow hydraulic lift cylinder assembly .....	21	28
Snowplow hydraulic pump assembly .....	21-23	28

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

G. H. DECKER,  
*General, United States Army,  
 Chief of Staff.*

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,  
*Major General, United States Army,  
 The Adjutant General.*

Distribution:

Active Army:

USASA (2)  
 DCSLOG (1)  
 CNGB (1)  
 Tech Stf, DA (1) except  
   CofEngrs (3)  
 Army Maint Bd (1)  
 USCONARC (3)  
 USAARTYBD (2)  
 USAARMBD (2)  
 USAIB (2)  
 USARADED (2)  
 USA Abn, Elect, & SPWAR Bd (2)  
 USAAVNBD (2)  
 ARADCOM (2)  
 ARADCOM Rgn (12)  
 OS Maj Comd (5) except  
   USASETAF (2)  
   USARJ (10)  
 MDW (1)  
 Armies (2)  
 Corps (2)  
 Div (2)  
 Engr Bde (1)  
 Svc Colleges (2)  
 Br Svc Sch (.2) except  
   USAES (100)  
 USMA (2)  
 GENDEP (2) except  
   Schenectady GENDEP (4)  
   Atlanta GENDEP (4)  
   Utah GENDEP (4)  
   Memphis GENDEP (4)  
   Sharpe GENDEP (4)  
 Engr Sec, GENDEP (10)  
 Engr Dep (10) except  
   Granite City Engr Dep (14)  
 OSA (2)  
 Engr Dist (2) except  
   Buffalo Engr Dist (1)  
   Chicago Engr Dist (1)  
   Detroit Engr Dist (1)  
   Alaska Engr Dist (1)  
   Los Angeles Engr Dist (1)  
   New Orleans Engr Dist (1)

New York Engr Dist (1)  
 Louisville Engr Dist (1)  
 Pittsburgh Engr Dist (1)  
 San Francisco Engr Dist (1)  
 Omaha Engr Dist (1)  
 Seattle Engr Dist (1)  
 Kansas City Engr Dist (1)  
 Baltimore Engr Dist (1)  
 Ft Worth Engr Dist (1)  
 Eastern Ocean Engr Dist (1)  
 Philadelphia Engr Dist (1)  
 Rock Island Engr Dist (1)  
 St. Louis Engr Dist (1)  
 St. Paul Engr Dist (1)  
 Div Engr Dist (2) except  
   Lower Miss Valley Div Engr (none)  
   North Central Div Engr (none)  
 Engr Fld Maint Shops (2)  
 Engr Dep Maint Shops (2)  
 USAERDL (3)  
 Engr Cen (5)  
 AMS (3)  
 USA Engr Proc Ofc (10)  
 EMC (26)  
 ESCO (10)  
 Fld Comd, DASA (8)  
 Def Log Svc Cen (1)  
 U'SACOMZEUR (2)  
 USAREUR Engr Sup Con Agcy (10)  
 USAREUR Engr Proc Cen (2)  
 USA Corps (1)  
 MAAG (1)  
 3BUSMC (1)  
 USA Trans Tml Comd (2)  
 Army Tml (2)  
 Units org under fol TOE:  
   5-48 (2)  
   5-237 (5)  
   5-262 (5)  
   5-267 (1)  
   5-278 (5)  
   5-279 (2)  
   5-500 EA,EB (2)

NG: State AG (3).

USAR: Same as active Army except allowance is one copy to each unit.  
 For explanation of abbreviations used, see AR 32050.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1980 0 - 310-983



RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



THEN...JOT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM.  
CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT  
AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL.

# SOMETHING WRONG WITH PUBLICATION

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.
----------	------------	------------	-----------

IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG  
AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT.

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

# THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

## WEIGHT MEASURE

1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches  
 1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches  
 1 Kilometer = 1000 Meters = 0.621 Miles

## WEIGHTS

1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces  
 1 Kilogram = 1000 Grams = 2.2 lb.  
 1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short Tons

## LIQUID MEASURE

1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces  
 1 Liter = 1000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces

## SQUARE MEASURE

1 Sq. Centimeter = 100 Sq. Millimeters = 0.155 Sq. Inches  
 1 Sq. Meter = 10,000 Sq. Centimeters = 10.76 Sq. Feet  
 1 Sq. Kilometer = 1,000,000 Sq. Meters = 0.386 Sq. Miles

## CUBIC MEASURE

1 Cu. Centimeter = 1000 Cu. Millimeters = 0.06 Cu. Inches  
 1 Cu. Meter = 1,000,000 Cu. Centimeters = 35.31 Cu. Feet

## TEMPERATURE

$5/9(^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) = ^{\circ}\text{C}$   
 212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius  
 90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius  
 32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius  
 $9/5^{\circ}\text{C} + 32 = ^{\circ}\text{F}$

## APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Inches	Centimeters	2.540
Feet	Meters	0.305
Yards	Meters	0.914
Miles	Kilometers	1.609
Square Inches	Square Centimeters	6.451
Square Feet	Square Meters	0.093
Square Yards	Square Meters	0.836
Square Miles	Square Kilometers	2.590
Acres	Square Hectometers	0.405
Cubic Feet	Cubic Meters	0.028
Cubic Yards	Cubic Meters	0.765
Fluid Ounces	Milliliters	29.573
its	Liters	0.473
arts	Liters	0.946
allons	Liters	3.785
Ounces	Grams	28.349
Pounds	Kilograms	0.454
Short Tons	Metric Tons	0.907
Pound-Feet	Newton-Meters	1.356
Pounds per Square Inch	Kilopascals	6.895
Miles per Gallon	Kilometers per Liter	0.425
Miles per Hour	Kilometers per Hour	1.609

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Centimeters	Inches	0.394
Meters	Feet	3.280
Meters	Yards	1.094
Kilometers	Miles	0.621
Square Centimeters	Square Inches	0.155
Square Meters	Square Feet	10.764
Square Meters	Square Yards	1.196
Square Kilometers	Square Miles	0.386
Square Hectometers	Acres	2.471
Cubic Meters	Cubic Feet	35.315
Cubic Meters	Cubic Yards	1.308
Milliliters	Fluid Ounces	0.034
Liters	Pints	2.113
Liters	Quarts	1.057
ers	Gallons	0.264
ms	Ounces	0.035
ograms	Pounds	2.205
Metric Tons	Short Tons	1.102
Newton-Meters	Pounds-Feet	0.738
Kilopascals	Pounds per Square Inch	0.145
ometers per Liter	Miles per Gallon	2.354
ometers per Hour	Miles per Hour	0.621



**PIN 005497-002**